UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries

https://archive.org/details/portmoteorcourtl00manc

The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1902-1903.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge, President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., Vice-President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

JAMES TAIT, Esq., M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Treasurer.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Hon. Secretary.

REMAINS

Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 47.—NEW SERIES

MANCHESTER:

Printed for the Chetham Society

1902

Ref
942.7
K495
S
102

The Portmote

OR

Court Leet Records

OF THE BOROUGH OR TOWN AND ROYAL MANOR OF

Salford

FROM THE YEAR 1597 TO THE YEAR 1669
INCLUSIVE

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY

J. G. DE T. MANDLEY

CHAIRMAN OF

THE ROYAL MUSEUM, LIBRARIES AND PARKS COMMITTEE, SALFORD

VOL. II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY

1902

JAMES CLEGG
Aldine Press
ROCHDALE.

e
B43.1

INTRODUCTION

TO VOL. II.

THE present volume covers the years 1633-1669 — a period that embraces one of the most momentous epochs in the history of England. At the outset — 1633 — that ill-fated monarch, King Charles I., had already entered on his misguided conflict with his Parliament. It was not, however, until the year 1642 that the country was plunged into the horrors of Civil War. So far as these Records go, the "Borough, Town, and Royal Manor" of Salford might have been far remote from, and in happy ignorance of, the bloodshed on the battlefield and on the scaffold; the destruction of ancestral, and often historic homes; and the rapine that, for more than eight years, attended the terrible struggle. But, unlike the proceedings in our present day Council meetings, no Votes of Sympathy, of Congratulations, nor of Thanks were ever passed in the old Portmote Courts. Hence the death of Queen Elizabeth and the accession of King James I. are unnoticed, save by the necessary change of names in the headings of the proceedings of the Court. The tragic death of King Charles I., although Lord of the Manor, is similarly unrecorded.

The Stewardship of the Court appears to have been hereditary in the family of Molyneux, subject of course to the will of the reigning monarch. That Viscount Molyneux abandoned his Stewardship to join

the King on the outbreak of the Civil War, in 1642, cannot therefore in the least be wondered at. He was the third of the family named in these Records who had held that office—namely, Sir Richard, Knight and Bart., who died in 1623; Sir Richard, who succeeded in 1622, was created Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough in 1628, and died in 1636; and Richard, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, born about 1620 and died 1653. He was succeeded in office as Steward, by one of the local gentry, Mr. Edward Holte, and from 1644 to 1660 the appointments to the Stewardship were made annually and from among gentlemen of the same social rank as that of Mr. Holte. On the Restoration, Caryll, Viscount Molyneux, brother of Richard the second Viscount, was installed as Steward.

The half-yearly roll-call of the Burgesses is one of the most, if not the most, interesting features of these Records. Foremost of the names called were those of the Earls of Derby. William Stanley, the first named in the book was the brother and heir male of Ferdinando Stanley, K.G., Earl of Derby and Sovereign Lord of the Isle of Man, born about 1559 and who until 1588-9 was styled Lord Strange. He died in April, 1594, and was succeeded by his brother William, who inherited the earldom, but not the other honours of the family, as those he had to purchase from his nieces, the daughters of Ferdinando, among them being the Lordship, or Admiralty of the Isle of Man. This honour was confirmed to him on the 7th July, 1609—7th Jac. I.—and ratified by Act of Parliament. He died 29th September, 1642, and like his predecessors, Edward, Henry, and Ferdinando, was buried at Ormskirk. James (*Jacobus Comes Derbie*), son and heir of William, succeeded to the Earldom. He was born at Knowsley 31st January, 1607, and was M.P. for Liverpool in 1625 and K.B. In the year 1642, that of his succession, he was one of the first to join the King at York. Subsequently he went to the Isle of Man to secure that place for the King, while his heroic Wife sustained the celebrated defence of Lathom House, the siege of which was raised 27th May, 1644. The devotion of this Earl to the King greatly angered the Cromwellian party and while other "delinquents" were permitted to compound for their

delinquencies, Parliament on the 24th and 28th August, 1649, Ordered "That the Commissioners at Goldsmiths' Hall be injoined not to make, or proceed in any Composition made, on Behalf of the Earl of Derby: And that the Treasurers of Goldsmiths' Hall be required not to receive any Monies upon any such composition." Taking part in the rising on behalf of the young King (Charles II.) he was severely wounded at the fight in Wigan Lane, 26th August, 1651, and being taken prisoner at the Battle of Worcester, 3rd September, 1651, was beheaded at Bolton, 15th October, 1651. He also was buried at Ormskirk. The next in succession to the unhappy James, was his son and heir Charles, born January, 1628 and died December 1672. He also took part in the rising on behalf of Charles II.

Following immediately the names of the Earls of Derby come those of the Radcliffes. The first (vol. i., 4) is that of the eldest of the five sons of Sir John Radcliffe, who died at Ordsall in February, 1589, and "was buried with his ancestors in the Collegiate Church of Manchester." The year 1598-9 was a terribly calamitous one for the Radcliffes of Ordsall. Sir Alexander, whose death is recorded on page 15, vol. i. (A.D. 1599), was baptized at Manchester in 1573, so that he could not have been more than 26 years of age when he fell in battle in Ireland. His next brother, William (baptized 1577), was slain at Blackwater, in Ireland, fighting against Hugh, Earl of Tyrone. The third son, Sir John, succeeded Sir Alexander as heir to the family estates, and from these records we learn that he was then of the age of 18 years. Out of these five brothers Sir John was the only one who married, and he also perished on the battlefield in the Island of Rhé, 1627. The two younger sons, Thomas and Edward, who could not have been more than boys at the time, were both either slain or died of fever in 1599, while fighting for their Queen in French Flanders.[1] On

[1] In what year Ordsall Hall was erected I cannot say. But so far back as the year 1325 the Hall was occupied by Sir John de Radclyffe Knt, M.P. for the county of Lancaster, who "attended King Edward III. in his wars in France, and was present at the 'sieges' of Caen, Cressie, and Calais." This knight was the son of Robert de Radclyve of Radclyve Tower,

the death of this Sir John his son and heir, Sir Alexander, succeeded to the estates (*v.* vol. i., 232), and among the entries for 27th April, 1631, we find him (i., 235) styled Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath. Sir Alexander died, apparently, in April, 1654, for we find (ii., 128) that his heirs were excused for non-attendance at the Easter Court on account of his Funeral. The heirs of this Knight cease to appear among the Names of the Burgesses after the 27th April, 1665.

Sheriff of Lancashire, and a direct descendant of "William de Radeclive," who, in 1162, was also Sheriff of the county. Radclyve Tower, near Ratcliffe Bridge, was demolished not many years ago. From the first Sir John, of Ordshall, sprang a long succession of knights, esquires, sheriffs, and members of Parliament, the greater number of whom married daughters of knights, or of great landed gentry, such as the De Traffords, Holands of Hope, Breretons, Harringtons, &c. * * * Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir John, and sister of Sir Alexander was the favourite Maid of Honour of Queen Elizabeth. She died of grief in 1599, at the early age of 26 years, at the loss of her brothers, all four of whom were slain within the short space of one year. The Queen commanded that Margaret should be buried "as a lady," and interred in St. Margaret's Church, Westminster. Ben Jonson in some pathetic verses addressed to Sir John before that knight's untimely death at Rhé, has immortalised those awful fatalities, and at same time highly eulogised Sir John's many virtues.

At what time the Radclyffes ceased to occupy Ordsall Hall, as their chief residence, I cannot find, but from the death of John in 1669 his successors have styled themselves "of Foxdenton," (or Foxenden) Hall, near Middleton, Lancashire. The present head of the family is Charles James Radclyffe of Foxdenton, and Hyde Manor Dorset, In conclusion, I may mention that William, the second son of Richard de Radclyve, who accompanied Edward I. in his wars in Scotland, became by his marriage the founder of the line of the Earls of Essex and Derwentwater, the last of whom perished on the scaffold at Preston in 1716, for taking up arms on behalf of the Pretender. * * * Captain Robert Radcliffe, who succeeded Sir Alexander, Knight of the Bath, and who was slain in a duel on Bowdon Downs in 1685, lies buried in the Tatton Chapel, Northenden Church.—*Extracts from Alderman Mandley's speech in moving a Vote of Thanks to Lord Egerton of Tatton for his restoration of Ordsall Hall, Salford, 6th January, 1897.*

The third name on the Burgess roll was from 1598 onward down to the 12th October, 1614:—Edmund Trafford, Esq.—subsequently Knighted (*v.* i., 43). By the sale of his three messuages "being one burgage lyinge in Salford," (i., 107) Sir Edmund appears to have ceased to be a Burgess, as his name does not occur again in the list after such sale. Although not a Burgess of Salford, Sir Cecil Trafford's name appears in the Constables' Accounts as the recipient of monies paid to him for the "repaire and watch of the Beacons" (ii., 234), "for Souldiers' coats and Conduct," and for the "Armeing and ffurnishinge the Trayne Band" (ii., 235). In "The Court Leet Records of Manchester," Mr. J. P. Earwaker has given so many and such copious notes on the members of the Trafford family, as each of them is named in the entries, that I cannot do better than refer the reader to that work for information on the subject. The same remark is equally applicable in the case of the Mosleys, Lords of the Manor of Manchester. From Nicholas Mosley, Esquire, whose name appears in 1598, and who was Knighted in 1601, down to Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., 1644, this name as that of the Lord of the Manor of Manchester appears at almost every Court holden in Salford. Next in rotation, if not in importance, come the Leighs of High Leigh. George Leigh, Esquire was the *cousin* and heir of Thomas Leigh (or Legh) of the East Hall, High Legh, near Knutsford, co. Chester, Esq. His son and heir, Robert Legh, predeceased his father, leaving several children of whom George, his son and heir was also heir to his grandfather. "Cousin," we are told by Mr. Earwaker, "in the text means literally *consanguineus*, or *next of kin*." In "Lancashire and Cheshire Wills," vol. ii., p. 90, printed by the Chetham Society, Thomas Legh's will dated 29th October, 1589, has been printed. "The arms of Thomas Legh and Isabel Trafford (his wife) were, till quite lately, to be seen in the West window of the chapel at High Legh." George married three times, his third wife being Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Audley. He died at High Legh in March, 1617, and was succeeded by his eldest son Thomas, whose mother was George's first wife, and the daughter and co-heir of Peter Leycester, of Tabley, co. Chester, Esq. He, Thomas, sold his lands

in Salford to Humphrey Booth about October 1619, and the Leighs thereby ceased to appear on the Burgess Roll from that date. Another notable name among the leading burgesses is Prestwich. The first recorded is Edmund Prestwiche, Esq., of Hulme Hall, who died in 1598. The Earl of Derby in 1581 was residing, or had recently resided at Aldport (or Allporte) Lodge and in that year he made a grant to this Edmund Prestwich of the Keeper-ship of Aldport Park "near" Manchester, and also of the Lodge. On his death, Edmund, the eldest of his five sons, inherited, presumably, a share of his father's lands in Lancashire and Lincolnshire which were entailed on his sons, but to him there was the following specific bequest: "my cheyne of gould, and all the glasse in every wyndow in the hall, p'lars, (parlours), and chambers belonginge to Hulme Hall, and also all the waynscott and seelinge standinge in every place of the sayd hall, chambers, and p'lars." He died in 1629 and was succeeded by his son and heir Thomas, who was created Baronet in 1644. Sir Thomas was buried 3rd January, 1673-4, and the name of his heir is not given in these Records. It was not until the entries of 16th October 1618 that the Ashtons began to figure among the names of the Burgesses. On page 135, vol. i., we read that: "Raphe Ashton of Great Leavore [Lever] Esq., is departed since the last Court (April 1618), and that Raphe Ashton is his sone and heare [heir], and is at his full age, &c." This Ralph was created Baronet in 1620 and died 18th October, 1644. His son, of the same name, was a man of importance in the County, being High Sheriff and M.P. He lived at Whalley and pulled down the old Abbey Church and Tower there. He died at the age of 73 in 1680. The Ashtons appear to have attended the Court fairly well from 1620 to 1662 when the second Baronet was fined 2s. 6d. for non-attendance, a like sum in 1663, xijd. in 1664, and 5s. in April 1669. One of the most distinguished of the Burgesses was Humphrey Davenport. The first mention of him is on page 19, vol. i., he being fined for "Kepinge a swyne unringed," an offence of which he was subsequently often found guilty. In the records for October, 1614, it is stated: "Mr. Humfray Davemport Esquire hathe purchesed towe (*two*) messuages beinge on(e) burgage lyeinge in Salford," and on 26th April and 11th October,

1615, it is recorded that he, with others, was excused attendance at the Court. In fact he does not seem to have ever put in an appearance at the Court, probably because he was living in London (*v.* i., 132) where he was Knighted in 1624. Sir Humphrey Davenport was born about the year 1566 and died in 1645. He was the third son of William Davenport of Bramhall, Cheshire. An able lawyer, he was made Serjeant-at-law on 26th June, 1623, Knighted 17th June, 1624, and made King's Serjeant, May, 1625. In 1630 he became a puisne Judge, in 1631 President of the Court of Exchequer,[1] and in 1632 was placed on the High Commission. On the trial of Hampden (in 1636) for refusing to pay the tax termed Ship-money Sir Humphrey gave judgment in favour of Hampden, but upon a technical point only, and after "elaborately arguing in favour of the impost." He was impeached by the Long Parliament, but the proceedings were allowed to drop. Having joined the King at Oxford he resigned his Office, Sir Richard Lane being appointed his successor in January, 1644, but his patent was not revoked until 1645, the year of his death.

The close relationship between the burgesses of Salford and those of Manchester during the period covered by these transcripts is abundantly shown by a comparison of the names that appear in the respective Court Records. For example, out of about 56 names that appear in the half-yearly roll-calls of the Salford Burgesses, I have not been able to find more than six that do not appear in the Indexes to vols. i. and ii. of the Manchester Court Leet Records. The following are the six names in question: Alred [Aldred], Blamore, Cranage, Higginbotham, Olyf [Olive], and Warmingham. In nearly every case

[1] Exchequer—The letters in the text of the Records—*Scerij.*—are a contraction of *Scaccarij*, meaning "of the Exchequer" In the time of our Norman Kings the Royal Treasury was termed *Scaccarium*, a word taken, it is supposed, from *scacchi*, Chess. In order to keep the accounts of the Revenue, the receipts were placed in the squares of a chequered cloth on a table in the Court of the Treasury, and counters and tallies (notched sticks) were used to ensure accuracy. This is probably the explanation of the term Exchequer.

the Editor (Mr. J. P. Earwaker), has given the pedigree or sufficient information about the others, and I can only refer the reader to those notes, as my business affairs and municipal duties will not admit of such research as Mr. Earwaker was able to devote to his work. A further illustration of this connection may be seen in the names of the Declarants in "The Protestation of 1641-2." This was a form of declaration—in the drafting of which it is said Pym, Hampden, Falkland, and Selden were concerned—expressing a resolve to "maintain the religion established against Romish innovation, to protect the King's person, the freedom of Parliament, and the rights and liberties of the subject, and to bring to punishment all who should attempt anything to the contrary." A resolution to this effect, and requiring such declaration to be attested by the members of both Houses of the Long Parliament was accepted on the 3rd May, 1641. On the 30th July it was further resolved that such declaration was "fit to be taken by every one that was well affected in religion and to the good of the Commonwealth, and that those who would not take it were unfit to bear office in Church or State." Later on (20th January, 1641-2) an order was made to have this Protestation tendered to all Inhabitants of Parishes, both Householders and others, being of Eighteen Years of age and upwards, to be signed by them, and "to take their Names, both of those that do take it and of those who do refuse." Certificates of such signatures were to be sent to the Knights and Burgesses serving for each County and by them handed to the House. That they had signed this Protestation was the chief reason alleged by the Authorities in Manchester when they refused (26th September, 1642) to comply with the demand of Lord Derby to have his soldiers billeted in the town. Prior to the printing of the names in the Index at the end of these transcripts, the fullest and most reliable list of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of Salford about the year 1640 could be found only by consulting the list of the aforesaid Declarants given in "The Palatine Notebook" (Manchester) iv., 100-111. The whole of the names are there given relating to Salford, Ordsall, Cross Lane, and Oldfield Lane, 337 in number. And wherever possible highly interesting de-

scriptive notes of the individuals are appended. For example, from these Notes we learn that the Cranages were: "A very noticeable family * * George and John subscribed £10 to the Chapel. The will of George Cranage the elder directs his body to be buried in Manchester parish Church, near unto the form whereon he was accustomed to sit." Touching the Widdows, it is remarked that: "It was when looking through the door of Robert Widdows of Salford that Captain Standish, when Lord Strange's troops were besieging Manchester, was killed by a bullet." Similar lists of the Declarants of Broughton, Kersal, and Tetlow are given with the like descriptive notes (iv., 123-5). In the year 1639 the names of "all the able men betwixt 16 and 60 years of age" in Salford were taken and enrolled on parchment (*v.* the Records, ii., 235). If such rolls be in existence and could be found they would add to the interest of the foregoing.[1]

[1] Humphrey Booth the elder.—Although without a pedigree of any considerable distinction, the founder of Sacred Trinity Chapel and of the wealthiest Charity possessed by the Borough of Salford cannot be passed over without special mention. Probably very few only of the present Burgesses of Salford know anything of the man beyond the connection of his name with that chapel and charity. A perusal of these Records will show, however, that Humphrey Booth *the elder* for many years took a very active part in the administration of the town's affairs. In the year 1598 his name appears as Constable, an office he also held on another occasion; in 1600 he was an Afferer (elected five times); in 1603 a Miseleyer (elected six times); in 1608 an Overseer for Wedding Dinners; and in 1611 Boroughreeve, a position he held six times (often sitting with the Steward in Court), the last in 1630. Once only (in 1624) he was an Overseer for the Pump. He is said to have been a manufacturer of woollen cloths who prospered greatly in his trade. That he amassed wealth pretty quickly we may infer from the continuous purchases he made of real estate not only in Salford but in Manchester. His first of such purchases in Salford, as herein recorded, was in 1611, and the last in 1624, making altogether eight distinct investments in either Messuages, Tenements, or Lands—mostly in all three (*v.* i., 81, 99, 107 *bis.* 142 *bis.* 167, 183). None of these investments form any portion of the estate belonging to his Charity. In the Manchester Court Leet Records of 1st October, 1606, we read: "The Jurie dothe presente that Humffrey booth hathe purchased three Clos's (closes) of land from Mr. Raphe Hulme * * ." And on the

When we consider the stormy times through which the people at large of England were passing from the assembly of the Long Parliament in November, 1640, to the Restoration of the Monarchy in 1660,

22nd April, 1619, he purchased sundry houses and lands "in ye Mylnegate (Millgate, Manchester) of M^r. Leighe of high leighe and in other places." In the Conveyance of this property Thomas Leigh (of the East Hall) county Chester, Esqre., agrees to convey to M^r. Booth "by fine or otherwise as shall be advised by Humfray Davemport Esqre, or other counsel learned in the law, all those messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in Salford and in Manchester, and in Chorleton Roe, county Lanc., now or late in the several occupations of Charles Howarth" (and 16 others), "to have and to hold to the said Humfrey Booth * * for ever in consideration of the sum of £850. The lands, &c., in Salford were no doubt those mentioned at the Court held 13th October, 1619 (i., 142) for which Mr. Booth had to pay "to his Maties use for his yearly rent ffower shillings." In the same year, and about the same time Mr. Booth bought "One barne and other feeld land of William Standley." This property is in two large blocks, one of which facing Piccadilly is bounded by Port Street, Brewer Street, and the Rochdale Canal; and the other block—of a very irregular shape—extends from Dickinson Street, across Oxford Street, taking in the greater length of Gt. Bridgewater Street. These lands form the "Standley Barn" estate, the name given to the Charity founded by Mr. Booth. In the deed of feoffment dated 18th February 1630 creating this trust, the net revenue from the estate was to be "for ever, yearly, faithfully and wholly disposed of for the succour or relief of such poor aged, needy, or impotent people as for the time being should inhabit or dwell within the town of Salford." The gross yearly revenue at the time of the feoffment was £20, less a certain yearly rent of ten shillings and other reasonable charges, or say but little over £19 per annum. Thanks to the foresight of the founder, who stipulated that the Trustees should "let to farm from year to year, and *for no greater term*, all the said premises to the best yearly profit thereof," and, notwithstanding that power was got to let on Lease, but not for longer than 99 years, the revenue now is about £17,000 per annum, and as the Leases fall in the income will grow much larger. The founder of the Standley Barn Charity appears to have been well connected and greatly respected in Manchester as well as in Salford. He was Trustee of other Charities, such as "Mayes" (1621) and "Nugent's" (1622—1633), and his name appears in several Inquests held on the estates of deceased local notables. Humphrey Booth the elder died on 23rd July 1635. He was buried at the Manchester Collegiate Church.

it seems to be very remarkable what few changes took place during that period in the government of the Borough of Salford. The excesses at Wedding Dinners had already been suppressed, or it was thought useless to try to suppress them, by the end of 1620, as the Overseers for that purpose cease to be appointed after that year. No other change was made in the appointments of public Officers until the year 1650, when Officers were elected for "Surprising of Robbinge and Geldinge of Coals"; that is, to detect "divers persons" who in bringing loads of coal for sale in the town feloniously disposed of a portion on the way, and then sold the rest as a whole load. In 1665 and 1666 Officers were appointed as Assistants to the Borough-reeve and for Pinning of Swine trespassing, and the various offices, so increased in number, continued and were in existence in 1669. The Presentments of the Constables remained from 1598 pretty much the same in character down to October, 1646, after which they ceased to appear in the Records. Breaking the Assize of Ale and Beer; selling by illicit measures; permitting gaming or tippling on the premises; and harbouring suspicious characters were the chief offences charged against Inn Keepers and Alehouse Keepers.[1] The taking in of "Inmates" and the entertainment of "Strangers" were breaches of the statutory,

[1] Tippling and Drunkenness. These were statutory offences at the time of these Records. "If any Inkep^r., Victl^r., or Alehouse Kep^r. do permit or suffer any p'son or p'sons * * * to remaine and continue drinkinge or tippling in the said Inn Victualling house &c., other than such as be invited by any Traveller he shall lose and forfeit 10s." Jacobi i, cap. 9, 1604. "If any p'son be found drunk he shall forfeit 5s. for each offence, the fine to go to the Poore of the same Parish." And, in order to "restrain the inordinate Haunting and Tipling in Inns, &c., persons * * * so remaining shall lose 3s. 4d." On a second offence of being drunk they were to be "bound over in two securities in one Recognizance of £10 to be thenceforth of Good behaviour," Jac. iv., cap. 5, 1606. For permitting Tippling or Drunkenness an Act was passed in 1609 declaring that "the keepers of such houses so convicted shall be for the space of three years ensuing disabled to keep such houses."

Mem: There was no excise on beer until 1643.

as well as local law, that were prohibited under very severe penalties, and, strange to say, that law was the most relentlessly carried out during the time of the Commonwealth, especially in the case of women being "conceived to bee with child." Happily in England in these days public opinion would not tolerate any such measures to "keep down the rates," nor to protect local industries. In the United States of America poor immigrants are however, still labouring under similar oppression—witness their treatment on landing at any of the ports, even of Boston. Subsequent to 1646 such presentments were made by the Jury, but no doubt these were founded on reports made by the Constables. The Court did not in every case impose the penalty incurred for the offence named, as many of the delinquents were handed over to the High Constables to be dealt with at the Sheriff's Tourn. The Constables had other duties also to perform, such as to see to the enforcement of the demands of the collectors of the various leys and taxes; the purchase and custody of the Fire appliances, the Constables' staves, and the "Bylls" for keeping "Winchester Watch"; "to assess and collect" the rates levied for the repair and maintenance of Salford Bridge; and the custody of the Pound, or Pinfold.

Had the Constables' Accounts been given annually from 1598 to 1669, or even from 1640 to 1660, a much greater light on the condition of things in Salford would have been thrown than is afforded by the ordinary half-yearly Records. For example—it is interesting to know that the Constables received the leys taxed for the repairs of Stanicliff and Windy Bank Bridges and Walton Copp; for King ley, Oxmoney, the maintenance of the Privileges and Immunities of the County, Ship-money, the making of the "Townes Butts," the purchase of Ammunition, armour and weapons for the "Trayne Band," and other purposes. Their disbursements are also instructive, *e.g.*, the payments to Travellers and Strangers "with passes"; for the maintenance of a Child born in gaol; for carrying prisoners to the gaol; for the "repaire and watch of the Beacons"; for the provision of 30 horses and ten carts for his Maties Service; the relief of Soldiers and other Passengers, and for the "disciplining of the generall forces of

this Countie and other military affayers." Among such items there appear several sums paid for "Carrying a Creple (cripple) to the powl." In some cases the "creples" were carried on horse-back, in others on a barrow—probably a hand, not a wheel barrow. By the "powl," or pool, I take it that the "Pirle," or "Lady Pearle" spring is meant. In all probability this Spring was the one that gave the name to the Spaw, or Spa, house (shown in the engraving: "South West Prospect of Manchester and Salford," 1710-1730), supposed to have been on the river bank where Stanley Street now is, and where the Lying-in Hospital used to be, and credited, like Holywell in North Wales, and other such places, with miraculous healing property. Unfortunately these Accounts do not go further than 1640, otherwise the receipts and expenditure during the Civil War and the rule of the Commonwealth would have been of great value.

The "Journals of the House of Commons" do not help much to make up for the paucity of the information on local matters to be gleaned from these Records. On the 23rd January, 1648-9, it was enacted that in the matter of:—"Writs, Indictments, and Proceedings in Courts of Justice the Stile shall be changed from the King's name to *Authoritate* (Auctoritate) *Parliamenti Angliæ*." An Act for repealing several Clauses and Branches in the Acts of the first year of Queen Elizabeth and the third year of King James was read and passed on the 9th February, 1648-9, and on the 10th of that month a fresh form of Oath "to be taken by every freeman of every City, Borough, and Town Corporate" was ordered, together with an "Act for the administering thereof, and none other, to every Freeman" was passed and ordered to be printed and published. The former Oath of Allegiance, Obedience, and Supremacy was thereby abolished, and it was ordered: "That the Members of this House, of every City and Borough do take care to send them" (copies of the Acts) "down into the several Cities and Boroughs for which they serve."

The Parliament of the Commonwealth lost no time, of course, in confiscating the private property of the Crown and of the Deans and Chapters. The latter were "abolished," (after debates extending from

20th February) on the 27th April, 1649, and it was sought to raise £18,000 per annum out of the improvement of the Impropriations belonging to them. On the 9th March (1648-9) an Order was made to sell the Fee-farm rents of the Crown and Duchy of Lancaster, and on the 18th April, it was ordered that "Money be raised on the security of the Parks, Houses, Manors, Lands, and Farms of the late King—such property to be settled on Trustees with Powers for the speedy selling thereof. What was the effect of such measures on the Royal Manor of Salford these Records do not show.

Under the Acts of 1, 23, and 35 of Elizabeth and 1 James persons were punished for not going to their Parish Church. These Acts were repealed 29th June, 1649. Another Act passed 12th September, 1649 would probably be less popular in Salford: No Ale or Beer was to be brewed for sale above 10s. the barrel besides the excise. If it be true that the celebrated Proclamation made by King James I. on the 24th May, 1618, and which came to be known as the "Book of Sports," was intended for *Lancashire* only, it may be asked: "What were the games and pastimes of the people of Salford down to the year 1643?" Dancing, archery, leaping, vaulting, May games, Whitsun Ales, Morris-dancing, the setting up of May poles and carrying on the usual sports therewith, even on Sundays after service, were not only legalized, but ordered to be recommended from the pulpit. Bear and Bull baiting, and also Bowling, were, however, prohibited on Sundays. The Puritans, of course, strongly denounced the Declaration of King James I., and which King Charles had ratified 18th October, 1633, the result being that in 1643 it was ordered by Parliament that the Book of Sports should be burned by the common hangman in various public places. With the exception of two entries for "illegal bowlinge on the Saboath day," (i., 38, ii., 51) and four "for mackinge the butts for the towen" (Archery Butts, ii., 231, 233, 235, 239) there is nothing to show that such sports or games were indulged in. Footebale (foot-ball) and Catt's pallett (tip-cat) against which games played in the streets there was a great outcry in Manchester, do not seem to have troubled the residents in Salford. No mention is made of a Maypole in the Borough, so that it is probable the people went to "Pendilton Pow" and danced on the green there.

The Charter of Salford. No mention of that highly important, and indeed most precious document is made until October 1644 (ii., 77); but from that date the safe custody of the Deed was most carefully guarded, the entries relating thereto being very frequent, as will be seen from the Index. No doubt this vigilance was aroused through the Boroughreeve elected in 1641, Mr. Henry Wrigley, having lost or mislaid it, and was not able to hand over the document to his successor in office, Mr. Adam Pilkington, until after the time he ought to have brought it into Court. On page 158, vol. ii. (1656) it will be seen that an order was made that the Charter "shalbee Translated into English for the good and benefitt of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this Towne." No record appears, however, that such order was ever carried out.

That Salford did not escape the Pestilence, or Plague, that so grievously afflicted Manchester in 1605 and 1646 we learn from the entries vol. i., page 47 and vol. ii., pages 98, 106. The latter show that on the return of the inhabitants to their homes, when the sickness had passed away or subsided, certain of the Constables (Thomas Wooffended to wit) had exacted fines for their absence as "Mulct money." Such fines they were, however, ordered to repay to those from whom they had been illegally demanded. The order relating to the "Winchester Watch," vol. ii., page 86 (October, 1646)—that "the watch shall go by the Byll" (Halberd) "from doore to doore as formerly it hathe done," smacks of the times of Shakespeare, but it is to be hoped that there were no Dogberrys nor Verges in the Salford Watch. Another order of the Court may prove interesting, namely, that forbidding under a severe penalty any of the Jury from Revealing or Uttering "any secret or speech amongst them delivered being together" vol. i., page 195 *et seq.* The Taxation of Broughton, Kersall, and part of Tetlow towards the relief of the Poor in Salford, vol. ii., page 217, may interest others. The only entry bearing on the Siege of Manchester in 1642 is the presentment of Edward Rosterne "for makinge an affray on the Bridge with the Souldiers that kept the Bridge there"—vol. ii., page 77. The diversion of a sum of money

(29s.), raised for "the releefe of poor Protestants behynde seas" towards the cost of binding an apprentice, and to aid his sister in her need, both being without father or mother, seems, in these days, however creditable in one sense, an arbitrary act on the part of the Jury.

The River Irwell Issue. I have not yet been able to locate this spot; but from the text (i., 27) I imagine that it was where the young fry of fish were impounded before being permitted to enter the Irwell.

The publication of this Transcript, notwithstanding its imperfections (some due to an accidental misplacement of a dot, as in *ni* for *in*) will be a boon to those Antiquaries who do not expect absolute perfection in such work, as it will supply a want that has been long felt. A Writer in "The Palatine Note-Book," vol. i., page 100, says: "It may be averred of Salford in respect of its annals that it is peculiarly unhappy. It has done little to foster a local spirit by making an adequate record of its history." A little further on the Writer himself shows the reason for this seeming apathy; he says: "The Books of the Port-Moot Court are not available; and there are no contemporary parish registers. We have therefore to fall back on incidental references in Wills and other documents." Why, it may be asked, were the Books of the Port-Moot Court not available? The remarks quoted above were published in July, 1884, and may have been seen by the Archdeacon who had, improperly, possession of the book transcribed herein. He at least made no sign, and it was more by good luck than care on his part that this treasure escaped falling into the hands of the paper-makers. May not the volumes still missing be in the hands of borrowers who have forgotten to return them? The Charter itself has been "lost" several times, but it is now in a handsome glazed frame hung on the wall of the Reading-room at Peel Park Reference Library. It may be, eventually, burnt or stolen, but it cannot be borrowed to take away.

J. G. M.

Salford Portmote Records

1597-1669.

VOL. II.

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

[8th MAY, 1633].

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt octavo die Maij Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Nono, corã Ricõ dns Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburghe Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Curř veneř Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Thomas Byrom g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Joñes Doodson g', Joñes Lownds g', et Joñes Bowker g'.

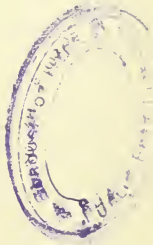
Wilłus Comes Derbie et Thomas Sorocold g', Ess^t de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley ař dns mañij de Manchester et Hered Joñis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe miles, Humfrus Booth g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Adam^s Bowker g', Petrus Bowker g', Thomas Blamore g'——excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnũ Hibnie.

Nulla fuit Juratã p defectu Compãconis Burgens^m.



[9th OCTOBER, 1633.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt nono die Octobris Anno Regni dni ñri Caroli dei grâ Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., Nono coram Ricō dns Mollineux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Willus Comes Derbie——esst p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe honlis ordinis Balnei Milit'
Radus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport miles dns Captlis Barō Sccrij dni Regis——apud Westmr.
Edrus Mosley ar dns mañij de Manchester——infra etatem
Thomas Prestwich ar
Señlus Adamus Byrom g'
Hered Jacobi Holme ar
Humfrus Booth geñosus——excusatur
Adamus Pilkington g'
Johes Holcroft g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered Johis Olive
Robtus Beck g'
Hered Edri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'
Thomas Birch g'——extra regnū
Hered Johis Booth g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered Johis Duncalfe g'——excusatur
Thomas Sorocold g'——esst p Edum Pycrofte

Hered Walteri Nugent g'
ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauř
Edus Gee g'——excusatur
Ricus Hallywell g'
Wilłus Bradshawe g'
Preposit' Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered Johis Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Johes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranidge g'
Johes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Johes Bowker g'

Inquisico capt' p Sacřm.

Adami Pilkington g'	Juř	Georgij Cranidge g'	Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Wilłi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Thome Doodson g'		Johis Birch g'	
Johis Doodson g'		Johis Bowker g'	
Adami Bowker g'			

The Jurie aforesaid doe finde that Humfrey Booth the younger hathe purchased one Mesuage and dwellinge howse with thappurtenances situate and beinge in Salford neere adioyninge to the Bridge, of Mr. Humfrey Booth his father and Mr. Robt. Booth his brother, and is to pay the usuall rents accustomed for the same and is nowe come in to do his fealtie, suite and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Non est factū.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* do finde that John Alred is deceased since the last Leete and do order that his heires shall come in the next Leete to showe their tytle and to do their fealty suit and service.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* do finde that M^ris^ Margarett Nugent is deceased since the last Leet and do order that the next heires shall come in the next Leet to shew their tytle and do their fealty suit and service.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* order that William Marshe and George Scoales shall cleanse the ditch leadinge the watercourse forth of the street unto the water of the Irwell and so to keepe it from tyme to tyme that the said water may have free course accordinge to ancient orders made in the xxxviij^th^ yeare of Queene Elizabeth sub pena for euerie just default upon notice taken on William Marsh part vj^s.^ viij^d.^ and upon George Scoales part . . . . . xx^s.^

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* order that William Bradshawe shall cleanse his ditch lyinge unto the street beyond his garden before the first day of March next sub pena . . x^s.^

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* do order that whereas there hath beene and still is much abuse about the going abroad of swyne wee do therefore order that such as keepe them shall either keepe them up w'thin themselves or else pvyde for themselues a Swynyard[1] to keepe them in a convenyent place: And also that if from henceforth any shall suffer their swyne to go abroad in the street it shalbee lawfull for any Inhabitant or Burges to make p^o^sentm^t^ for euery default by them taken notice of and the p^o^sentm^t^ so made and deliũed the next Leet either by the Birlamen or any other shalbee received and the

[1] Swineherd.—*Ed.*

offenders that keepe such swyne shalbee am'cyed in such sumes of money for the Kings use as shalbee thought fitt by the Steward and Afferers together.

Item the Jurle (*etc.*) do order that the Scavengers for this yeare beinge and the Bilamen shall make p^9^sentm^t^ of monthlie offences and deliver them up to the Jurie the next Leet and so agayne the Leete after.

The Jurie (*etc.*) do order that all Burgesses and Inhabitants that haue made any default in not appearinge [*at the Court*] shalbee am'cyed at the discrec̃on of the Steward and Affiairers and that all good orders form'ly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that the Constables for this last yeare shall deliver up their accompts unto the Constables of this yeare and w'th all what moneys shalbee found in their hands for the Townes use.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* do p^9^sent Joseph Smith for not bringinge in any p^9^sentm^t^ nor satisfyinge the Jury he had none and for his defalt do fyne him in . . . ij^d.^

Item the Jurie do fynde upon the informãcon of William Bradshawe that John Moorton Alehowskeep doth keepe disorder in his howse in the night season at unlawfull houres. Ideo ipse in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij^d.^

Item the Jury *(etc.)* do (by the informãcon of Humfrey Booth and Robt Ridge Constables of Salford) p^9^sent Thomas Ouldam for keepinge tiplinge and drinkinge in his howse at eleven of the clock in the night the viij^th^ day of December 1632. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . vj^d.^

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p⁹sent Thomas Bradshawe of the ffleet and Peter Tildsley for tiplinge and drinkeinge in the howse of the said Thomas Ouldam the viij^th day of December 1632 at eleven of the clock in the night haveinge tipled aboue an houre contrary to the Statute. Ideo (*etc.*) . vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p⁹sent Charles Lord for makinge an affraye and drawinge bloud upon the body of Thomas Ouldam the xxvij^th daye of ffebruary 1632. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p⁹sent Margarett Owen and Mary Halle for scouldinge and disturbinge of their neighbours the xxvj^th day of Aprill 1633.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p⁹sent Margarett the wife of George Man for scoulding with Isabell Cowper August 13th 1633.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p⁹sent John Key of Ouldfeild Lane and Adam Travis milner for neclectinge Winchester watch the xvij^th daye of September 1633. Ideo uterq^e eor̃ (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p⁹sent theis ꝑsons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale (viz.): James Bowker, John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldam, Richard Sedden, John Cookson, Simon Mather, Jane Parcyvall, Isabell Marshall, Raph Parcyvall, Waringe Croxton, and John Moorton. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p⁹sent (by the informac̃on of Thomas Widdowes and Robert Widowes Scavengers of the Lower Gate) theise ꝑsons followinge (viz.): Katherine Davie for not pavinge before her doore, ffrancis Ryland for not sweepinge before his barne, Thomas Ouldam for not sweepinge his street, and Peter Hilton for not sweepinge before his shopp. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informac̃on of Edmund Holt and George Browninge Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole doe p⁹sent theis ꝑsons followinge for not makeinge their street cleane (viz.): George Browninge, Thomas Boulton, John Bradshawe cobler, and Richard Ouldam. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the same informers doe p⁹sent M^{ris} Elizabeth Parkhurst for layinge a dunghill anenst her barne and not makinge the street cleane, Isabell Dawson for layinge a dunghill anenst her howse, and Edmund Cowper for the like. Ideo quilibt (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informac̃on of John Doodson, Adam Bowker, Peter ffarant, and John Makan do p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad unringed contrary to an order made at the Michaelmas Leet 1632 (viz.): Thomas Ouldam, Christofer Sheppard, Adam Siddall, and Bonaventure Holland. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informers aforesaid do p⁹sent William Irlam for lettinge his swyne go unringed and trespassinge into his neighbors corne and rescowinge them when they haue beene sent to the fould, M$^{rs.}$ Byrom for the like and Thomas Ouldam for his swyne goinge abroad and trespassinge seurall tymes into his neighbors corne.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p⁹sent Henrie Wrigley for lettinge his ditch bee unclensed. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p⁹sent Ellen Buerdsell for not cleansinge her watercourse, and ffrancis Rylands for the like. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge beinge Inhabitants w'thin the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Court (viz.): John Moorton, George Marshall, Adam Pendleburie, John Ashworth, George Walkden, John Isherwood, Richard Scoales, Robert Mather, John Holland. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Affered by us
John Lowndes.
Thomas × Doodson
his marke.

Burrowreeve Humfrus Booth Junior, Jur̃

Constabular Adamus Bowker, Johes Cranidge } Jur̃

Miselayers Robtus Booth g', Jacobus Platt } Jur̃

Misegatherers Petrus ffarrant, Jacobus Ouldam } Jur̃

Bylamen Radus Widdall, Rowland Wright, Henricus Wrigley, Wiltus Nicholson } Jur̃

Afferatores Thomas Doodson, Johes Lowndes } Jur̃

Alefounders Adamus Pendlebury, Johes Cookson } Jur̃

Skavengers for the Greengate and Grauellhole
Johes Bradshawe Junior, Wiltus Cowsey } Jur̃

Scavengers for the Lowergate
Edmund Hollins } Juř
Wiłłus Marshe }

Apprysers Wiłłus Bradshawe } Juř
Petrus Bowker }

For Mastive Dogs
Bonaventure Holland ——
Adamus Siddall Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe
Waringe Croxton
Ricus Thorpe

For Cloth Mesure
Edus Holte
Johes Key

[23rd APRIL, 1634.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM. LANC. S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij scilt vicesimo tertio Aprilis Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo coram Ricõ đns Mollineux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington g', Thomas Byrom g', Roħtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Johes Doodson g', Johes Lownds g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Wiłłus Comes Derbie, Alexander Radcliffe miles, et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley Ar, dns Mañij de Manchester et Hered Johis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Henricus Keley, Hered Johis Duncalfe g', Edus Gee g', Ricus Hallywell g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Thomas Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Georgius Cranidge g', et Johes Bowker g', excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hibnie.

Nulł fuit Jur p defect' compãconis Burgens'.

[15th OCTOBER, 1634.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quinto die Octobris Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor, etc. Decimo coram Ricō dns Mollineux vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood

Alexander Radcliffe miles ho^blis ordinis Balnei——ess^t p Adamū Pilkington g'

Radus Assheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles dns Cap^tlis Barō Secrij dni Regis——apud Westm^r

Edrus Mosley ar, dns Mañij de Manchester

Thomas Prestwich ar——excus^tr

Senłus Adamus Byrom g'

Hered Jacobi Holme ar

Humfrus Booth g'——ex'
Adamus Pilkington g'
Joħes Holcroft g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Heređ Joħis Olive g'——infra etatem
Robtus Beck g'
Heređ Eđri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'——excusatur
Thomas Birch g'——ext^a regnū
Heređ Joħis Booth g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Alexander Duncalfe g'
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess^t p Eđum Pycrofte
Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauř
Eđus Gee——excusat^r
Ricus Hallywell g'
Wilłus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Wilłus Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Joħes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranidge g'
Johes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Joħes Birch g'
Joħes Bowker g'

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacr̃m.

Adami Pilkington g'	Juř	Raḋi Widdall g'	Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Joħis Doodson g'	
Roƀti Booth g'		Eḋri Pycrofte g'	
Riĉi Hallywell g'		Georgij Cranidge g'	
Roƀti Pendleton g'		Joħis Lownds g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	

The Jury *(etc.)* do fynd that Adam Siddall and Bonaventure Holland beinge chosen Overseers for Mastive Doggs for the yeare past haue not done their duety nor brought their p⁹sentments to the Jury therefore they are am'cyed in either of them . . . . . iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie do p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for not appearinge at the Leet Court (viz.): Sr Raphe Asheton Barronett, John Houlcrofte, Robt Beck, Thomas Boulton, Alexander Duncalfe, William Bradshawe, Peter Sedden, William Alred, Thomas Doodson, John Bowker. Ideo quiliƀt eoř *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

factum est Item the Jury (*etc.*) do fynd that whereas George Scoales and William Marsh were ordered to keepe their ditch clensed betwixt the highway in the Street of Salford and the water of Irwell upon payne of sixe shillings and eight pence on William Marsh ꝑte and on George Scoles ꝑte xx$^{s.}$ and fyndinge the same not sufficiently clensed with a ditch for bredth and deepnes according to laue, the Jury do order that the same ffyne shall stand and bee leuyed upon them and further do order that the same ditch shalbee sufficiently clensed betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena on William Marsh part xiij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$ and upon George Scoales part xl$^{s.}$

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that George Scoales shall before Christmas next remove one howse of Office w'ch standeth upon the same ditch and is found to hinder the aforesaid watercourse sub pena . . . . . xx$^{s.}$ factum est

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that Thomas Boulton and Richard Thorpe shall remove their Inmates w'ch are found to bee in their howses betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena upon Thomas Boultons part xx$^{s.}$ and xl$^{s.}$ upon Richard Thorpes part. non est factum.

Item James Turner sub pena . . . . . x$^{s.}$ (*sic.*) non est factum.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do fynde theis ꝑsons under written defective in not repayringe and paveinge their streets before their doores sufficientlie, and therefore do order that every one of them shall repaire with paveinge the aforesaid defects betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena xx$^{s.}$ a peece, everie one of them (viz.): Richard Thorpe to repaire the way unto the water accordinge to an ancient order made. Also John Makan, Richard Parcyvall, M$^{r.}$ Humfrey Booth thelder, John Lownds, Richard Thorpe his pavem^{t} betwixt the middingestid over against the Pumpe and the Bridge end, sub pena that omission of him besides the former xx$^{s.}$, Robert Ridge, M$^{r.}$ ffrancis Torkinton, Samuel Smethurst, Robert Pedder, Robert Widdowes, William Burges, Ellen Buerdsell, William Cooke, Thomas Widdowes, John Bowker, Bonaventure Holland, Thomas Birch, William Bradshawe, John Radcliffe, Richard Dutton, Edmund Hollins, Peter Bowker, George Scoales, George Cutberdson, John Cookson, Henry Keley, M$^{r.}$ Humfrey Booth junior. Provyded that if any of the aforesaid Inhabitants named prove to haue no lease, the fformer sume to bee levyed upon the Landlords.

All these haue ꝑformed this order excepting John Mackine [*Makan.*]

The Jury do fynd that whereas divers orders have beene made to restrayne the goinge abroad of swyne in the streets and no reformac̃on hath beene: Nowe it is further ordered that if any person shall suffer his swyne to go abroad in the streets from this tyme it shalbee lawfull for any Burges or Inhabitant of the said Towne to give informac̃on unto the Burrowereeve Burlimen Afferers or any of them and for euery offence wee do order the Owners of the swyne to pay xs.

Item the Jury do order that whereas p9sentment is come to their hands of divers offenders in lettinge their swyne go abroad the said offenders are to pay every one to his Mats use the sume of xijd. for every swyne geven in the said p9sentmt.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* do order that no person shall lay any dunghills in the Kings highway or the streets to annoy the passage or passengers accordinge to former orders, sub pena every one of them . . . . . xxs.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* do order that Henry Wrigley shall ditch his ditches in the lane adioyninge to the Kings highway betwixt this and Christmas and so keepe it from tyme to tyme sub pena . . . . . xs.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* do order ffrancis Rylands to scoure his gutter runninge through his feild. John Makan the like in his ffeild sub pena . . . . . vs.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* order that Mr. Adam Byrom and John Bradshawe shall clense their ditches and keepe their ffence sufficient in their fields called Penny Meadowe and Assecroft *(sic)* so much as concernes either of them betwixt this and Christmas sub pena either of them so offendinge xs.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order That Christopher Sheppard shall make up his hedge betwixt his howse and the Gorse-crofte betwixt this and Christmas and so to keepe it sub pena . . . . . v^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that if any swyne, horse or cowe bee found in Salford that belonge to Manchester it shall bee lawfull for any Inhabitant to drive the same to the Kings fold in Salford and there to contynue untill the owners pay for every horse mare or nagg vj^d. and for every cowe iij^d. and for every swyne a penny, the one half to goe to his Matie and the other to him that pinneth them accordinge to a former order made the xxxij^nd of Elizabeth.

Item whereas in the xxxiij^rd yeare of Elizabeth there was found that there was an Incrochm^t upon the Queenes wast in Salford betwixt the lands of M^r. Prestwich and the Queenes highway leadinge unto Irwell by estimac̃on in bredth nyne yards and from the Queenes High Street into the backside in length by estimac̃on ffiftie yards. The Jurie to order the Burrowreeve to take the Jury of the greater part and viewe the same betwixt and Christmas next and upon viewe thereof to order as case iust shall requyre. To Adamus Pilkington geños^s Prepositus in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . ij^d.

Item that William ffreeman shall sufficiently gravell the way where hee maketh ropes before the last of November next and so to keepe it sub pena . . . . . x^s.

Item that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informac̃on of Adam Bowker and John Cranidge late Constables of Salford do p^ꝰsent theise persons followinge for breakinge the Asyse of Ale and Beere—John Cookson, Thomas Ouldam. John Bradford,

John Makan, James Bowker, Wareinge Croxton, John Ashton, Symond Mather, ffrancis Buckley, Robert Mather, John Roinson [*Robinson*], Richard Bruich (*sic*). Ideo quilibt eor (*etc.*) . . . . . vj^d.

Item the Jury do p^o^sent Elizabeth the wife of Adam Siddall, Margrett the wife of Raph Owen, and Mary the wife of Peter Hope for Comon Scowlds.

The Jury by the informacon of Henry Wrigley, William Nicholson, Rowland Wright, and Raph Widdall do p^o^sent theis persons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the streets—[*16 persons, all old offenders, fined six pence per swyne, 37 in all.*]

The Jury (by the informacon of William Cowsey and John Bradshawe the younger) doe p^o^sent theise psons followinge (viz.)—Adam Pilkington for not mendinge the footway anenst Steven Rydings howse, John Cranidge for not sweepinge anenst the Kalender howse, Thomas Baxter for not mendinge the broken pavem^t^ anenst Richard Higham howse, Thomas Boulton for not sweepinge anenst his barne, John Ashton for not sweepinge anenst his howse, John Bradshawe thelder for not sweeping anenst his howse. Ideo quilibt etc. . ij^d.

[*The following were fined 2^d.^ each for not removing dung, dawbhillocks, timber, etc., or for not sweeping or repairing their causeways: William Irlam, Nicholas Redych, Richard Dutton, Robert Leigh, and ffrancis Ryland for not causeinge the street to bee swept before the barne.*]

Affeared by us George Cranage
John × Doodson

Burrowreeve Adam Pilkington Juř

Constables Peter Bowker, William Cook } Juř

Miseleyers Adam Bowker, Thomas Blamore } Juř

Misgatherers William Nicholson, Robert Brabent } Juř

Birelamen Robert Jepson, Joseph Smith, Robert Ridge, Raph Baylie } Juř

Afferers George Cranadge, Jones Doodson } Juř

Alefounders Richard Worrall, William Dutton } Juř

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
James Gooden, Samuell Smethurst } Juř

Apprysers Robert Booth, Robert Pendleton } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs
Adam Siddall Juř
Bonaventure Holland ——

Overseers for the Pumpe
John Key
Thomas Shereman

Measurers for Cloth
Richard Chorlton
Charles Tayleor

[*No Scavengers for the Lowergate mentioned.*]

[15th APRIL, 1635.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quinto die Aprilis Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Undecimo coram Ricõ dns Mollineux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cur̃ venerẽ Adamus Pilkington, Humfrus Booth junior geñosus, Thomas Byrom g', Henricus Keley geñ, Willus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton geñ, Georgius Worrall geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Johes Doodson g', Georgius Cranage g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore geñ.

Willus Comes Derbie, Alexander Duncalfe geñ, et Thomas Sorocold geñ. Esst de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley Ar. dns Manerij de Manchester, et Hered Johis Olive geñ, infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei excusatur.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnũ Hibnie.

Null fuit Jur̃ p defectũ campãconis Burgensm.

[14th OCTOBER, 1635.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quarto die Octobris Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Undecimo, coram Ric̃o dns Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NOIA BURGENS S.S.

Wiłłus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe hon^blis ordinis Balnei Miles—ess^t.
Radus Assheton Barronett.
Humfrus Davenport Miles dns Capt^lis Barõ Sccrij dni Regis——apud Westm^r.
Edrus Mosley ar dns Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Ar
Senłus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered Jacobi Holme geñ
Hered Humfri Booth Señ geñ infra etatem
Adamus Pilkington geñ
Joñes Holcrofte geñ
Humfrus Booth geñ
Thomas Byrom geñ
Hered Joñis Olive geñ——infra etatem
Robtus Beck geñ
Henricus Keley geñ
Thomas Birch geñ
Thomas Boulton geñ——excus^tr.
Alexander Duncalfe geñ——excusatur
Thomas Sorocold geñ——ess^t p Edum Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
ffranc̃us Torkinton Sacre Theologie Baccalaur ——excusatur p p't funcc̃onem

Edus Gee gen
Ricus Hallywell g'
Willus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Wills Alred gen
Thomas Doodson g'——excusatur
Johes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranage g'
Johes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Johes Birch g'
Johes Bowker g'

Inquisico capt p Sacramentū

Humfri Booth g'	Juř	Adami Bowker g'	Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Georgij Cranage g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Petrus Bowker g'	
Willi Alred g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Johis Doodson g'		Johis Bowker g'	

The Jurie aforesaid do p'sent theis persons followinge for not appearinge at the Portmote Court (viz.): Raphe Asheton Barronett, Thomas Prestwich Esquire, John Holme g', Robert Beck.

Item the Jurie (by the informacon of Robert Ridge, Joseph Smith, and Robert Jepson Bilaymen for the Towne of Salford do p'sent theis psons following for keepinge their swyne unyoked (viz.): [*John Cookson, Edward Bennett, Edward Walker, Peter ffarrant, and 18 others (no new names) = 22, each fined 3d. pr. swyne.*]

Item the Jurie * * by the said Informers do p⁹sent Adam Travis for keepinge his hedge downe and unmade after warninge given him. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * (by the informac̃on of John Leach and James Gooden Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole in Salford) doe p⁹sent Adam Siddall, Edmund Cowper, and Isabell Dawson for their dunghills. Ĩo quilib̃t *(etc.)* . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * (by the Informac̃on of Bonaventure Holland and Adam Siddall Officers for Mastive Doggs) do p⁹sent Adam Siddall, George Cranage, James Roscowe, and William Winfeild, for Mastive Doggs. Ĩo quilib̃t eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * by the informac̃on of Richard Worrall, and William Dutton, Alefounders for the last yeare doe p⁹sent theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale and Beere (viz): John Rawson, Adam Travis, John Asheton, John Cookson, Christoper Bursey, Alice Moorton, Bonaventure Holland, Thomas Ouldam, John Bradford, John Makan, William Dutton, Elizabeth Travis, Simon Mather ffrancis Buckley, and Richard Bruich (*sic*). Ideo quilib̃t eor̃ iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * by the informac̃on of Peter Bowker and William Cooke Constables do p⁹sent George Man and William Walch for makinge an affray and sheedinge of blood the one uppon the other the last day of March 1635. Ĩo uterq^{e} eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * by the informac̃on of Edmund Pycroft and Samuell Smethurst Scavengers for the Lower Street do present John Makan for not amendinge the broken payments over against his howse. Ĩo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item William Ravald for not makeinge the Street cleane over against his howse. Io ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Lord of a Parcell of land lyinge betwixt Bonaventure Holland and Widowe Mathers for not repairinge the broken pavement.

Item the Jurie * * do order that whereas there is a presentment come unto their hands from the Constables of the last yeare that divers are behinde and unpaied seuerall leyes taxed upon them by the Miseleyers of the Towne, wee therefore order that they shall euerie one of them pay the said leyes betwixt this and the xxxth of November next sub pena upon eũy one of them that are then unpaid . . v$^{s.}$

Item the Jurie * * order that the Constables of this yeare shall do their endeavors to collect the same arreridges [*arrears*] sub pena either of them x$^{s.}$ and those that denie the Constables to certifie their names the next Leet.

Item the Jurie * * do further order that if anie man from henceforth within the libties of Salford shall denie to pay any leyes or taxes henceforward taxed upon them by virtue of any warrant that shall come to be imposed for his Mat^{s} use or any necessarie use for the said Towne, that shalbee agreed upon by the Jurie that eũie man shall pay his said taxe beinge so agreed upon and laid by the Miseleyers of the said Towne sub pena to his Mat^{ies} use for eũry one so offendinge . . . . . v$^{s.}$

Item the Jurie * * do further order the Misegatherers to do their endeavor to collect eũie such lay and if anie refuse to pay to certifie their names at the next Leet unto the

Jurie sub pena euerie of the aforesaid Misegatherers neglectinge to gather or certifie upon euerie of them x$^{s.}$ apeece.

Item the Jurie * * do order that no person shall fetch anie fire out of anothers howse uncoured sub pena for the deliverie thereof xij$^{d.}$ and those that fetch the same so uncouered the owner of the said howse into w'ch it is carryed to pay xij$^{d.}$ to his Mat^{s} use for euerie tyme so offendinge upon euerie informac̃on by anie Inhabitant of the said Towne upon his certeyne knowledge thereof unto the Jurie of the next Leet.

Item the Jurie * * do further order that there wilbee a lay layd for the Miselayers for the buyinge of twelve Bucketts of Lether, twoe Hookes, twoe longe Ladders to bee kept in such a place as shall by the Steward, Burrowreeve and Constables and two Burgesses in the said Towne of Salford bee thought fittinge for preventinge of fire or helpinge in tyme of need, accordinge to an ancient order heretofore made, and that the Constables shall see this ley laid by the Misleyers and collected by the Misgatherers betwixt this and May day next, and that upon any defect of either Constables Miseleyers or Misgatherers euerie one of them to forfeitt x$^{s.}$ and the names of such as refuse to pay to bee p^{o}sented by the Constables the next Leet to the Jurie.

Item the Jurie do order that the Constables of the last yeare shall deliver up their accompts what moneys shalbee in their hands unto the Constables of the yeare cominge before the Jurie at their goinge out of their office, and this order to stand from yeare to yeare upon payne of those Constables that do neglect or refuse so to doe xl$^{s.}$ apeece.

Item the Jurie do order that the Constables of the yeare beinge shall see the Bridge made cleane constantlie euery fortnight accordinge to a former order heretofore made. ffactum est

Item the Jurie * *do order that no gorse or kidds shalbee layd on the backside of the Backhowse *(bakehouse)* beinge dangerous unto the Towne but onelie for one dayes provision sub pena for eũie such offence v^s.^ and if any do lie above the stint of one dayes pvision it shalbee removed betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena upon notice given of the said default xx^s.^ accordinge to an order heretofore made.

non est ffactum.

Item the Jurie * * do order that all the Burgesses that houlde any lands within the Burrowe *(sic)* of Salford shall attend the Steward at the ffaires and send euery man a Holberd and a man to carry the same sub pena xij^d.^ for euery one beinge found defective.

Item the Jurie * * order that all such Burgesses as haue not appeared at the last Leete Court to do their suit and service shall pay euery one of them ij^s.^ and other Inhabitants vj^d.^

Item the Jurie * * do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth thelder is deceased since the last Leet and that Robert his grandchild is his heire and is as yet under age.

Item the Jurie do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth hath purchased certeyne lands in Salford from Alice Booth widowe, John Bradshawe and Marie his wife, George Bradshawe and Alice his wife, and Anne Booth, and is come in to do his suite and service and is to pay the Kinge his yearlie rent of ij^s.^ for the same.

ffactum est

Item the Jurie * * do order that Robert Pendleton and John Makan shall make sufficient for the watercourse one through lyinge in the Litle Lane leadinge towards Ordsall betwixt this and the last of May next sub pena v^s.^ apeece.

Item the Jurie * * do fynd that Richard Thorpe hath received a stranger into his howse to dwell and do order the said Richard to remove the said Stranger betwixt this and May day next sub pena 10ls and in the meane tyme to enter into bond of xxls that the said Stranger nor any of his familie shalbee burdensome to the said Towne and the bond to bee given to the Burrowreeve and Constables betwixt this and the ffirst of November next. ffactum est

Item the Jurie * * do order that no man shall suffer his swyne to go abroad in the streets from this tyme sub pena eũy man to pay for eũry swyne so offendinge euery tyme xijd.

Item the Jurie do order William Ravald to remove the muck that lyeth in the street ouer against his howse before the ffirst of November next sub pena . . . . vs. ffactum est

Item that all former good orders heretofore made shall stand and be in force.

Affeared by us

Peter Bowker
William Cooke

Burrowe Reeve Adam Bowker Juř

Constables Thomas Blamore, Samuel Smethurst } Juř

Miseleyers Thomas Byrom, Henry Wrigley } Juř

Misegatherers George Holme, Richard Burie } Juř

Bilamen John Cranage, Richard Barker, George Scoales, Robert Hollins } Juř

Afferers Peter Bowker } Juř
William Cooke }

Alefounders Robert Widdowes } Juř
William Burges }

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravell Hole
James Platt Juř
Joseph Smith

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
George Linney } Juř
Edmund Hollins }

Apprysers Raph Widdowes } Juř
William Bradshawe }

Ouerseers for Mastive Doggs
William Dutton } Juř
Thomas Widdouws }

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Worrall
Robert Birch

Measurers of Cloth
Robert Dutton
Richard Key

[4th MAY, 1636.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt quarto die Maij Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Duodecimo coram Ricõ đns Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

Nõia Burgens S.S.

Ad hanc Curĩ venerunt Thomas Byrom geñosus, Thomas Boulton g', Wiłłus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Wiłłus Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Joħes Doodson g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, Thomas Prestwich Aĩ, Georgius Worrall g', Joħes Lownds g', et Joħes Bowker—excusantur.

Thomas Sorocold g'. Ess^t de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley dns Mañij de Manchester, Heredd Humfri Booth Senr, Heredd Joħis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoĩ existunt.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hiħnie.

Nulla fuit Juĩ p defectũ compeut Burgens^m.

[12th OCTOBER, 1636.]

Burgus sive Villa de Salford in Com Lanc, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij sciłt duodecimo die Octobris Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoĩ etc., Duodecimo coram Ricõ dns Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

Nõia Burgens Scilt:

Wiłłus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei
——apud Attleborrowe
Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles ḋns Capt^lis^ Barō Scrij ḋns Regis——apud Westm^r^.

Eḋrus Mosley Aŕ ḋns Mañij de Manchester——infra etatem

Thomas Prestwich Aŕ——excusatur

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hereḋ Jacobi Holme g'

Hereḋ Humfri Booth Señ——infra etatem

Adamus Pilkington g'

Humfrus Booth g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hereḋ Joħis Olive g'——infra etatem

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Birch g'——infra regnū Hiħnie

Thomas Boulton g'

Alexander Duncalfe g'

Thomas Sorocold g'——ess^t^ ꝑ Eḋum Pycrofte

Hereḋ Walteri Nugent g'

ffranc̃us Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauŕ

Eḋus Gee geñ

Ric̃us Hallywell g'

Wiłłus Bradshawe g'

Roħtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Sedden g'

Georgius Worrall g'——excusat^r^ ꝑpt infirmitatem

Wiłłus Alred g'

Thomas Doodson g'

Joħes Doodson g'

Adamus Bowker g'

Georgius Cranage g'

Joħes Lownds g'

Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Joħes Birch g'
Joħes Bowker g'

Inquisiĉo capt' ꝑ Sacr̃m.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	Juř	Joħis Doodson geñosi
Humfri Booth g'		Georgij Cranage g'
Thome Boulton g'		Joħis Lownds g'
Wiłłi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'
Roƀti Pendleton g'		Thome Blamore g'
Wiłłi Alred g'		Joħis Birch g'
Thome Doodson g'		

The Jurie aforesaid do find that Edward Walker of Asheton under Lyne hath purchased ffoure Mesuages with thappurtenances and one litle crofte called the Penny Medowe lyinge neere to the Lady Pearle, of Mr. John Holcroft and his wife and is to pay to his Matie ijs. vijd. yearly and is come in to do his fealtie suite and service. Jurat fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. John Hartley of Manchester hath purchased one Mesuage of George Cranage in Salford and is to pay to the Kinge vjd. yearly and is come in to do suite and service. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Ellen Buerdsell hath purchased one Mesuage of Thomas Beck and is to pay yearly to his Matie iiijd. aƀ and is come in to do hir suite and service.

Item the Jury * * do find that George Cranage hath purchased three Mesuages of Thomas Beck and is to pay to his Matie yearly xiijd aƀ is come in to do his suite and service. Juř ad fidelitatem.

BOROUGH OF HYDE

Item the Jury do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth hath built one oven and a chymney upon the lands of Mr. Adam Byroms on the backside of Hugh Platts and in liewe of that hath alowed him so much land from his owne backside which is now inclosed into the backside.

Item the Jury do find that George Cranage hath built a porch upon the Kings wast beinge joyned to a howse where hee nowe dwelleth and is of the lands of the right honorable the Erle of Derby.

Item the Jury * * do p⁹sent theis persons followinge for not appearinge at the Portmote Court: Raph Asheton Barronett, Thomas Byrom, Henry Keley, Alexander Duncalfe, ffrancis Torkinton, Edmund Gee, Richard Hallywell, Peter Sedden, and John Bowker. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of William Burges and Robert Widdowes) [*do present*] for not keepinge the Assyze of Ale and Beere—Simon Mather, Elizabeth Travis widowe, Elizabeth Banoster widowe, Adam Siddall, Thomas ffidler, John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldam, John Cookson, Bonaventure Holland, Christopher Burley, Johnes Asheton, Thomas Doodson, Johnes Rawson, Adamus Travis. Ideo quilibt eor̃, (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * doe p⁹sent (by the informac̃on of Richard Barker, George Scoales, and Robert Hollins Bilamen) theis psons followinge for keepinge [*their*] swyne unyoked—quilibt psonã sequen̄ in m'ia *etc.* put patet sup nomen cuīs sepãtim [*10 persons, all old offenders, fined 3$^{d.}$ per swine = 4$^{s.}$*]

Item the Jury * * by the informac̃on of Thomas Blamore and Samuel Smethurst Constables, do p⁹sent Richard Thorpe for intertayning Nicholas Buerdsell; Hugh Platt for entertayninge Stephan Banck; and Henry Keley for intertayninge James Tompson and Robert Worsley, being Strangers. Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . ij^s. vi^d.

Item the Jury * * by the informac̃on of the same Constables do p⁹sent James Tompson for makinge an affray upon the body of Thomas Bateson and drew bloud. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^s. iiij^d.

Item Thomas Walton of Croston upon the body of James Kenyon of Salford and drew bloud. Ideo *(etc.)* . iij^s. iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * by the informac̃on of Thomas Widowes and William Dutton do present Adam Bowker, Peter Bowker, John Cookson, and Adam Siddall for not musleinge their Mastive Doggs. Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . iiij^d.

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of George Lynney, and Edmund Hollins Scavengers for the Lower Gate) do p⁹sent theis ꝑsons followinge:

Imprimis M^ris. Anne Hollande for not causeinge her street to be swept. Ideo ipa *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

Item John Makan for not repayringe the street against his howse. Ideo ipe *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.

Item the Lords of the old howse Sceole *(School?)* for not repayringe the street against that place. Quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* vj^d.

Item John Bradford for not carryinge the myre out of the streete against his howse: Richard Worrall, Robert Pedder, Robert Widowes, William Burges, and Ellen Butterworth widowe for the like. Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . iij^d.

Item the Jury * * do p^r^sent Elizabeth the wife of Adam Siddall, Margarett the wife of Raph Owen, Elizabeth the wife of Richard Key, Isabell the wife of George Holt, and Margarett the wife of George Man for Comon Scoulds.

fact. Item the Jury * * do order that George Scoales shall make a sufficient ditch under the Shawefoot all alonge the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . xx^s.

fact. Item the Jury * * do order that the Misegatherers for this yeare to come upon the receipt of any ley shall forthwith do their endeavor speedily to collect the same and for any default in either of them both to pay to the Kinge for euery tyme so offendinge . . . . . xx^s.

fact. Item the Jury * * do order that the Constables of this last yeare shall deliver up their accompts what moneys shalbee in their hands unto the Constables of the yeare comeinge before the Jury at their goinge out of their office and this order to stand from yeare to yeare upon payne of those Constables that do neglect or refuse so to do xl^s.^ apeece.

Item the Jury * * do order that all the Inhabitants within Salford shall cause their streets to bee swept eũy Saturday and cause the dunge to bee caryed away that night and for every tyme offendinge by any theris *(sic)* to pay vi^d.^ to the poore of the Towne and for non-payment the same to bee levyed upon their goods by the Burrowreeve and Constables or any of them in the absence of the other.

Item the Jury do order that whereas there was an order made for a ley for buyinge of Bucketts Hookes and Ladders wch money is gathered. And the Jury do order that the said money shalbee deliuered into the Constables hands for

this yeare to come to bee disposed on accordinge to the former order and for those that are unpaid thire ley it is ordered it shalbee levyed upon their goods by the Burrow-reeve and Constables.

Item the Jury do order that whereas Richard Thorpe, Henry Keley, and Hugh Platt have received divers Strangers not borne in the Towne to bee their Tenants therefore it is ordered that they shall remove them betwixt this and Christide next or els give sufficient bond unto the Bũoreeve and Constables that they shall not bee chargeable to the Towne accordinge to an order made by his Mat^s Justices of Assyse at Lancaster.

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses and Inhabitants as have not appeared this last Leet to do their suit and service, the Burgesses shall pay every one two shillings and the Inhabitants to pay vj^d. for their neglect.

Item the Jury do order that all former good orders shall stand and bee in force.

Affered by us

Thomas Byrom
Henry Wrigley

Burroreeve Peter Bowker Juř

Constables John Lownds, George Cranage } Juř

Miseleyers Humfrey Booth, Thomas Blamore } Juř

Misgatherers John Doodson, Robert Ridge } Juř

Bilamen Thomas Shereman
Raph Widdall
George Linney Juř
William Nicholson Juř

Afferers Thomas Byrom } Juř
Henry Wrigley

Alefounders John Bowker } Juř
George Browninge

Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole

Rowland Wright } Juř
Robert Brahent (*sic*)

Scavengers for the Lowergate

Edmund Pycrofte } Juř
Robert Widdowes

Aprysors Thomas Boulton } Juř
James Platt

Overseers for Mastive Dogs

Andrewe Robinson } Juř
Joseph Smith

Overseers for the Pumpe

John Key
Robert Birch

Mesurers of Cloth

Raph Parcyvall
Richard Chorlton

[26th APRIL, 1637.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLAT DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt vicesimo sexto die Aprilis anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Decimo tercio coram Ricõ dno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

Ad hanc Cur venert Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Byrom g', Thomas Boulton g', Robtus Pendleton g', Wilts Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Petrus Bowker g', Johes Lownds g', Thomas Blamore geñ.

Alexander Radcliffe Milles honorabilis ordinis Balnei, Thomas Prestwich Ar, Georgius Worrall g', Georgius Cranage g', Johes Birch g', et Johes Bowker g'——excusantur.

Willus Comes Derbie et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley Ar. dns Mañij de Manchester, Hered Humfri Booth g' defunct' et Hered Johis Olive g' infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra regnũ Hibnie.

Nulla fuit Jur p defectũ Compeut Burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1637.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt undecimo die Octobris Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Decimo tercio coram Ricõ dno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburg Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis Ordinis Balnei ——apud Attleburrowe
Rađus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport Miles đns Cap^tlis Barō Secrij đns Regis——apud Westm^r.
Eđus Mosley Aŕ đns Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Aŕ——apud Attleburrowe
Sentus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered Jacobi Holme arī
Hered Humfri Booth Señ g'——infra etatem
Adamus Pilkington g'
Humfrus Booth g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered Joħis Olive——infra etatem
Henricus Keley g'——excusatur
Thomas Birch g'——infra Regnū Hiħnie
Thomas Boulton g'
Alexander Duncalfe g' Hy: Constable—ess^t p Eđum Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauŕ——excusat^r ppter functionem
Eđus Gee g'——excusat^r
Ricus Hallywell g'——excusat^r
Wilłus Bradshawe g'
Roħtus Pendleton g'
Joħes Hartley g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Georgius Worrall g'

Wilłus Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Joħes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranage g'
Joħes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Joħes Birch g'
Joħes Bowker g'——excusat[r]
Eđrus Walker g'

Inquisiĉo captā p Sacr̃m.

Adami Pilkington g'	Juř	Thome Doodson g'	Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Joħis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Wilłi Bradshawe g'		Georgij Cranage g'	
Roħti Pendleton g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Joħis Hartley g'		Joħis Birch g'	
Wilłi Alred g'			

The Jurie by the informaĉon of John Lowndes and George Cranage Constables of the said Towne of Salford do present William Nicholson for drawinge bloud on the bodie of Thomas Wright, Shereman. Io ipse *(etc.)* . . iij[s.] iiij[d.]

Item the Jurie * * present Margerie Ellor widowe, Prissilla Ellor, and John Ellor for drawinge bloud upon the bodie of Joane Sindrell the third day of January. Quiliħt eoř *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij[d.]

Item the Jurie * * by the informac̃on of the said Constables do present Richard Thorpe for drawinge bloud upon Mary Isherwood the viii^th^ day of August. Ideo *(etc.)* vj^d.^

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* do present Hugh Sedden of Kersley for drawinge bloud on Andrewe Robinson. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.^

Item the Jury *(etc.)* do p^o^sent William Hamond and Adam Hall Sheremen for assaulting each other. Uterque^e^ eor̃ (*etc.*) iiij^d.^

Item the Jury (*etc.)* do present Alice Whittacker widowe for a Comon Scould and Curser.

Item the Jury do p^o^sent Hugh Platt for harboringe Steven Bancks, ffrederick Dukesell for harboringe William Suary, James Roscowe for harbouringe Raph Norris, and Oates Higgenson for intertayninge John Casson. Hugo Platt, ffrederick Dukesell, et Jacobus Roscowe in m'ia p̃se ij^s.^ vj^d.^, et p^o^dcus Otho in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . iij^d.^

Item the Jurie by the informac̃on of John Bowker and George Browning Alefounders [*do present*] for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): Thomas ffidler, Adam Siddall, Edward Kennerley, Simon Mather, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Cookson, Christofer Burley, Thomas Ouldam, John Bradford, John Makan, John Asheton, and John Rawson. Quilib̃t eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij^d.^

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of Edmund Pycrofte and Robert Widdowes Scavengers for the Lowergate) do p^o^sent theis p̃sons followinge for not causeinge their dunghills in their streets to be carryed away after warninge given:—Humfrey Booth, Richard Thorpe, Richard Worrall, ffrancis Dutton, John Makan, Bonaventure Holland, John Bradford,

Robert Ridge, Richard Parcyvall, Robert Leach, Robert Widdowes, John Cason, and Otes Higgenson, and likewise the Lords of the Wood Crafte. Ideo quilibt eor in m'ia *(etc.)* vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * (by the informacon of Rowland Wright, Robert Braben(*t*) Scavengers for Greengate and Gravellhole) do p^{o}sent Thomas Boulton, George Man, Adam Holland, and Edmund Cowper for dunghills. Quilibt eor *(etc.)* . iiij$^{d.}$

[*Eight persons (old offenders) presented for "not keepinge theire swyne lawfull;" 3$^{d.}$ per swyne.*]

Item the Jurie * * (by the informacon of the same Bilamen) p^{o}sent Richard Woosencrofte for not cleanseinge his ditch, and Richard Brinch for not keepinge his hedge lawfull. Ideo uterq^{e} eor (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do present theis psons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Court (viz.): William Dutton, John Bowker, Randle Warmingham, William Burges, John Holland, Robert Holland, John Bordman, and James Pendleton. Ideo quilibt eor *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * do order Whereas there are divers psons Inhabitants of this Towne of Salford whoe are presented by the Constables for receivinge divers Strangers to Inhabitt in their howses contrary to an order of the Justices of Assize and severall orders in this Court made, the said Intertayners to remove the said psons forthwith sub pena iij$^{ls.}$ vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$ unles the psons intertayned doe give unto the Burrowreeve and Constables sufficient security that they shall not bee chargeable to the Towne.

Item the Jury doe fynde that Raph Widdowes and Thomas Shereman beinge chosen Bilamen for the last yeare came not in to take their othes for the execucon of their office, the Jury do order that they shalbee amercd at the discrecon of the Steward and Afferers.

[*The usual order imposing a fine of 5s. upon any person permittinge his or her swyne to go abroad in the streets, and for the impounding of such swyne.*]

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses that have not made appearance shall pay eury one ffive shillings and the Inhabitants vjd.

Item the Jury do order that all former orders shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jury * * do order that the Constables for this yeare beinge shall deliver up their accompts with such moneys as shalbee in their hands unto the Constables that nowe succeed betwixt this and Saturday next sub pena xls. a peece.

Affered by us

Adam Pilkingtone
Adam Bowker

Burrowreeve George Cranage Jur

Constables Thomas Byrom, Henry Wrigley } Jur

Miseleyers John Lownds, Peter ffarrant } Jur

Misegatherers Thomas Wooffenden, Daniell Otes } Jur

Bilamen Raph Widdall
Thomas Shereman
Rowland Wright
Richard Bury } Jur̃

Afferers Adam Pilkington
Adam Bowker } Jur̃

Alefounders William Cowsey
William Irlam } Jur̃

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole

Charles Tayleor
Randle Warmingham } Jur̃

Scavengers for the Lowergate

William Marshall
William Burges } Jur̃

Praysers Thomas Doodson
Thomas Blamor } Jur̃

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Adam Siddall
Cristofer Bursey } Jur̃

Overseers for the Pumpe

James Platt
Raph Parcyvall

Measurers of Cloth

Robert Dutton
Adam Chorlton

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

[11th APRIL, 1638.]

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt undecimo die Aprilis Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis defensor etc., Quarto decimo coram Ricõ dno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venert Thomas Byrom geñosus, Willus Bradshawe geñ, Robtus Pendleton g', Willus Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Johes Lownds g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles honbil ordinis Balnei, Edrus Mosley Ar, dns Mañij de Manchester, Thomas Prestwich Ar, Adamus Bowker g' Georgius Cranage g', Petrus Bowker g', et Johes Birch,—excusantur.

Willus Comes Derbie Esst de Côi, et Thomas Sorocold g', silitr.

Hered Humfri Booth Senr g', et Hered Johis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hibnie.

Nulla fuit Jur p def'cu comp Burgensm.

[10th OCTOBER, 1638.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo die Octobris Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., Decimo quarto coram Ricõ dno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburg Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Wiłłus Comes Derbie——ess^{t} ꝑ Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon^{bil} ordinis Balnei——excusat^{r}
Rađus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport Miles đns Capt^{lis} Barō Sccrij đni Regis——apud Westm^{r}.
Eđrus Mosley Aĩ đns Mañij de Manchester——excusat^{r}.
Thomas Prestwich Aĩ——excusat^{r}.
Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Heređ Jacobi Holme Aĩ
Heređ Humfri Booth g'——infra etatem
Adamus Pilkington g'
Humfrus Booth g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Heređ Joħis Olive g'——infra etatem
Henricus Keley g'
Thomas Birch g'——infra Regnū Hiƀnie
Thomas Boulton g'
Alexander Duncalfe g'——excusat^{r}.
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess^{t} ꝑ Eđum Pycrofte
Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauĩ——Mort
Eđus Gee g'
Riĉus Hallywell g'
Wiłłus Bradshawe g'
Roƀtus Pendleton g'
Joħes Hartley g'
Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Wiłłus Alred g'

Thomas Doodson g'
Joħes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranage g'
Joħes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Joħes Birch g'
Joħes Bowker g'
Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	Juř	Joħis Doodson geñosi	Juř
Humfri Booth geñ		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Joħis Lownds g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Wilłi Bradshawe g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Roƀti Pendleton g'		Joħis Birch g'	
Wilłi Alred geñosi		Joħis Bowker g'	
Thome Doodson g'			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informaĉon of Charles Tayleor Scavenger for Greenegate and Gravelhole do present theise persons followinge (viz.): Rowland Wright for a dunghill lyinge in the Highway very noysome (iiij$^{d.}$), Miles Beck (iij$^{d.}$), James Turner (iij$^{d.}$), Thomas Wooffend^{n} (iiij$^{d.}$), and Richard Ouldam (iij$^{d.}$) for the like. Io quiliƀ eoř *(etc.)*

Item the Jury * * (by the informaĉon of Adam Siddall Overseer for Doggs) do present theise persons followinge for keepinge their doggs and bitches unmusled (viz.): Adam Siddall, John Cookson, and Raph Ouldam. Io quiliƀt (*etc.*) iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of Raph Widdall, Thomas Shereman, Richard Berry, and Rowland Wright, Bilamen) do present theise persons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the streets unyoked (viz.): Mr. Adam Byrom, Thomas ffidler, Robert Ridge, Robert Widdowes, John Cookson, Thomas Cooke, and Richard Bowker. Io quiłibt eor̃ (*etc.*) [*iij*d. *per swine.*]

Item the Jury (by the informac̃on of William Irlam and William Cowsell Alefounders) do present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): John Cookson, John Asheton, Thomas Doodson, Thomas Ouldam, Edward Kenorley, Richard Bowker, Adam Pendlebury, John Makan, and Margery Bursey. Ideo quiłibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . iijd.

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of William Marsh Scavenger for the Lowergate) do present theis persons followinge: [*Emelin Ryland widowe and six others for not sweeping before their shops.*] Ideo quiłibt eor̃ (*etc.*). . ijd.

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of Thomas Byrom and Henry Wrigley Constables) do p9sent Mary Hope for that upon the xxixth day of August last past shee did fight with Elizabeth Siddall and did drawe blood upon her. Ideo pdca Maria en m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . iiijd.

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of the said Constables) do p9sent Mary Hope, Elizabeth Birch, Margarett Owen, and Jane Ashley for Comon Scoulds.

Item the Jury * * do amerce everie ffreeholder that doth owe suit and service to this Court and hath not appeared in iijs. iiijd. a peece and every other Inhabitant that hath made default vjd. a peece.

BOROUGH OF SALFORD

Item the Jury do present that George Worrall is departed since the last Leete and that Robert Worrall is his sonne and heire and is to come in to doe his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * do present that ffrancis Torkinton Batchelor of Divinity is departed since the last Leet and who is his heire as yet they knowe not.

The Jury do order that all good orders that have beene formerly made may bee observed and kept.

Affered by us:
Signed Robti × Pendleton
Tho: Blamore

Burrowreeve Johes Lownds Jur̃

Constables Adamus Pilkington, Georgius Scoales } Jur̃

Miseleyers Georgius Cranage, Johes Doodson } Jur̃

Misegatherers Radus Widdall, Josephus Smith } Jur̃

Bilamen Thomas Boulton, Samuell Smethurst, ffrederick' Dukesell, Edrus Walker } Jur̃

Afferers Robtus Pendleton, Thomas Blamore } Jur̃

Alefounders Georgius Holme, Robtus Suary } Jur̃

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole
Jacobus Gooden } Juř
Joħes Leach }

For the Lower Gate
Thomas Wooffenden } Juř
Joħes Makan }

Apprysers Thomas Byrom } Juř
Adam Bowker }

Overseers for Mastive Doggs
Adam Pendlebury } Juř
John Rigby }

Overseers for the Pumpe
Joħes Cranage
Thomas Shereman

Measurers of Cloth
Ricus Key
Raḋus Parcyvall

[1st MAY, 1639.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij sciłt primo die Maij Anno regni ḋni ñri Caroli dei grâ Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo quinto coram Ricо dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENSm. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venert Adamus Pilkington geñ, Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Byrom geñ, Thomas Boulton g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Roħtus Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Joħes

Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Georgius Cranage g', Johes Lownds g', Petrus Bowker g', Thomas Blamore g', et Johes Bowker.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, hon^blis ordinis Balnei, Radtus Asheton Barronett, Thomas Birch g', Robtus Pendleton g', Johes Hartley g', Wilts Alred g'——excusantur.

Wilts Comes Derbie, et Thomas Sorocold g'. Ess^t de Còi.

Hered Humfri Booth g', et Hered Johis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Nulla fuit Jurat' p def'cu Comp Burgens^m.

[9th OCTOBER, 1639.]

Burgus sive Villa de Salford in Com Lanc, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt nono die Octobris Anno regni dni nri Caroli dei grà Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., Decimo quinto coram Ricō dno Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo, etc.

Nōia Burgens S.S.

Wilts Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis Ordinis Balnei ——excusatur
Radus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport Miles dns Capt^lis Barō Secrij dni Regis——apud Westm^r.
Edrus Mosley Ar dns Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Ar——excusat^r

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered Jacobi Holme Aĩ
Hered Humfri Booth g'——infra etatem
Adamus Pilkington g'
Humfrus Booth geñ
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered Johis Olive g'——infra etatem
Henricus Keley g'——excusat[r]
Thomas Birch g'——extra Regnū
Thomas Boulton g'
Alexander Duncalfe g'
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess[t] p Edum Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
Hered ffrancisci Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
Edus Gee g'——excusat[r]
Hered Rici Hallywell g'
Wilus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'
Johes Hartley g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Robtus Worrall g'
Wilus Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Johes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranage g'——excusat[r]
Johes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Johes Birch g'
Johes Bowker g'——excusat[r]
Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiĉo capt' p Saĉrm.

Humfridi Booth geñosi	Juř	Wilłi Alred geñosi	Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Joħis Doodson g'	
Wilłi Bradshawe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Roħti Pendleton g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Roħti Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	

The Jury aforesaid (by the informaĉon of Adam Pilkington and George Scoales Constables of Salford do present John Burdy, William Marsh, and Gilbert Cookson for makinge an affray the xxjst day of January. Ideo quiliħt eoř (*etc.*) iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do p^{9}sent Thomas Buckley and Margarett the wife of Raph Owin for makinge an affray. Ideo uterq^{e} (*etc.*) . . . . . ij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do present M$^{r.}$ Adam Byrom and his sonne John Byrom for makinge an affray and drawinge blood upon the bodies of M$^{r.}$ Adam Pilkington and his son Adam Pilkington, V^{o} die Augustie. Ideo p^{9}dcus Adamus Byrom et Joħes in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do present Adam Syddall for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon the bodie of John Rason of Salford the xxvjth day of Julie. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do p^{9}sent Jeremie ffreeman for makinge an affray and drawinge blood upon the bodie of Samuell Parsivall upon the xxxth day of Julie. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do p^{9}sent Mary the wife of Peter Hope and the wife of William Crompton for makinge an affray the ix day of August. Ideo uterq^{e} eoř (*etc.*) ij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do p^{9}sent William Bradshawe, Ellen his wife, Ester his daughter, Thomas Bennett, John Bennett,

Elizabeth the wife of Edward Bennett, Ester the wife of Samuell Parcyvall, and Mary the daughter of Raph Parcyvall, for makinge an affray the xix^th^ day of August. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij^d^.

Item the Jury * * do p^9^sent George Parcyvall for makinge an affray with Ester the wife of Samuell Parcyvall upon the xxij^nd^ day of May. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . iiij^d^.

Item the Jury * * do present Joane Asheton for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon the body of Mary Kempe the xth day of November. Ideo ip'a (*etc.*) . . vj^d^.

Item the Jurie * * do present theise ꝑsons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and for not observinge the Statute therein (viz): Richard Bowker, —— Mather widowe, Elizabeth Travis widowe, Adam Pendlebury, Henry Wharmbie, Thomas ffidler, John Makan, Gilbert Cookson, Margery Bursey widowe, John Cookson, John Asheton, William Jubb, Thomas Ouldam, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, Richard Chorlton, John Roson, and Edward Kennerley. Ideo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij^d^.

Item the Jury * * do p^9^sent theis persons followinge for beinge drunke, John Holland the younger, John Burdie, George Birch, and Henry Shacklock.

Item the Jury * * do p^9^sent Robert Smith and Jonathan Beswick for Bowlinge contrary to the Statute.

Item the Jury * * do p^9^sent for Cursinge and Scouldinge, Margarett the wife of Raph Owen, Mary the wife of Peter Hope, the wife of William Crompton, the wife of James Turner, Isabell Boyes, Ellen Redich, and Jane Barington.

Item the Jury * * by the informac̃on of Thomas Boulton, Samuell Smethurst, and ffrederick Dukesell Bilamen for this yeare doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge: [*George Wadsworth, Robert Suary, and 16 old offenders fined 3d. for each swine found unyoked, and 6d. when neither ringed nor yoked.*]

Item the Jury * * by the informac̃on of John Leech and James Gooden Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravellhole, do p⁹sent theis ꝑsons followinge for layinge dunghills in the Street (viz): Isabell Dawson, Adam Holland, and Edmund Cowper. Ideo quiliƀt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

For not paving.

Item the Jury (by the informac̃on of Thomas Wooffenden and John Makan) do present theis ꝑsons for not pavinge in the streets:—Richard Hallywell iiijd.; Thomas Irlam of Barton gent' iiijd.; Sir Raph Asheton iiijd.; the Heires of Robert Booth gent', Peter Seddon iiijd.; and Margarett Towers iiijd. Ideo quiliƀt eor̃ in m'ia (*etc.*) ꝑ patet sup̃ eor̃ capita sep̃atim.

Item the Jury by the said informers do present Edward Bennett for a dunghill lyinge in the Street. Ideo (*etc.*) iiijd.

Item the Jury (by the informac̃on of Adam Pendlebury and John Rigbie do present Henry Wharmby for not musellinge two Bitches, William Bent for not mussellinge a Dog, Raph Widowes for the like, ffrederick Dukesell for the like, and Thomas Wharmby for not mussellinge a Bitch. Ꝑo quiliƀt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . vjd.

ffor Mr. Starkie uppon Aparance this daie hee hath libertie till the next Leete, ffor Sr. Raph Ashton and Mr. Radcliffe non est ffactum and theare ffine to stand.

Item the Jury * * do order that Sr. Raph Asheton, John Starkie Esquire of Huntroyde, Mr. Radcliffe of Radcliffe shall come in to do their suite and service betwixt this and the next Leet sub pena every ꝑson . . . . . xls.

[*The marginal note written by another hand.*]

Item the Jury * * doth order that John Leach, Isabell Dawson, Adam Holland, Edmund Cowper, shall remove their dunghills and dawbhills over against their howses betwixt this and the xvi^th^ day of this instant moneth sub pena every pson . . . . . ij^s.^ vj^d.^

Item the Jurie * * doth order that whereas there are divers psons within the Towne of Salford namely Henry Wharmby, William Bennett, Raphe Widowes, ffrederick Dukesell, and Thomas Wharmbie, w'ch have kept their Mastive doggs and bitches unmusled for w'ch default they must pay for every dog and bitch ij^s.^ vj^d.^ and for every tyme so offendinge the like sume of ij^s.^ vj^d.^

Item the Jury * * doth ffynde that the Kings ffould within this Towne of Salford is defective and not kept as it ought to bee, therefore the Jury doth order that it shalbee made cleane betwixt this and the sixt day of November next sub pena xx^s.^ and so kept from tyme to tyme sub pena the like sume of xx^s.^ non est ffactum.

Item the Jury * * and Burgesses of the Towne of Salford finde themselves much agreeved at the Keeper of the Kings ffould within Salford for inforcinge them to pay pondage for their Cattell w'ch they conceive they are freed from by their Charter.

Item the Jury doth order that all those that will keepe swyne or do within this Towne of Salford that they shall have a Swyne heard and keepe them in the Lanes belonginge to the Towne, or els for every tyme they are found in the Streets betwixt the Bridge and Mr. Thomas Byroms howse where hee nowe liveth, or betwixt the Bridge and Mr. Adam Pilkingtons howse where hee now liveth for every tyme they are abroad they shall pay v^s.^ accordinge to a former Order.

non est ffactum.

Item the Jury * * do order that no Gorse or Kidds shalbee layd on the backside of the Backhowse [*Bakehouse*] beinge daingerous unto the Towne, but onlie for one days provision, sub pena for every such offence v^s. and if any do lye above the Stint of one days provision it shalbee removed betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena upon notice given of the said default xx^s. accordinge to an order heretofore made.

ffor Mr. Lownds, George Cranage, soe much as concerns them ffactum est and the[*y*] delivered 17s. jd. to the sucksedinge Constables being Mr. Thomas Byrom, Mr. Henerie Wrigley wch the[*y*] are to give an Acount ffor.

Item the Jury * * do order, that whereas there was a certeyne sume of money gathered within this Towne of Salford for and towards the buyinge of Leather Bucketts and other necessaries for the good of this Towne in tyme and danger of ffire and was delivered into the hands of M^r. John Lownds and George Cranage wch sume of money they converted to contrary uses, ffor wch cause they must buy such necessaries as are exprest in the Court Booke, or els pay in the sume of money wch they received formerlie for that use to the Burrowreeve and the Steward and Constables of Salford betwixt this and the seacond day of ffebruary next comeinge sub pena for either of them . . v^ls.

Item the Jury * * do find that M^r. Richard Hallywell thelder is departed since the last Leet and that his sonne Richard is his heire and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * do order that the Constables for this yeare comeinge shall gather all such arrerages as the Constables for the last yeare shall make appeare to this Jury to bee unpaid and behinde by any of the Inhabitants or any party within the liberties and they to pay it to the last Constables so farr as is due to them and as will appeare upon their accounts.

Item the Jury * * do order that the next Stoop to the Cart way neere Margeries Burseys doore shalbee removed betwixt this and the last of this month sub pena . vs.

Item the Jury aforesaid do order that all former good orders shalbee in force.

Affaired by us
Thomas Byrom
Peter ffarrant

Burrowreeve Mr. Robert Pendleton Juř

Constables John Doodson, Robert Ridge } Juř

Misleyers Mr. Adam Pilkington, George Scoales } Juř

Misgatherers Robert Worrall, Thomas Booth } Juř

Bilamen William Cooke, Thomas Wooffenden, Robert Brabent, Richard Barker } Juř

Afferurs Thomas Byrom g', Peter ffarrant } Juř

Alefounders William Venables, William Marsh } Juř

Skavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
Joseph Smith, Richard Bowker } Juř

Sckavengers for Lower Gate
Thomas Widowes, John Asheton } Juř

Apprysers Peter Bowker } Juř
Samuell Smethurst }

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Richard Bury } Juř
John Key }

Overseers for the Pump
Raph Parcyvall
Robert Birch

Measurers of Cloth
Richard Key
Richard Chourton

[22nd APRIL, 1640.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot, ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt vicesimo secundo die Aprilis Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo sexto coram Ricõ dno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENSIŪ S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venert Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas Byrom g', Robtus Worrall, Thomas Doodson, Johes Doodson, Georgius Cranage, Johes Lownds, Petrus Bowker, et Thomas Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles holis ordinis Balnei, Edrus Mosley Ař dns Mañij de Manchester, Thomas Prestwich Ař, Wilłus Alred g', et Adamus Bowker geñosus—excusantur.

Wilłus Comes Derbie et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cõi.

Hered̄ Humfri Booth geñosi infra etatem etc.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiƀnie.

Nulł fuit Juř p def'cu compeu Burgensiu.

[14th OCTOBER, 1640.]

Burgus sive Villa de Salford in Com̃ Lanc̃, S.F.

Portmot' iƀm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quarto die Octobris Anno regni d̄ni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiƀnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo sexto coram Ric̃o d̄no Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

Nõia Burgensm S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——esst p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles holis ordinis Balnei——excust.
Rad̄us Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport miles d̄ns Captlis Barō Sc̃crij d̄ni Regis——apud Westmr.
Ed̄rus Mosley Barronett d̄ns Mañij de Manchester excust
Thomas Prestwich Ař——excust.
Señlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered̄ Jacobi Holme Ař
Hered̄ Humfri Booth geñ——infra etatem
Adamus Pilkington geñosus
Humfrus Booth geñ
Thomas Byrom geñ

Hered̄ Joñis Olive geñ
Hered̄ Henrici Keley geñ
Thomas Birch g'——-infra Regnū Hiƀnie
Thomas Boulton g'
Alexander Duncalfe g'
Hered̄ Thome Sorocold g'
Hered̄ Walteri Nugent g'
Hered̄ ffrancisci Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauṙ
Ed̄us Gee geñ
Ricus Hallywell g'
Wilłus Bradshawe g'
Prepositus Roƀtus Pendleton g'
Joñes Hartley g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Roƀtus Worrall g'
Wilłus Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Joñes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranage g'
Joñes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'
Joñes Birch g'
Joñes Bowker g'
Ed̄rus Walker g'

Inquisico capt' ꝑ Sacr̃m.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	Juṙ	Adami Bowker geñosi	Juṙ
Humfri Booth geñ		Georgij Cranage g'i	
Thome Byrom geñ		Joñis Lownds g'i	
Thome Boulton geñ		Petri Bowker g'i	
Roƀti Worrall geñ		Thome Blamore g'i	
Wilłi Alred geñ		Joñis Birch g'i	
Thome Doodson geñ		Joñis Bowker g'i	
Joñis Doodson geñ			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informac̃on of Robert Ridge and John Doodson Constables of Salford) do p⁹sent Joane Pendlebury the wife of Adam Pendlebury for makinge an affray and drawinge blood on the bodie of Mary the wife of Peter Hope. Ideo p⁹dci Adamus et Johanna in m'ia (*etc.*) xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * do p⁹sent Alice the wife of James Turner for scouldinge with Elizabeth the wife of Richard Birch both together.

Item the Jury * * do p⁹sent Thomas Buckley for neglecting Winchester Watch.

Item the Jurie * * (by the informac̃on of Thomas Wooffenden, William Cooke, Richard Barker, and Robert Braban Bilamen) do p⁹sent theis persons followinge for keepinge swyne contrarie to the Statute. [*Robt Suarie and 15 others each fined twelve pence—no new names.*]

Item the Jury * * do p⁹sent ffrederick Dukesell for not repairinge a pale betwixt George Scoales howse and his. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do p⁹sent the same ffrederick Dukesell for not ditchinge a garden hedge betweene Henrie Wrigley and him. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * by the informac̃on of Joseph Smith and Richard Bowker Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole do p⁹sent M$^{r.}$ Adam Byrom for not causeing the street against his howse to bee made cleane though warning given.

Item the Jurie * * do present Edmund Cowper for sufferinge a dunghill to ly in the Street though warninge given, Peter Hope and George Man for the like.

Item the Jury * * do present John Boulton of Manchester and Richard Ouldam of Salford for not makinge the way before the Barne in the Gravelhole cleane though often warned. Ideo uterque eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * do p^{o}sent Edmund Pycrofte for not causinge the street before his howse to bee made cleane, warned. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of Richard Berrie and John Key) p^{o}sent for keepinge a Mastive Bich unmuselled, Henry Wharmbie and ffrederick Dukesell for a Mastive Dogg not muslelled. Io uterq^{e} eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * (by the informac̃on of Thomas Widdowes and John Asheton Scavengers for the Lowergate) do p^{o}sent S$^{r.}$ Raph Asheton, M$^{r.}$ Booth heire and Peter Seddon for not repairinge the pavem^{t} at the end of Edmund Hollins howse.

Item the Jurie * * do p^{o}sent the heires of the said M$^{r.}$ Booth for not repairinge the pavement at the Pales.

Item the Jurie * * do p^{o}sent John Makan for lettinge his muck ly in the Street after warninge given, and Gilbert Cookson for the like. Ideo uterq^{e} eor̃ in m'ia (*etc.*) . ij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * by the informac̃on of William Marsh and William Venables do p^{o}sent theis psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale and Beere: John Rawson, Adam Travis, Thomas Doodson, Thomas Worrall, Thomas Ouldham, John Asheton, John Cookson, George Linney, Margerie Bursey widowe, Elizabeth Mather widowe, Richard Bowker, Adam Pendlebury, William Cowsell, Elizabeth ffidler widowe, Thurstan Barlowe, John Makan, Gilbert Cookson, William Tildsley, and John Bradford. Ideo uterq^{e} eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie * * doe p^{o}sent all ffreeholders wch have made default of apparance this Leet in iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$ a peece and all other Inhabitants in iiij$^{d.}$ a peece.

Item the Jurie * * do p⁹sent Margarett the wife of Raph Owen, Joane the wife of Adam Pendlebury, and Marie the wife of Peter Hope for Comon Scoulds.

Item whereas there was an order made the last Leet Court that Mr. Starkie should come in to do his suit and service, hee hath beene here this day and desireth libertie till the next Leet, and the Jury thinketh it convenient and hath allowed it him, and for Sir Raph Ashton and Mr. Radcliffe for their neglect the Jury do finde *(sic)* them in ffiftie shillings a peece, and they are to come in betwixt this and the next Leet, sub pena iijls. a peece. non est factum.

Item it is ordered that Mr. Pilkington shall pave the Kings ffould within Salford at or before the xxvth day of May next sub pena . . . . . Ls. non est factum.

Item the Jurie do find that Mr. Henry Keley is deceased since the last Leet and Thomas Keley is his sonn and heire and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie do find that Roger Olive is at his age and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * do find that Mr. Henrie Wrigley hath purchased certeyne lands of William Bradshawe and is to pay the accustomed rent to the chiefe Lord or Lords and hath purchased lands of Sr Humfrey Davenport and is come in to do his suit and service for all the said lands. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie * * order that the heires of Walter Nugent shall come in to do their suit and service betwixt this and the next Court Leet sub pena . . . . . xxs.

Item the Jury * * do order that Mr. Holland Brundrett shall come in betwixt this and the next Leet to do his suit and service sub pena . . . . . xxs. non est factum.

factum est

Item the Jurie doth order that Mr. Adam Pilkington and George Scoales beinge Constables the yeare 1639 shall see their accompts entered into the Court Booke betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena . . xxs. apeece.

Item the Jurie * * doth order that the Yate betwixt Mr. Booth land and Sr Alexander Radcliffs land in the occupac̃on of Robert Jepson shalbee made sufficient at the discrec̃on of the Burrowreeve and the Constables for this yeare being betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena xs.

non est factū.

Item the Jury doth thinke fitt that Mr. Robert Booth sonne and heire to Mr. Robert Booth of Salford being yet under age is fitt to pay in all leys and taxes within Salford after the rate of xhli [1] yeare lands, and what former leys hath beene paid by any one for his use to bee repaid back agayne by Mr. Robert Booths Gardians or his Bailiffe, and the yonger Children to bee layd accordinge to their ꝑporc̃on of havinge of lands as shall appeare to the Misleyers this yeare beinge.

Item the Jury doth order that Samuell Smethurst shall clense the way before his howse where George Bentam dwelleth over against the Chappell and gravell the same and keepe it drie and cleane, that the water may have it free passage betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena vs. and keepe it so from tyme to tyme sub pena xxs.

non est factū.

non est factū.

Item the Jurie doth order that the heires of Mr. Robert Booth shall cause the pavement to bee amended and kept in repaire against the Pale betwixt John Ashetons howse and Charles Tayleors betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena . . . . . xs.

[1] ? Tenthly, or Tithe lands.—*Ed.*

Item the Jurie aforesaid do order that all Orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie doth order that the money for the Overseers of the high way namely George Scoales, Thomas Wooffenden, Richard Berrie, and Raph Widdowes have disbursed before George Scoales howse and William Marsh howse wch was of the Townes money contrary to the ordinarie custome and limitts of amendinge the highways shall by them bee repaid unto the succeedinge Overseers for the next yeare within ffoure days after their elecc̃on, sub pena every one of them . . . . . xxs. a peece. non est factū.

Item the Jurie * * doth order that James Browne shall remove from the place where hee now is betwixt this and tomorrow by twelve of the clock sub pena . iijls. vjs. viijd. non est factū.

Whereas there hath beene formerlie some difference betweene Salford and Brughton Kersall and Tetlowe concerninge the paying of their equall proporc̃on in all leyes and taxes taxed upon Salford and his members. Now upon mature delib̃ac̃on had by divers ꝑsons in the severall Towneshipps, it is thought most equall betweene them and so concluded to bee for ever hereafter that at everie twentie shillings wch Salford with its members is to pay in any com̃on taxacon Broughton Kersall and Tetlowe shall pay the iust sume of ffive shillings and ffive pence for their ꝑporc̃onable part of that twentie shillings, that is three pence farthinge at every shillinge, and so ꝑporc̃onably at every other sume.

Edward Stanley
Robert Mosse
Richard Smith
Henry Rawlinson
Robert Ogden
Bartholomewe Sheppard
William Crabtrie
} huic Conclusione nõia subscripser

Affered by me——John × Doodson his marke

Burrowreeve Thomas Blamore Juř

Constabularij Adamus Bowker
Thomas Wooffenden } Juř

Myseleyers Robtus Ridge
Petrus Bowker } Juř

Misegatherers Robtus Suarie
Johes Barker } Juř

Bilamen Robtus Hollins
Johes Leach
Johes Key
Wilłus Bradshawe } Juř

Afferatores Johes Lownds
Johes Doodson } Juř

Alefounders James Chourton
Henricus Wharmby } Juř

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
Ricus Key
Georgius Bradshaw } Juř

Scavengers for Lowergate
ffredericus Dukesell
Robtus Widowes } Juř

Apprysers Adamus Pilkington
Georgius Cranage } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Georgius Browninge
Johes Asheton } Juř

Overseers for the Pump
Ricus Worrall
Wilłus ffreeman } Juř

Measurers of Cloth Jacobus Gooden
Radus Parcyvall

[12th MAY, 1641.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij duo decimo die Maij Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Decimo septimo Coram Rico dno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cur vener Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas Byrom geñ, Robtus Worrall geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, et Johes Lownds geñ.

Alexander Radcliffe hon^lis ordinis Balnei Miles, Johes Hartley geñ, et Petrus Bowker geñ—excusantur.

Hered Thome Sorocold geñ. Ess^t de Cõi.

Henricus Wrigley geñ, et Georgius Cranage g' excusantur quia fuer^t apud London.

Adamus Bowker geñ, excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hibnie.

Robtus Pendleton geñ excusatur quia infirmus fuit.

Null fuit Jur p def'cu compeũ Burgensiũ.

[13th OCTOBER, 1641.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij decimo tertio die Octobris Año regni Caroli Regis Anglie etc., Decimo septimo Año dni 1641 coram Rico dno Mollineux vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess^t^ p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles hon^blis^ ordinis Balnei——excus^t.^
Rađus Assheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport miles đns Capitlis Barō Sccrij đni Regis——apud Westm^r.^
Eđrus Mosley Barronett đns Mañij de Manchester——excus^t.^
Thomas Prestwich Ař——excus^t.^

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Heređ Jacobi Hulme Ař
Heređ Humfri Booth geñ——infra etatem
Adamus Pilkington geñ
Humfrus Booth geñ
Thomas Byrom geñ
Heređ Rogeri Olive geñ
Thomas Keyley geñ
Thomas Birch geñ——infra Regnū Hiđnie
Thomas Boulton geñ
Thomas Sorocold geñ——ess^t^ p Eđm Pycroft
Heređ Walteri Nugent geñ
Heređ ffrancis^ci^ Torkinton (*etc.*)
Eđus Gee geñ
Ricus Hallywell geñ
Heređ Rođti Pendleton geñ
Joñes Hartley geñ——excus^t.^
Henricus Wrigley geñ
Petrus Sedden geñ
Rođtus Worrall geñ
Wilłus Alred geñ
Thomas Doodson geñ

Joħes Doodson geñ
Adamus Bowker geñ
Georgius Cranage geñ
Joħes Lownds geñ
Petrus Bowker geñ
Thomas Blamore geñ
Joħes Birch geñ——excus^t
Joħes Bowker——excus^t
Eđrus Walker geñ

Inquisic̃o capt' p Sacr̃m.

Humfri Booth geñoso	Juř	Wilłi Alred geñoso	Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Joħis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Henrici Wrigley g'		Georgii Cranage g'	
Roƀti Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	

The Jury aforesaid (by the informac̃on of Adam Bowker and Thomas Woofenden Constables of Salford) doe present theise persons hereafter followinge for not keepinge the Asize of Ale and Beare:— Adam Pendlebury, Elizabeth Travis, Richard Bowker, —— Mather widowe, George Liñey, John Asheton, Jane Arderne, Thomas Wirrall, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Rawson, Alice Irlam, John Cookeson, Margaret Bursey, Edmund Hollins, John Bradford, William Tildsley, Thomas Ouldham, Gilbert Cookeson, John Makan, Elizabeth ffidler, and Thurstan Barlowe.

Item the Jury * * doe present John Key for drawinge bloud and stabbinge the three and twentyeth day of September the bodies of Samuel Parcyvall and Ester his wife

and for twichinge and drawinge bloud on the bodies of Elizabeth ffidler, Nathaniel Benton, and James Duerden. Ideo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of William Bradshawe, John Leach, Robert Hollins, and John Key Bilamen) doe present theise ꝑsons followinge for unlawfully keepinge their swine unyoked: [*George Wadsworth, William Rodley, John Rost'erne, and 19 others (old offenders) fined 3$^{d.}$ per swine.*]

Item the Jury * * (by the informac̃on of ffrederick Dukesell and Robert Widdowes Scavengers for the Lowergate) doe present theise persons followinge for not sweepinge their streete accordinge to the Order:—Gilbert Cookson, John Makan, William Bradshawe, Samuel Smethurst, Thomas Ouldham, Thomas Comines, and Robert Suary. Ꝯo quilibꝫt eoꝝ *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury (by the informac̃on of Richard Key and George Bradshawe Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole) doe present M$^{r.}$ Adam Pilkington for breakinge the foote way with his cart and horses before George Bradshawe his howse in the way to the Chappell. Ꝯo i'pe *(etc.)* iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury do present M$^{r.}$ Adam Byrom for the foulnes of the streete against his howse. Ꝯo ip'e (*etc.*) iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury doe present William Bardsley for the like by his comeinge and goinge to M$^{r.}$ Byroms barne. Ꝯo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury doe present John Asheton for layinge a dunghill in the Gravell Hole and annoyinge the high way. Ꝯo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jury doe present Mr. John Boulton of Manchester and John Asheton of Salford for the foulnes of the high way against their barne in Gravell Hole.

Item the Jury doe present George Browninge for not makeinge cleane his streete of sixe weekes. To ip'e *(etc.)* iijd.

Item the Jury doe present Thomas Kayley for the breach of his pavement before Raph Cowsell shoppe.

Item the Jury doe present George Crannage for not makeinge cleane before his barne which hee houlds of Mr. Booth. To ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . iijd.

Item the Jury doe present Adam Pendlebury, Samuel Parcyvall, and Henry Wharmby for not cleansinge their watercourse in the highway before their doores. To quilibt eor *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

Item the Jury doe present that Mr. Starkey did not come in to doe his suite and service at this Court accordinge to an order made the last Leete for which neglect the Jury doth fine him in ffiue shillings, and doe further order that hee shall come in at the next Leete sub pena . . . Ls.

Item whereas Sr. Raph Asheton and Mr. Radcliffe should haue come in to haue done their suites and services sub pena Ls. and an other order made the last Leete subpena three pounds a peece, the Jury doe order that the same ffines shall stand, and that they shall come in at the next Leete sub pena iiijls. a peece. non est factum.

Item the Jury doe nowe order that Mr. Adam Pilkington shall pave the Kings fould betwixt this and Candlemas next sup pena . . . . . iijls. non est factum.

Item the Jury doth order that Adam Bowker and Thomas Woofenden beinge Constables the yeare 1641 shall see their accompts entred into the Court booke betwixt this and the last of the next month subpena . . xx^s. a peece.

factum est Item whereas there was an order made that Samuel Smethurst the last Leete should haue kept the way over against the howse of George Benton cleane and haue gravelled it by the first of November last, and hath not, beinge on the paine of xx^s. The Jury doth order that the same paine shall stand. And the Jury doe further order that the same shalbee done sufficiently betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena . . . . . xl^s.

Item whereas there was an order made the last Leete that George Scoales, Thomas Woofenden, Richard Bury and Raphe Widdowes being Overseers for the high way and haveinge disbursed illegally some moneys they had receiued for the Townes use and were ordered to pay the moneys to the next Overseers of the highwayes sub pena xx^s. apeece and haue not done it, the Jury doth order the same againe to stand. And further order that they shall paie the same as aboue-said before the first of November next Subpena xl^s. a peece.

non est ffactū. Item the Jury * * doe order that James Browne shall remoue from the howse where hee nowe dwelleth betwixt this and January next Sub pena . . . . . v^ls.

ffactum est Item the Jury * * doe present that Robert Cowp hath purchasd a howse with th'appurteñnces of Thomas Blamore and is to pay the accustomed rent to the Cheife Lord or Lords and is nowe come in to doe his suite and service.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth find that Robert Pendleton is departed since the last Leete, and doe order that his heires shall come in at the next Leete, to do their suite and service subpena v^ls.^ ffactū est.

Item the Jury doth order that Sr Raph Ashton, the heires of Mr. Robert Booth, and Peter Seddon shall paue the broken way over against a pcell of land in Salford which they ioyntly hould betwixt this and the last of November next. Subpena . . . . . xx^s.^ a peece. non est factū.

The Jury doth order that John Leach junior, James Moores and Steven Hulme shall remove forth of Salford before the last of November next, unless they put in security to the Steward, Borrowreeve, and Constables or to any twoe of them. Subpena . . . . . iij^ls.^ a peece.

The Jury doth order that all the Burgesses that haue made default in not appearinge at this Court shalbee amerced at the discrec̃on of the Affairers. To quilib̃t eor̃ (*etc.*) iij^s.^ iiij^d.^

Item the Jury * * doeth order that whereas Adam Bowker and Thomas Woofenden haue collected certayne moneys com̃only called bearinge money[1] it is ordered that they pay in the same moneys unto the next Constables betwixt this and November next.

Item the Jury doe order that all orders formerly made shall stand and bee of force.

Burrowreeve Henricus Wrigley Jur̃

Constabularij Petrus Bowker, Thomas Blamore } Jur̃

[1] Money to meet small current expenses, or Petty Cash.—*Ed.*

Miseleyers Adam^s Bowker
Thomas Woofenden } Jur̃

Misegatherers Adamus Warmingham
Robtus Braband } Jur̃

Bylamen Thomas Jepson
Johes Doodson
Ricus Key
Hugo Barnes } Jur̃

Afferatores Adamus Pilkington
Georgius Crannage } Jur̃

Alefounders Johes Key
Robtus Birch } Jur̃

Scavengers for Grene Gate and Gravellhole
Ricus Bury
Milo Gawthorne } Jur̃

Scavengers for Lower gate
Wiltus Bradshawe
Johes Clarke } Jur̃

Apprysers Thomas Byrom
Thomas Boulton } Jur̃

Overseers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches
Richard Bowker Jur̃
Adam^s Pendlebury ——

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Worrall
Radus Parcyvall

Measurers of Cloth
Jacobus Gooden sen^r
Georgius Browninge

[27th APRIL, 1642.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno Regni Caroli Regis Anglie etc., Decimo octavo Annoqe dni 1642 Coram Ricō dno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo, etc.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venert Adamus Pilkington gen, Thomas Byrom gen, Robtus Worrall gen, Wilłus Alred gen, Thomas Doodson gen, Johes Doodson gen, Petrus Bowker gen, et Robtus Cowper gen.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles honlis ordinis Balnei, Thomas Prestwich Ar, Hered Robti Pendleton gen, Henrici Wrigley gen, Adamus Bowker gen, Georgius Cranage gen, Johes Lownds gen, Johes Bowker gen, Edrus Walker gen, et Thomas Boulton gen——excusantur.

Wilłus Comes Derbie Esst Cōi et silitr Thomas Sorocold.

Hercs Jacobi Hulme Ari et Hercs Humfri Booth gen, infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Humfrus Booth gen excusatur quia infirmus fuit.

Nulł fuit Jur p defcu Compeu Burgens'.

[*No Record of the holding of a Court at Michaelmas in this year, 1642, appears in this Book, nor of the holding of any Courts in the year 1643—vide page 77.—Ed.*]

[15th MAY, 1644.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij quinto decimo die Maij Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Vicesimo Annoqe Dni 1644 Coram Edro Holte geñoso Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Curř venert Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñ, Humfrus Booth geñ, Ric̃us Hallywell geñ, Henricus Wrigley geñosus, Joñes Doodson geñ, Joñes Bowker geñ et Robtus Cowper geñ.

Joñes Hartley geñosus, Adamus Bowker geñ, Georgius Cranage geñ, Petrus Bowker geñ, Joñes Birch geñ, et Edrus Walker geñ——excusantur.

Hered Humfri Booth geñ, infra etatem viginti et unius annoř exist'.

Thomas Birch geñ excusatr quia infra Regnũ Hibnie fuit.

Nulł fuit Juř p def'cũ compeu Burgensiũ.

[16th OCTOBER, 1644.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij sexto decimo die Octobris Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc. Vicesimo Annoqe dni 1644 coram Edro Holte geñoso Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENSIŨ S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derbie
Alexander Radcliffe Miles ho^lis ordinis Balnei
Rađus Asheton Barronett
Eđrus Mosley Barronett đns Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Barronett
Adamus Byrom geñosus
Heređ Jacobi Hulme Ari
Heredes Humfri Booth geñosi
Adamus Pilkington geñosu
Humfrus Booth geñ
Thomas Byrom geñ
Heređ Roƀti Pendleton geñ
Joħes Hartley geñ
Thomas Birch geñ——extra Regnū
Henricus Wrigley geñ
Ricus Hallywell geñ excusatur
Heređ Rogeri Olive geñ
Heređ Thome Keley geñ
Thomas Boulton geñ
Thomas Sorocold geñ——ess^t ꝑ Eđum Pycrofte
Heređ Eđui Gee geñ
Heređ Walteri Nugent geñ
Heređ ffrancisci Torkinton S. Theo: Bacc.
Petrus Seddon geñ
Roƀtus Worrall geñ
Wilłus Alred geñ
Thomas Doodson geñ
Joħes Doodson geñ
Adamus Bowker geñ
Georgius Cranage geñ

Joħes Lownds geñ
Petrus Bowker geñ
Joħes Birch geñ——in Servic̃
Joħes Bowker geñ
Edrus Walker geñ
Robtus Cowper geñ

Inquisic̃o capt' p Sacr̃m.

Adami Pilkington geñ	Juř	Joħis Doodson geñ	Juř
Wilłi Rodley geñ		Robti Cowper geñ	
Thome Byrom geñ		Robti Ridge geñ	
Thome Boulton geñ		Thome Blamore geñ	
Georgij Cranage geñ		Adami Warmingham geñ	
Adami Bowker geñ		Phillippi Stampe geñ	
Wilłi Alred geñ		Ric̃i Bury geñ	
Thome Doodson geñ			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informac̃on of George Scoales and Samuel Smethurst Constables of Salford) do present theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale and Beare (viz.): Thurstan Barlowe, Elizabeth ffidler widowe, George Browninge, Abraham Bowker, Joane Pendlebury widowe, Elizabeth Travis widowe, William Cowsey, Richard Bowker, George Wadsworth, John Mather, John Bradford, Samuel Tylecoate, John Bradshawe, George Linney, John Asheton, John Makan, Elizabeth Cookson widowe, James Holland, Thomas Ouldham, Jeremy Platt, William Tildesley, John Lock, George Parcyvall, John Clark, George Bibby, William Northbury, John Cookson, Henry Beck, Thomas Worrall, Margery Bursey widowe, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Roson, Richard Worrall, and James Ouldham the younger. Ideo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia *(etc.)* [*fine of iij*$^{d.}$ *struck out.*]

The Jurie do p^{9}sent Giles Hardman for makinge an affray with John Harrison.

Item the Jurie do present Mary the wife of John Isherwood and her daughter, and the wife of John Harrison and his two daughters for makinge an affray. Also Robert Partington for makinge an affray with John Harrison.

Item the Jury do p^{9}sent George Walkden and James Parker for makinge an affraye.

Item the Jury do p^{9}sent Edward Rosterne for makinge an affray on the Bridge with the Souldiers that kept the Bridge there.

The Jury do finde that betweene the yeare 1641 untill this present Leet houlden at Michaelmas 1644 there hath been no Leet Court kept by reason of the troubles of the tymes.

Item the Jurie * * do find that M$^{r.}$ Henry Wrigley beinge lately Burrowreeve had cōmitted to his charge and trust the Charter of the Towne with one other boxe of wrytings and one lether bagg with wrytings in it and two Court Books with certeyne bonds for security of the Towne from Strangers that were in danger to bee troblesome and the said Henry doth but for the present bringe in one booke delivered to M$^{r.}$ Pilkington now Burrowreeve.

Item the Jurie doe find that whereas there were former orders that George Scoales, Thomas Wooffenden, Richard Bury and Raphe Widowes beinge Overseers for the highway had disbursed some of the towns moneys by grauellinge and pavinge neere and about the Chappell in Salford and were ordered to pay back the same moneys to the next Overseers uppon certeyne ffines. Now they do finde that the said ffines shall not be estraited the worke beinge as they conceive for publick good.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. Robert Pendleton is departed since the last Leet, and that Mr. William Rodley in right of Margarett his wife is come to do his suite as heire for those lands. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. Henry Wrigley hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. Thomas Byrom and is come in to do his suite.

Item the Jury do find that George Scoales hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. John Lownds and is come in to do his suite. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Richard Bury hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. Alexander Duncalfe and is come to do his suite and payeth to the Kinge xijd. for the Gravell Hole and vjd. for the Greengate yearlie. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do present Susanna the wife of Robert Widdowes and Samuel his sonn for pound breach.

Item the Jury do order that whereas Sr Raph Asheton and Mr. Edward Radcliffe of Radcliffe should have come in to do their suites and services and haue not done it, they are ordered to come in at the next Leet Court sub pena . . . . . vls. a peece.

Item the Jury * * order that if any suffer their swyne to goe abroad in the streets from henceforth upon any informacon given by any of the Burgesses either by p9sentment or otherwise the party so offendinge shall pay every tyme ffive shillings and it shalbee lawfull for any Burgess within the said Burrowe fyndinge any swyne in the streets to take sufficient ayd and impound the said swyne and there to deteyne them untill the owners thereof have paid the penalties aforesaid unto the Constables for the yeare beinge to bee disposed of as the Jury next shall finde to bee fitt.

Item the Jury do order that George Scoales and Samuel Smethurst Constables for the yeare past do deliver up their accompts unto the next Constables at or before the xiiijth day of November next.

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses which haue made default in not appearinge at this Leet shall forfeitt every one foure shillings a peece and every Inhabitant iij$^{d.}$, and that all former good orders shall stand.

Att this Court was delivered up by M$^{r.}$ Wrigley to the Burrowreeve M$^{r.}$ Pilkington for this year eleuen [11] litle Deeds of wrytinge, and the Charter of Salford one other wrytinge in parchment concerninge Toll and twelve bonds in Paper to secure the Towne from Strangers comeing to dwell in the Towne, one Wooden Boxe and one Bagge.

Burrowreeve M$^{r.}$ Adam Pilkington Juř

Constabularij Phillippus Stampe, Wiltus Suary } Juř

Miseleyers Georgius Scoales, Ricus Bradley } Juř

Misegatherers Humfrus Hale ——
Georgius Hilton Juř

Bylamen Thomas Doodson, Johes Makan, Johes Leech, Robtus Widowes } Juř

Afferatores Robtus Ridge Juř
Thomas Wooffenden ——

Alefounders Thomas Radcliffe, Johes Clarke } Juř

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole

Henricus Wharmby
ffrancus Dutton Jur

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Thomas Cornish als Widdowes } Jur
Carolus Nuttall

Appciatores Thomas Byrom } Jur
Ricus Bury

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

Adam Siddall } Jur
Johes Hilton

Overseers for the Pumpe

Samuel Smethurst
Robtus Birch

Measurers of Cloth

Radus Parcyvall
Radus Cowsell

[*No Record of any Court held during the year 1645.*]

[15th APRIL, 1646.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij quinto decimo die Aprilis Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo secundo coram Rado Asheton Aro *(sic)* Señlo etc,

NÕIA BURGENSm. S.S.

Ad hanc Curĩ venerĩ Thomas Byrom geñosus, Henricus Wrigley geñosus, Wilłus Alred geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Joħes Doodson geñ, Georgius Scoales geñ, et Ricus Bury geñ.

Wilłus Rodley geñ, Joħes Hartley geñ, Adamus Bowker geñ, Petrus Bowker geñ, et Joħes Bowker geñ — excusantur.

Heređ Humfri Booth geñ, et Heređ Humfri Booth geñ *(sic)*, infra etatem viginti et unius annoĩ existunt.

Heređ Thome Sorocold geñ. Esst de Cõi.

Nulł fuit Juĩ p def'cu Compoũ Burgensm.

[14th OCTOBER, 1646.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot iħm tent' die Mercurij quarto decimo die Octobris Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoĩ etc., Vicesimo secdo coram Radõ Asheton Aĩo etc.

NÕIA BURGENSm S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derbie
Alexander Radcliffe Miles hoblis ordinis Balnei
Rađus Asheton Barronett
Eđrus Mosley Barronett đns Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Miles
Heređ Adami Byrom gen'
Heređ Humfri Booth gen'——infra etatem

Hered Jacobi Hulme Ari
Prepositus Adamus Pilkington gen'
Humfrus Booth gen'
Thomas Byrom gen'
Wilłus Radley gen'
Joħes Hartley gen'
Thomas Birch gen'
Henricus Wrigley gen'——excusatur quia apud London
Hered Rici Hallywell gen'——infra etatem
Hered Rogeri Olive gen'——infra etatem
Hered Thome Keley gen'
Thomas Boulton gen'
Thomas Sorocold gen'
Hered Edui Gee gen'
Hered Walteri Nugent gen'
Hered ffrancī Torkinton Sac. Theo. Bacc.
Petrus Seddon gen'
Robtus Worrall gen'
Wilłus Alred gen'
Thomas Doodson gen'
Joħes Doodson gen'
Adamus Bowker gen'
Georgius Cranage gen'
Petrus Bowker gen'
Joħes Birch gen'
Hered Georgij Scoales gen'——infra etatem
Joħes Bowker gen'
Edrus Walker gen'
Hered Edri Cowper gen'——infra etatem
Ricus Bury gen'

Inquisiĉo captm p Sacr̃m.

Humfri Booth gen'	Juř	Adami Bowker gen'	Juř
Wilłi Rodley gen'		Petri Bowker gen'	
Georgij Cranage gen'		Adami Warmingham gen'	
Thome Byrom gen'		Riĉi Bury gen'	
Thome Boulton gen'		Thome Doodson gen'	
Wilłi Alred gen'		Roƀti Jepson gen'	
Joħis Doodson gen'			

The Jurie aforesaid by the informaĉon of Adam Warmingham and Robert Braban Constables of Salford do p9sent Richard Otiwell and Robert Barlowe for fightinge the xiijth of Julie 1646 and drawinge bloud either on the other. Ideo uterqe eoř in m'ia *(etc.)* . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item the Jury by the informaĉon of the said Constables do present Henry Beck and his wife and Roƀt Widowes and James Widowes for wrangling in the streets and Henry Beck had bloud drawne on his face September the xixth 1646. Ideo quiliƀt eoř *(etc.)* . . . . . xijd.

Item the Jurie by the informaĉon of the said Constables do p9sent John Kirshawe ałs Rawson his wife and Robert Hollins his wife did breake John Kirshaws wifes head that it bled October the xijth 1646. Ideo uterqe *(etc.)* . . xijd.

Item the Jurie (by the informaĉon of Henry Wharmby and ffrancis Dutton Skavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole) doe p9sent Henry Wharmbie for not keepinge his street cleane before his dore and for denying to go about with the said ffrancis when he was called on by him. Ideo ip'e in mia (*etc*) iiijd., and ffrancis Dutton for not sweepinge before his dore. Ideo (*etc.*) iiijd.

Item the Jury by the informac̃on of Thomas Widowes and Charles Nuttall Scavengers for the Lowergate do p⁹sent theise psons followinge:—Amy Rylands for not cawsinge her street to bee made cleane before her barne in Salforde. Ideo (*etc.*) vj$^{d.}$; John Key for not makinge cleane his street before his shopp. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij$^{d.}$; Edmund Hollins for not pavinge his street before his howse. Ideo (*etc.*) xij$^{d.}$; M$^{rs.}$ Radcliffe for not pavinge before her howse not havinge a Tenant. Ideo (*etc.*) xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury by the informac̃on of John Hulton and Adam Siddall Overseers for Muslinge of Mastive Doggs Mastive Bitches and Mungrills do p⁹sent theise p⁹sons followinge:—George Cranage, Thomas Wooffenden, and John Clarke for suffringe their doggs to go unmusled. Ideo quilib̃t *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

The Jurie * * by the informac̃on of Thomas Radcliffe and John Clarke Alefounders do p⁹sent theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere:—Richard Worrall, Ellen Barlowe widowe, William Tildsley, John Makan, Jeremy Platt, George Parcyvall, Thomas Hollins, Samuel Parcyvall, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Thomas Doodson, John Rawson, Adam Travis, John Ashton, John Bradford, John Bradshawe, Ric̃us Bowker, William Cowsey, Elizabeth Travis widowe, George Browninge, Elizabeth ffidler, John Clarke. Ideo quilib̃t eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

The Jury by the informac̃on of Thomas Doodson, John Makan, John Leach, and Robert Widowes Bilamen do p⁹sent theise persons followinge for not yokeinge and ringinge their swyne, viz.:—[*Alexander Hopwood, James Kelsawe, John Cason,*

George Redford, and 18 others, all old offenders = 22, fined.]
Ideo quilibt eor in m'ia *(etc.)* put patet sup ordinem sequen
. . . . . vs.

Item the Jurie * * do finde that Robert Cowper and George Scoales are deceased since the last Leet Court, and their sonns and heires are both under age.

Item the Jurie do find that William Sunderland hath purchased since the last Leet of John Bowker two litle Closes and one howse all within Salford wch were formerly the lands of Doctor Williamson and hee is to rent *(sic)* to his Matie yearly iijs. vjd. as wee are informed by Mr. Humfrey Booth who was last occupant of that land and saith hee paid the same rent. Jur ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury doth finde that Thomas Hartley of the Mosside hath purchased one dwellinge howse of Richard Bury and hee is to pay the yearly rent of Two pence to his Matie wch howse is in the Greengate in the occupacon of Widowe Smith. Jur ad fidelitatem.

Whereas the Burlamen for this last yeare past haue delivered in a p9sentment of certeyne persons that have kept swyne contrary to many former orders heretofore made at this Leet and no redresse hitherto hath beene obteyned. This present Jurie doth therefore order that ffive shillings for every swyne shalbee levyed of the goods of all such parties as are p9sented at this Leete beinge the xiiijth of October 1646 and the said Jury doth appoynt Adam Kirshawe and John Leach junior to drive and impound all such swyne as they shall finde going abroad in the streets untill they have

paid accordinge to a former order v^s.^ a peece, out of which v^s.^ the Officers are to have vj^d.^ a peece out of every swyne that is impounded and the rest to be disposed on accordinge to a former order.

Item the Jury doth find that the heires of Mr. Thomas Keley are deceased and who are the right heires for the p^9^sent they know not.

Item the Jurie doe finde that Mr. Edmund Gee is deceased and who are right heires to his land in Salford they know not.

non est factum.

Item the Jury do find that Thomas Wooffenden was chosen the last Leet one of the Affairers of the Leet Court in Salford and Robert Ridge was his ffellowe and havinge not ꝑformed their office and not knowinge what damage may ensue to his Matie in losses through their defalt and they not rendringe any lawfull excuse why they did not ꝑforme their office the Jury do therefore fyne them in ffive pounds joyntly and severally.

non est factum.

Whereas there hath been complaynt made to this Jurie that those wch bringe Milk to the Towne to sell and do not sell it by true measures as quarts, pints, and gills. It is therefore ordered that William Bradshawe and Miles Gatherne shall give them warninge to sell their milk by lawfull measures, or els if they shall finde them hereafter faultie it shalbee lawfull for the said William Bradshawe and Miles Gatherne or either of them to take their milk from them and give it to the Poore.

factum est.

Item the Jury * * do order, that the Constables chosen for this yeare to come shall buy two Bills on the Townes charges for to keep Winchester Watch with accordinge to former custome and that the watch shall go by the Bill from doore to doore as formerly it hath done.

Item the Jury doe finde that Phillipp Stampe and William Suary have been lately Constables in their seuerall yeares and haue not accordinge to a former order made delivered up their accompts to their succeedinge Constables for wch defalt the Jury do fyne them in xxs. a peece and do further order that they aforesaid parties with the Constables now last in beinge shall deliver up their accompts to the Constables nowe chosen and all such moneys as shalbee in their hands before the xiiijth day of November next, sub pena euery one of them the sume of vls. ffactum est.

Item the Jury * * do order, that all such Burgesses as have not appeared at this Leet shall every one pay vs. a peece and all such Inhabitants as haue not appeared shalbee fyned according to the discrecon of the Affairers.

Item the Jury do find that Roger Olive is deceased and Adam Warmingham is come in to do his suit and service and is right heire to Roger Olives lands and is to pay to his Matie yearlie xijd. Jur̃ ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie do order, that all such Constables as have not made appearance at this Court Leet their seurall Townes and Towneshipps shalbee amercyed in iijs. iiijd. a Towneshipp.

Item the Jury do find that Edmund Hollins and John Radcliffe have been p°sented seuerall tymes for not repairinge their pavements against their howses and do order that if they bee not repaired within this moneth they are to pay either of them xs. a peece.

Item the Jurie do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court:

Burrowreeve Peter Bowker Juř

Constables Mr. William Rodley
George Cranage
William Hegginbothom desired and assented to be sworne by the Justice.

Myselayers Mr. Adam Pilkington Senr. } Juř
Adam Bowker
Phillipp Stampe

Misgatherers Robert Pycroft } Juř
Ričus Bury
Georg' Richardson

Byrlamen Robert Jepson } Juř
George Barker
Samuel Smethurst
William Suary

Affairers Thomas Byrom } Juř
Thomas Doodson

Alefounders Thomas Richardson } Juř
Samuel Hallywell

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravilhole
Richard Bowker } Juř
George Hulton

Scavengers for Lowergate
Jeremia Platt } Juř
George Parcyvall

Apprisors John Doodson } Juř
Robert Brabin

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Nathaniel Chadwick } Juř
Thomas Hyton }

Overseers for the Pumpe
John Makin
John Key

Measurers of Cloth
Thomas Raynshawe
ffrancis Dutton

[5th MAY, 1647.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij quinto die Maij Anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Vicesimo tercio coram Rado Asheton Aro Senlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENSm. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venert Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas Bolton geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Johes Doodson geñ, Georgius Cranage geñ, et Ricus Bury geñ.

Humfrus Booth geñ, Willus Rodley geñ, et Adamus Bowker geñ, excusantur.

Hered Humfri Booth geñ, Hered Rici Hallywell geñ, Hered Edui Gee geñ, Hered Edri Walker geñ, et Hered Robti Cowper geñ, infra etatem etc., existunt.

Null fuit Juř p def'cu compeuriã Burgensm.

Ordinat' est p Señlm et Burgenses compcutes ad ħanc Cuř q^d ad quamliħt Cuř Portmote tentud infra unū mensem post festū Pasche Annuatim de anno in annis erit Jurat.

[13th OCTOBER, 1647.]

Burgus sive Villa de Salford in Com̃ Lanc̃, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij decimo tercio die Octobris Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hiħnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Vicesimo tercio coram Rađo Asheton Aro Senlo etc., et postea adiourñ usq^e xx^m diem huius instantis.

Nõia Burgensiū S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles ho^lis ordinis Balnei
Rađus Asheton Barronett
Eđrus Mosley Barronett đns Mañij de Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Barronett
Heređ Adami Byrom gen'
Heređ Jacobi Hulme Ař
Heređ Humfri Booth gen'——Comp
Adamus Pikington gen'
Humfrus Booth gen'
Wiłłus Rodley gen'
Joħes Hartley gen'
Thomas Birch gen'——ext^r regnū
Henricus Wrigley gen'
Heređ Riči Hallywell gen'
Adamus Warmingham gen'
Heređ Thome Keley gen'

Thomas Bolton gen'
Thomas Sorocold gen'
Hered Edui Gee gen'——infra etatem
Hered Walteri Nugent gen'
Hered ffranci Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacc
Petrus Seddon gen'——exc.
Hered Robti Worrall gen'
Wilłus Alred gen'
Thomas Doodson gen'——excusatr quia infirms.
Johes Doodson gen'
Georgius Cranage gen'
Petrus Bowker gen'——excusatur
Johes Birch gen'
Hered Georgij Scoales gen'
Wilłus Sunderland gen'
Hered Edri Walker gen'
Hered Robti Cowper gen'
Ricus Bury gen'
Thomas Hartley gen'

Inquisico capt' p Sacrm.

Humfri Booth gen	Juř	Wilłi Sunderland gen	Juř
Henrici Wrigley gen		Wilłi Alred gen	
Georgij Cranage gen		Johes Doodson gen	
Adami Warmingham gen		Rici Bury gen	
Thome Boulton gen		Thomas Hartley gen	
Wilłi Heginbothom gen		Wilłi Suary gen	
Samuelis Smethurst gen			

The Jurie aforesaid do find that Robert Booth gent' who was Cosin and heire to Humfrey Booth gent' deceased is come to his age and is right heire to the lands of the said

Humfrey Booth in Salford and is come in to do his fealtie suit and service and to pay such rents to his Matie as by the rentally shall appeare. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Whereas there hath been an order made the last yeare havinge relac̃on to former orders which is concerninge the abuses of Swyne goinge abroad, this present Jury have conceived by informac̃on from John Leech and Adam Kirshawe beinge chosen Officers for that purpose to impound such swyne as should go abroad who havinge received seuerall abuses in their places from John Croxton, John Clarke, and John Hilton wee do therefore fine the said men for their contempt in vj^s.^ viij^d.^ a peece and the former orders made in this behalfe do confirme and ratifie for the future Adam Kirshawe and Robert Leech to bee Officers for the seeinge this ꝑformed and have vj^d.^ a peece for poundinge every swyne accordinge to a former order. Ideo quilibt eoř in m'ia sc̃dm hunc ordinem . . . . . vj^s.^ viij^d.^ sepatim.

Whereas there was a former order concerninge measuringe of Milk by iust measure wee ratifie the same order and appoynt James Ouldham thelder and William Marsh to bee Officers for the seeing this ꝑformed.

Whereas as concerninge the Pumpe in Salford there is divers arreres due for the repaire of it and it is nowe in want of further repaire wee do therefore order that all the arreres shalbee gathered by the present Overseers for the Pumpe and the Misleyers to ley a further Assessment for the repaire of the said Pumpe as need requires and the Misegatherers to collect the same and pay it over to the Overseers of the Pumpe and they to dispose of it for that use and to bee accomptable.

Item the Jurie do order that the Burrowreave for this yeare shall endeavor to bringe in and record a true rentallie of all the Kings rents within the Burrowe of Salford.

The Jurie do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

[*The usual order to fine all Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leet Court 3s. 4d. each, and Inhabitants 3d. each.*]

Item the Jurie do p⁹sent Jeremie Platt and George Parcyvall beinge Scavengers for this last yeare and not bringing in their presentments do fyne them in xijd. a peece. Uterqe eor̃ (*etc.*) ꝑut (*pruit.*)

Item the Jurie do present Thomas Hyton and Nathaniel Chadwick for not bringinge in their ꝑsentments for Doggs and Mastive Bitches in xijd. a peece. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) xijd. sepatim ꝑut (*etc.*)

Item the Jurie by the informac̃on of Samuel Smethurst, William Suarie, Robert Jepson, and George Barker Bilamen for Salford do present theis ꝑsons for their swyne (viz.): Joseph Hepworth, George Redford, George Wadsworth, John ffiles, Nathan Cunliffe [*and 12 others (all frequent offenders) fined 3d. per swine.*] Quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) ꝑut patet suꝑ eor̃ capita.

The Jurie by the informac̃on of Samuel Hallywell and Thomas Richardson do present theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere:—Samuel Hallywell, Elizabeth Travis, William Cowsey, Richard Bowker, John Bradford, ffrancis Pen (extra), Thomas Worrall, John Roson,

Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Cookson, George Parcyvall, Jeremie Platt, John Clarke, John Makan, —— Tildsley widowe, William Sorocold, Richard Worrall, and George Browninge. Quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . iij$^{d.}$ sepatim.

Item the Jurie do p^{s}sent Henry Wharmbie havinge two swyne pinned did breake the fould the xijth of November. Ideo ipse (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie by the informac̃on of George Hilton and Richard Bowker Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole do p^{s}sent M$^{r.}$ Adam Pilkington thelder for lettinge his dunghill ly in the street over against the howse of Thomas Crompton: Thomas Boulton for the like in the street against his barne, and M$^{ris.}$ Byrom (*mort*) for the like against her howse. Ideo uterq^{e} eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . vj$^{d.}$ sepatim

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court.

Burrowreeve Humfrey Booth gen̄ Jur̃

Constables John Doodson, Thomas Wooffenden } Jur̃

Miseleyers William Heginbothom, Robert Braben } Jur̃

Misegatherers Robert Jepson, Miles Gatherne } Jur̃

Bylamen Thomas Raynshawe ——
Robert Pycrofte Jur̃
Robert Hollins in m'ia iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$
p̄ non Jur̃

Afferers Thomas Boulton, Samuel Smethurst } Jur̃

Alefounders Ricus Key } Juř
Ricus Worrall

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
Thomas Radcliffe } Juř
William Cowsey

Scavengers for Lowergate
George Richardson } Juř
William Sorocold

Apprisers William Suary } Juř
Thomas Cornish

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Alexander Hopwood } Juř
Charles Nuttall

Overseers for the Pumpe
Thomas Cranage }
Robert Birche

Mesurers of Cloth
ffrancis Dutton }
George Parcivall

Affered by us Thomas Boulton
Samuel—S.S.—Smethurst
(mark)

Inhabitans infra villæ de Salford et prsens hic in Cuř elect' fuit ꝑ Jo: Lightbowne Ař deputat Señls ꝑ fore (*?*)

Thomas Wooffenden geñ quia vnř Juratoř Cuř ꝑds suꝑ Sacrm suū in eapse cape sed in contemptu Cuř recessit. Ideo in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . [1] vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

Robtus Jepson ꝑ consili . . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

Robtus Holland geñ ꝑ consili . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

[1] [The above two entries are very badly written, partly erased, and blurred, and are extremely difficult to decipher.—*Ed.*]

[28th APRIL, 1648.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die veñis vicesimo octavo die Aprilis anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffrance et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo tercio *(quarto)* coram Rado Asheton Aro Señlo etc.

Ad hanc Cur vener, Adamus Pilkington geñ, Humfrus Booth geñ, Adamus Warmingham geñ, Thomas Boulton geñ, Wilłus Alred geñ, Johes Doodson geñ, Adamus Bowker geñ, Ricus Bury geñ, et Thomas Hartley geñ.

Wilłus Rodley geñ, Johes Hartley geñ, Henricus Wrigley geñ, Petrus Bowker geñ et Wilłus Sunderland geñ, excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñ, excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hibnie. Hered Rici Hallywell geñ, et Hered Edui Gee geñ, excusantur quia infra etatem (*etc.*)

Hered ffranci Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacc. Esst p Thomas Wolffenden.

Nulł fuit Jur p def'cu compeū Burgensiū.

[11th OCTOBER, 1648.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die veñis undecimo die Octobris anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffrance et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo quarto, coram Rado Assheton Aro Señlo,

NÕIA BURGENS^{m} S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derbie——ess^{t} ꝑ Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon^{lis} ordinis Balnei——excusat^{r}
Raḋus Assheton Barronett——excusat^{r}
Eḋrus Mosley Barronett ḋns Mañij de Manchester——excusat^{r}
Thomas Prestwich Barronett——excusat^{r}
Hereḋ Adami Byrom gen'——excusat^{r}
Hereḋ Jacobi Hulme gen'
Roƀtus Booth gen'——excusat^{r}
Adamus Pilkington gen'
Humfrus Booth gen'
Wilłus Rodley gen'——excusat^{r}
Joñes Hartley gen'
Thomas Birch gen'
Georgius Wrigley gen'
Hereḋ Riĉi Hallywell gen'——infra etatem
Adamus Warmingham gen'
Hereḋ Thome Keley gen'
Thomas Boulton gen'
Thomas Sarocold gen'——ess^{t} ꝑ Carolis Nuttall
Hereḋ Eḋui Gee gen'——excusat^{r}
Hereḋ Walteri Nugent gen'
Hereḋ ffranĉi Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacc.
Petrus Seddon gen'
Hereḋ Roƀti Worrall gen' compuer^{t} ꝑ Thomã Holland
Wilłus Alred gen'
Thomas Doodson gen'
Joñes Doodson gen'
Adamus Bowker gen'——excusatur
Petrus Bowker gen'——excusatur

Joħes Birch gen'
Hered Georgij Scoales gen'——infra etatem
Wilłus Sunderland gen'
Hered Edri Walker gen'
Hered Robti Cowper gen'
Ricus Bury gen'
Thomas Hartley gen'

Inquisico capt' p Sacrm.

Humfrus Booth geñosus	Juř	Joħes Doodson gen'	Juř
Henricus Wrigley gen'		Thomas Wooffenden gen'	
Adamus Warmingham gen'		Robtus Jepson gen'	
Thomas Boulton gen'		Robtus Bruban gen'	
Wilłus Alred gen'		Joħes Baguley gen'	
Thomas Doodson gen'		Robtus Pycroft gen'	
Phillippus Stampe gen'		Ricus Bury gen'	
Samuel Smethurst gen'			

Whereas they Bilamen for this yeare last past have delivered in their p^9^sentments of certeyne persons which kept swyne contrary to many former orders—[*The Jury confirm the last order, and on the ground that there has been no redress they raise the fine of 2^s.^ 6^d.^ for each swine impounded to 5^s.^—Adam Kirshawe and John Leech to impound the swine.*]

The Jurie do order that whereas there are severall decays in the pavem^t^ upon Salford Bridge and also in the way goinge downe by the Pumpe to the River That the Constables nowe elected for this next yeare for this Towne of Salford shall assesse, collect and gather so much money as shalbee competent for the sufficient repaire thereof and shall cause it to bee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next.

The Jurie do order that whereas John Doodson and Thomas Wooffenden Constables of this Towne for this last yeare have shewed to this Jury this day that their accompts are not ꝑfected alreadie to bee delivered up to the Constables nowe elected, but have promised to perfect and make them readie within one moneth, That they do bringe and deliver them up before the xjth of November next sub pena of either of them v$^{ls.}$ and they do consent to this ffine.

Item the Jurie do order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared at this Court this day and have made default their severall Townes and Townshipps shalbee amerced in iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$ a Towneshipp accordinge to a former order.

Item whereas there is informac̃on this day brought unto this Jurie by seũall of the Inhabitants of this Burrowe of Salford that Thomas Wooffenden and others of this Towne have received seuerall sumes of money from seuerall of the Inhabitants of the said Towne upon the retorne unto their owne habitations after the late tyme of visitac̃on of this Towne with the Pestilence (under the name of Mulct money) This Jurie therefore doth order that the said Thomas Wooffenden and all others that have received any of the said Mulct moneys shall restore and repay to every person so much money as they received of them seuerallie within the space of one moneth after this present Court.

Item the Jurie * * do p^{o}sent that all Burgesses that have not appeared at this Court Leet shall every one pay ten shillings apeece and all Inhabitants not appearinge shall pay according to the discrecion of the Steward and Affairers accordinge to former order. Quilibt Inhabitans infra Burg' in m'ia ꝑ non compeũ ad hanc Curĩ ij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie do p⁹sent Thomas Radcliffe and William Cowsey beinge Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole for this last yeare for not bringinge in their p⁹sentments do fine them for the same in vj^d. apeece.

Item the Jurie do order that all good Orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie by the informac̃on of Richard Key and Richard Worrall Alefounders for the yeare 1648 doe present theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): Richard Worrall, William Sorocold, John Makan, Jeremiah Platt, John Clarke, Richard Greenrod, George Parcyvall, James Kelsall, John Bradshawe, John Bradford, John Cookson, George Bibbie, Thomas Worrall, M^r. Lloyd, Thomas Doodson, John Roson, Adam Travis, John Berrie, Richard Bowker, William Cowsey, Elizabeth Travis, Samuel Hallywell, and George Browninge. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie by the informac̃on of Thomas Renshawe Robert Pyecroft and Adam Warmingham do p⁹sent theis persons followinge for keeping their swyne unlawfull, (viz.): James Kelsall [*and 9 others (no new names) each fined iij^d. per swine.*]

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court.

Burrowreeve Johñes Doodson Jur̃

Constabular Adamus Pilkington Junr. geñ } Robtus Pycroft Jur̃ }

Misleyers Thomas Boulton, Robtus Jepson, Georgius Barker } Jur̃

Misgatherers Jo̅hes Baguley
Nathaniel Chadwick } Juř

Bilamen Thomas Doodson
Ro̅btus Braban
Milo Gathorne
Thomas Cranage } Juř

Afferatores Wilłus Suary
Jeremia Platt } Juř

Alefounders Ri̅cus Bowker
Alexander Hopwood } Juř

Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole
Jo̅hes Bury
ffrancus Dutton } Juř

Scavengers for the Lowergate
Wilłus Venables
Thomas Richardson } Juř

Appreciatores Samuel Smethurst
Ro̅btus Widowes } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Henry Wharmbie
Jo̅hes Hilton } Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe
Ri̅cus Worrall
Wilłus ffreeman }

ffor Measuringe of Cloth
Ri̅cus Key
Ra̅dus Parcyvall }

Affered by us William Suarie
Jeremiah Platt

[*No meeting of the Court in the year 1649 recorded.*]

[9th OCTOBER, 1650.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC.

Portmot' ibm tenend die veneris nono die Octobris Anno dni Miltimo sexcentesimo et quinquagesimo coram Petro Brereton Señlo ibm.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES:

Jacobus Comes Derbie——essoynt p Johem Hopwood
Alexander Radclyffe Miles honrblis ordinis Ballnei ——esst p Adamū Pilkinton
Radus Assheton Barront——exc.
Edrus Mosley Barront dns Mañerij de Manchester ——exc.
Thomas Prestwich Barront——exc.
Hered Adami Byrom gen'
Hered Jacobi Hulme Aī——infra etat
Robtus Booth Aī——excusat
Adamus Pilkinton gen'——compuit
Hered Humfri Booth gen'——infra etat
Wilt Radley gen'
Johes Hartley Aī——exc.
Thomas Birch Aī——exc.
Henricus Wrigley gen'——exc.
Hered Richi Halliwell
Adamus Warmingham gen'——compuit
Thomas Boulton gen'——compuit
Thomas Sorocold gen'

Hered̄ Ed̄ui Gee——infra etat.
Hered̄ Walteri Nugent gen'——excusat^{r}.
Hered̄ ffranc̄i Torkinton Sac. Theo. Bacc.——ess^{t} p Milonem Gathorne
Petrus Seddon gen'
Hered̄ Rob̄ti Worrall——compuit
Wilłus Alred gen'——compuit
Thomas Doodson gen'——compuit
Joh̄es Doodson gen'——compuit
Adamus Bowker gen'——compuit
Petrus Bowker gen'——exc^{r}.
Joh̄es Birch gen'
Hered̄ Georgij Scholes——infra etat.
William^{s} Sunderland gen'——exc^{r}.
Hered̄ Ed̄ri Walker——exc^{r}.
Hered̄ Rob̄ti Cowp gen'——excusat^{r}.
Thomas Hartley gen'——exc^{r}.

Inquisio capt' p Sacr̄m.

Adamus Pilkington Sen. gen'	Juř	Samuel Smethurst gen'	Juř
Adamus Warmingham gen'		Rob̄tus Jepson gen'	
Thomas Boulton gen'		Georgius Parker gen'	
Wilłus Alred gen'		Rob̄tus Pycrofte	
Adamus Bowker gen'		Joh̄es Hopwood	
Thomas Doodson gen'		Milo Gathorne	
Rich̄us Johnson de Stretford gen'		Georgius Richardson	

The Jurie doe present Henry Wharmby for foure Mastive dogges or bitches to goe unmusled beinge a sworne officer for the overseeinge thereof.

Also the Jurie doe present John Hilton for sufferinge his Mastive to goe unmusled beinge a sworne officer for the overseeing thereof.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Nathan Cundliffe ffor layinge a dunghill in the streete in the Gravellhole to the greate annoyance stoppe and impediment of the passengers and doe order him to remove it before the second daie of November next sub pena . . . . . xx$^{s.}$

Done.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Thomas Lees of Hulme and his wife for the breakeinge the pound in Salford and takinge three cattell out of itt.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Raphe Widdowes, Raphe Steele and Oates Higginson, James Blakeley and Jane his wife for breakeinge and cutteinge downe of hedges.

Whereas there is greate abuse comitted by divers psons whoe bringe coales to bee sould in Salford and Manchest^{r} by Geldinge and Robbinge their loades before they come to the townes and afterwards sellinge them for whole loads. Wee doe order that whosoever shall soe robbe geld or take awaie some pte thereof and afterwards sell them for whole loads shall forfeit that or those loades so robbed and the Officers for that purpose shall seise upon them and afterwards they shalbee distributed amongst the poore.

Done.

The Jurie alsoe doe find that M$^{r.}$ Henry Wrigley hath purchased certeine lands of Richard Burie and is to come in to doe his suite and service for the same in this Courte.

The Jurie also doe find that M$^{r.}$ Adam Byrom is depted this life and M$^{r.}$ Raphe Byrom is his heire and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurie doe find that Adam Pilkinton the elder gent' and John Doodson have made an exchange of twoe Crofts, one called the Centry Crofte which M$^{r.}$ Adam Pilkington

hath passed to John Doodson, and the other called The Litle Sandiwell which John Doodson hath passed to Adam Pilkington in waie of exchange.

The Jurie doe find that Robert Cowp is depted this life and that Edward Cowp his sonne and heire is of age and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Courte.

The Jurie doe find that Nicholas Hawet of Manchester is leasee of lands in right of his wife in this Towne and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Court. Done.

This Jurie doth alsoe find that Edward Shelton is seised of land within this Towne of Salford in right of his wife and is to come in to doe his suite and service at this Court.

The Jurie doe likewise find that James Johnson is seised of land within this towne of Salford in right of his wife daughter of Edward Walker of Heywoode, and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Court.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that there shalbee noe dunghill lyeinge in the Greenegate Gravelhole nor the Lowergate nor betwixt this and Whitecrosse Banck and Sandywell Yate but if there bee anie such the placers or layers thereof there shall remove them betwixt this and Candlemas next.

Alsoe the Jury doe present ffrancis Dutton one of the Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole for not bringinge in his presentments.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that Mr. Adam Pilkington the yonger and Robert Pycrofte whoe were Constables for the yeare of our Lord 1648 and have not as yet made their

Accompts shall att or before the next Portmot Courte here houlden give in a full and perfect Accompt of their office to the Constables for this yeare in the presence of John Lightbowne Esqr and Adam Bowker sub pena . . . v^ls.

The Jurie doe p^sent Anne wife of Richard Burie of Ouldfeild Lane for a comon scould.

Whereas as concerneinge the Pumpe in Salford there are divers arreares due for the repaire of it and it is now in want of further repaire. Wee doe therefore order that all arreares shalbee gathered by the present Overseers for the Pumpe and the Miselayers lay a further Assessm^t for repaire of the said pumpe and the Misegatheyerers to collect the same as need requires, and pay it over to the Overseers of the Pumpe and they to dispose of it for that use and to bee accomptable.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that the Burrowreeve for the yeare to come shall endeavour to bringe in and record a true rentallie of all the Keeps of the Lib̃ties of Englands rents within the Burrough of Salford.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and be in force.

Alsoe whereas Thomas Wolfenden hath in his hands and custodie the Townes Booke for Accompts and hath not as yet made an accompte of his receipts and disposic̃on of moneyes received by him from seũall Inhabitants upon their
fact. est. returne to their howses after the tyme of the visitac̃on of this towne with the pestilence under the name of Mulct money nor of other moneyes for which hee ought to make accompt to this towne. We doe order that the said Thomas Wolfenden

shall bringe in the said Accompt Booke and deliū it to Mr. Lightbowne and Mr. Adam Pilkington the elder or thone of them and bringe in a full accompt of all his receipts and disbursm̃ts concerninge this towne upon or before the last daie of this instant October. Sub pena . . . xls.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that whereas there are seū̃all decayes in the pavemt upon Salford Bridge That the Constables now elected for this next yeare for this towne of Salford shall assesse collect and gather soe much money as shalbee competent for the sufficient repaire thereof and shall cause it to bee repaired betwixt this and X̄pmas next.

Whereas James Unsworth of Outwood hath Inhabiteinge in his howse in Salford Gyles Bennetson and his wife whoe are but lately comen thither and are twoe aged ꝑsons and may bee chargeable to the towne. Wee doe order that the said James Unsworth shall remove the same Giles and his wife from the possession of the same howse upon or before the seconde daie of ffebruarie. Sub pena . . . vls.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that whereas Adam Warmingham and Roƀte Braban Constables of this towne for this last yeare have shewed to the Jurie this daie that their Accompts are not ꝑfected alreadie to bee deliū̃ed up to the Constables now elected but have promised to ꝑfect and make them readie upon or before the last daie of this instant moneth of October. That they doe bringe and deliū them up upon or before the said last daie of October.

Alsoe [*the usual orders to fine 3s. 4d. each such towns and townships whose Constables have not appeared at the Court and to fine every Burgess 10s. each, and every Inhabitant 2d. for the like default.*]

Whereas the Burlamen for this yeare last past have deliūed their p⁹sentments of certeyne psons which have kept swine contrarie to former orders [*the order of 11th Oct: 1648 is repeated in its entirety, and same terms.*]

Alsoe the Jurie by informac̃on of Thomas Doodson, Robert Braban, Miles Gathorne and Thomas Cranidge Bilawmen for the yeare 1649 doe present theise psons following for keepinge their swine unlawfull (viz.): Richard Bowker, Henry Wharmby, George Bibbie, Robert Widowes, John Makin, Henry Alred, William Cowsell, Richard Greenrod—[*every one fined one shilling for each swine.*]

The Jurie doe fine Henry Wharmby and John Hulton for keepinge Mastive Dogges unmusled in vj^d.^ apeice.

Alsoe the Jurie by the informac̃on of Richard Bowker Aletaster for the yeare 1650 doe present theis psons followeinge the Assize of Ale and Beare *(sic):* Richard Bowker, George Wadsworth, Wm. Cowsell, Elizabeth Traves widowe, Joane Halliwell, William Bennett, Marie Belie widowe, Adam Chorlton, William Serocold, John Makan, Richard Greenerod, Charles Nuttall, Jeremie Platt, George Bibbie, Raph Pickford, Samuel Tilecoute, James Kelshawe, John Cookeson, Prisilla Cason widowe, Thomas Worrall, Adam Traves, and John Roson. Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.^

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at the Leet Court:

Burrowreeve Adam Warmingham Jur̃

Constables John Baguley } Jur̃
Robert Jepson

Miseleyers Adam Pilkington the Eld^{r}.
Adam Bowker } Juř
Robert Picrofte

Misegatherers John Goulden
John Williamson } Juř

Bylamen Thomas Wolfenden
William Higginbothome
Samuel Smethurst } Juř
John ffiles

Afferatores Robert Braban
Miles Gathorne } Juř

Alefounders George Bibbie
George Wadsworth } Juř

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole

Robert Gartside
Samuel Smith, Chapmā } Juř

Scavengers for the Lowergate

Nathan Cundliffe
Raphe Pickford } Juř

Appreciators Thomas Doodson
John Key } Juř

Officers for Suprising of Robbinge and Geldinge of Coales

Nathan^{l} Chadwicke
John Pendleton } Juř
Wil^{l} Venables

Overseers for Mastive Doggs
Thomas Bely } Juř
Thomas Heaton }
Overseers for the Pumpe
Edward Pilkinton } Juř
Richard Woorall }
ffor Mesureinge of Cloath
Samuel Parcivall, Sheeremā } Juř
Raphe Cowsey }

Affered by us—Robart Braban
Myells Gathorne

[*No Record entered for the Easter Court in 1651.*—Ed.]

[8th OCTOBER, 1651.]

THE BUROUGH OR VILLAGE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTIE OF LANC, S.F.

The Portmot' houlden there upon Wednesday the eight day of October 1651 before Peter Brereto Esqr. Steward there.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

James Earle of Derbie——dead
Sr Alexandr Radclyffe Knight of the hoñble order of the Bath——exc.
Sr Raphe Assheton Barronett
Sr Edward Mosley Barronett lord of the Mannor of Manchester
Thomas Prestwich Esqr. *(sic)*
John Byrom g'
The heires of James Hulme Esqr.——appeared
Robte Booth Esqr.——exc.
Adam Pilkington g'——appĕrd

The heires of Humfrey Booth g'——within age
Wm. Radley g'
John Hartley Esqr.
Thomas Birch Esqr.
Henry Wrigley Esqr.
The heires of Richard Hallywell——within age
Adam Warmingham g'——appred
Thomas Boulton g'——appred
The heires of Edward Gee g'
The heires of Walter Nugent g'
The heires of ffrancs Torkinton Batchelr of Divinity
Peter Seddon g'
The heires of Robte Worrall, within age——apprd
p Rich: Wright
Willm Alred gent'——appred
Thomas Doodson gent'——appred
John Doodson gent'——appred
Adam Bowker gent'——appred
Peter Bowker gent'——excused
Samuel Birch gent'
The heires of George Scoles gent'——within age
Willm. Sunderland——appred
The heires of Edw: Walker gent'——exc.
The heires of Robte Coop gent'——excused
Thomas Hartley gent'

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington gent'	Sworne.	Thomas Doodson g'	Sworne.
Adam Warmingham gent'		John Doodson gent'	
William Sunderland g'		Peter Bowker	
Nicholas Hawett g'		ye yongr gent'	
Adam Bowker g'		Jeremiah Platt	
Robte Pycrofte g'		William Alred	
Robert fferrand g'		George Barker	
Thomas Boulton g'		Robert Braban	

The Jury doe find that Henry Wrigley Esq$^{r.}$ hath purchased a messuage burgage and tenement of Richard Burge and is comen in to doe his suite and service.

The Jury alsoe doe find that Henry Wrigley Esq$^{r.}$ hath purchased twoe messuages of Raph Serocold gent', and is comen in to doe his suite and service.

The Jury doe find that Edward Shelton is seised of lands in Salford and hath seũall tymes beene ordered to come in and doe his suite and service, and is in contempt of the orders wee fine him in tenn shillinges.

The Jury doe find that James Johnson is seised of lands in right of his wife and hath beene seũall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suite and service, and is in contempt of the order, and therefore wee fine him in five shillinges.

The Jury doe find that M$^{r.}$ Adam Byrom is departed this life and M$^{r.}$ John Byrom is his heire, and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

Whereas as concerninge the Pumpe in Salford there was divers arreares due for the repaire of it, and it is now in want of further repaire wee doe therefore order that all arreares shalbee gathered by the p^{s}sent Ov'seere for the Pumpe, and the Mislayers lay a further Assessment for repaire of the said pumpe as need requires, and the Mislayers [?] to collect the same and pay itt to the use of the said pumpe and they to dispose of itt for that use and to bee accomptable.

Alsoe the Jury doe order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared att this Court this day and haue made default their seũall towneshipps shalbee fined in iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$ a towneshippe, accordinge to a former order.

And alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe p⁹sent that all Burgesses that haue not appeared at this Court Lete shall eũye one pay six shillings eight peence a peece. All Inhabitants not appeareinge shall pay accordinge to the discrecion of the Steward and Affairers accordinge to fformer order, to witt iij$^{d.}$ apeice.

Alsoe the Jury doe order that all good orders fformerlie made shall stand and bee in force.

[*The usual order to the Constables to bring in and deliver their Accounts upon penalty of five pounds.*]

Whereas there hath beene a Marle pitt in Ouldfeild Lane mad by M$^{r.}$ Robert Booth Esq$^{r.}$ which lyeth neere to the highwaie and verie dangerouse to the passengers unles itt bee fenced about, wee doe therefore order That the said Robert Booth shall fence the said Marle pitt about well before the Eleauenth of November upon paine of ffourty shillings.

The Jury doe order y^{t} wheras Adam Warmingham was elected the Burrowreeve for the last yeare and hath not remoued seũall persons whoe are Strangers which haue giuen noe securitie to the towne accordinge to his office, that hee shalbee fined in twenty shillinges and doe further order that for the future Thomas Boulton and Will: Higginb^{m} shall enquire both once eũye moneth dureinge the yeare to come of what Strangers are comen unto the ye towne of Salford and shall inquire whether they haue giuen securitie to ye towne and make knowne ye psons and names of such as shall come and inhabitt in ye same towne and haue not giuen securities as afores^{d} to ye Burrowreeve soe often as there shall hapen to bee any.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen att the Leete Court:

Burrowreeve Mr. Adam Pilkington Juř

Cunstables Mr. Adam Bowker
Mr. Will: Venibles } Sworne

Mislayers Thomas Wolfenden
Will: Higginbotham
Nathaniel Chadwicke } Sworne

Misgathers Robert ffarrand
Robert Garside } Sworne

Burlawmen John Doodson
Robert Brabin
Jeremiah Platt
Richard Pendleton } Sworne

Affairers Thomas Boulton
Peter Bowker thelder } Sworne

Alefounders Charles Nuttall
Will: Serocold } Sworne

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole
James Goulden
Henry Wharmby } Sworne

Scavengers for the Lowergate
John Cookeson
Thomas Hyton } Sworne

Apprysers Adam Warmingham
Edward Pilkinton } Juř

Officiers for suprizeinge and robinge of Coales
William Cooke
Raph Pickford } Juř
John ffyles ——

Officers for Mastive Dogges
John Hulton } Sworne.
Adam Siddall }
Officers of the Pumpe
Samuel Smethurst }
William Parrain }
Officers for Messureinge of Cloth
Richard Kay }
Raphe Percevall }

The Jury aforesaid by informac̃on of Nathan Cunliffe and Raphe Pickford Scavengers for the Lowergate doe amerce theis ꝑsons followeinge for layeing their dunge in the streete everie of them in vj$^{d.}$ a peice, to witt—Robert Pycrofte, Elizabeth Aston, Henry Wrigley, Thomas Bennett, Samuel Percivall, John Cookson, and John Jackson.

The Jury by the informac̃on of John Baguley and Rob̃te Jepson Constables doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge for makeing affrayes to wit—Richard Seddon, Hugh Seddon, and John Pendletō for makeinge an affray upon ye 31st of Marche last; Edward Pilkington, George Pilkington and Richard Greenrod for makeinge an affray upon the ffifth of Aprill last; John Widowes and John Tildsley for makeinge an affray upon the ffifteenth of Aprill last; and Hugh Shirt and Raphe Baguley for makeinge an affray the second of May last; and Henry Beck and Jeremie Wolsencrofte—eũie of them in xij$^{d.}$ a peice.

The Jury by informac̃on of Rob̃te Gartside Scavenger for Greenegate and Gravellhole amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge for layeinge dunghills in y^{e} streete everie of them in vj$^{d.}$ to witt—M$^{r.}$ John Byrom, Adam Siddall, William Bennet, Samuel Hallywell, M$^{r.}$ Nicholas Hawett, Richard Bowker, William Cowsell, M$^{rs.}$ Siddall, Henry Wharmby, James Goulden.

The Jury by informac̃on of George Bibbie and George Wadsworth Alefounders doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge in iij$^{d.}$ a peice for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beare, to witt — George Bybie, George Wadsworth, John Rosen, Robert Booth, Adam Traves, Thomas Worrall, Priscilla Cason, James Balfron (*sic*), John Bradshawe, John Cookson, Richard Bowker, Thomas Cranidge, John Makan, Robte Percivall, John Bradshawe, Elizabeth Traves, Williā Serocold, Samuel Tilecoate, Richard Greenerod, William Bennett, Samuel Hallywell, Charles Nuttall, Jeremie Platte, and Raphe Pickford.

[*The order re "swine going abroad" (no "redress" having been obtained) is repeated; the same fine being imposed and the same Officers re-appointed. The presentments by the Bylawmen number 41—the only new names being Wm. Hocknell, Tho's Hodgkinson, Raph Pickford, Adam Dawson, Joseph Worsley, Hy. Royle, and Jas. Gilbodie—all fined 5$^{s.}$ each.*]

Affaired by mee Thomas Boulton.

Peter Bowker the other Affairer is dead.

[12th OCTOBER, 1652.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN Y^{e} COUNTY OF LANC̃, S.F.

The Portmote there holden upon Tuesday the tweluth day of October 1652 before Peter Brereton Esq$^{r.}$ Steward there.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derby
S$^{r.}$ Alexand^{r} Radcliffe Knight of the honno^{ble} Order of the Bath——ess$^{t.}$

Sr. Raph Assheton Barronett
Sr. Edward Mosley Barronet, Lord of the Mannor of Manchr.
Sr. Thomas Prestwich Esqr. *(sic)*——at London
John Byrom gent'——appeared
The heires of James Hulme Esqr.——undr age
Robert Booth Esqr.——at London
Adam Pilkington gent'——apped
The heires of Humfrey Booth gent'——undr age
William Radley gent'——esst.
John Hartley Esqr.
Thomas Birch Esqr.
Henry Wrigley Esqr.——at London
The heires of Richard Hallywell gent'
Adam Wårmeingham gent'——apped
Thomas Boulton gent'——apped
The heires of Edward Gee gent'——wthin age
The heires of Walter Nugent gent'
The heires of ffrancis Torkinton Batchelor in Divinity ——at Plimoth
Peter Seddon gent'
The heires of Robt Worrall gent'
Willm Aldred gent'——apped
Thomas Doodson gent'——apped
John Doodson gent'——apped
Adam Bowker gent'——apped
The heires of Peter Bowker——gent'
Samuel Birch gent'
The heires of George Scoales gent'——undr age
William Sunderland gent'——at Liverpoole sick
The heires of Edward Walker gent'

The heires of Robt Cowper gent'——at London a souldier

Thomas Hartley gent'

Nicholas Hawet gent'

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington g'	Sworne	Robert Widdowes	Sworne
Adam Warmeingham g'		John Baguley	
Thomas Boulton g'		Robert Braban	
Willm Aldred g'		George Barker	
Thomas Doodson g'		Robt Jepson	
Adam Bowker g'		William Venables	
John Doodson g'		Samuel Smethurst	
		Henry Royle	

The Jury doe find That Edward Shelton is seised of lands in Salford and hath severall tymes beene ordered to come in and doe his suit and service and is in contempt of the order, we fine him in twentie shillings.

The Jury doe finde that James Johnson is seised of lands in right of his wife and hath beene severall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suit and service, and is in contempt of the order, wee fine him twenty shillings.

The Jury doe finde That Mr. John Byrom is seised of lande in right of his brother Raphe Byrom and hath beene severall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suit and service and is contempt of the order, and therefore it is ordered that hee pay the sume of tenn shillings.

[*The usual orders to fine all defaulting Burgesses 6s. and Inhabitants 3d. each, for non-appearance at the Leet, and also to fine each Township 3s. 4d. for their defaulting Constables.*]

The Jury doth alsoe order that from henceforth the Constables of Salford if they haue a deputie for their assistance they shall pay him upon theire proper Costs and Charges.

The Jury doth order that whereas Adam Warmeingham is found in default for not payinge a fine of twentie shillings imposed upon him for not performeinge his office of Burrow-reeveshipp the other yeare, wee finde that the said sume of twenty shillings remaines still to bee gathered.

The Jury doe order that the Constables for the last yeare shall bringe in and deliver there Accounts to the Burrow-reave and Constables for the yeare followinge and Mr. Light-bowne and Mr. Pilkington, upon or before the ffifth day of November next upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe p9sent theise psons ffollowinge for suffer-einge theire swine to goe abroad unyoked, in ijs. vid. a peece.

[*Roger Tropp, Willm Hatkinson, Widowe Nuttall, and 16 old offenders fined.*]

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury of this p9sent Leet doe order that Edward Holbrooke Esqr. shall make good a fence and ditch betweene the lands of Henry Wrigley Esqr. and the land of Richard Hallywell deceased from the side of the Yarne Croft to the river Irwell before this and the ffifth of November next upon paine of ffourty shillings.

The names of all such Officers as are Chosen at the Leet Court 1653.

Burrowreeve Mr. Adam Bowker——Sworne

Constables William Higginbothom——
xl^s. fine iij^ls. vj^s. 8^d. fine 5^ls. fine

George Barker——Sworne

Myseleyers John Baguley——Sworne
Myles Gathorne——vj^s. 8^d. fine
Samuel Smethurst——Sworne

Mysegatherers William Hocknell, John Leach } Sworne

Bylamen Henry Royle——Sworne
James Gilbody——vj^s. viij^d. fine
James Johnson——vj^s. viij^d. fine
Robert Gilbody——vj^s. viij^d. fine

Affairers John Doodson, William Venables } Sworne

Alefounders George Cranage, James Browne } Sworne

Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole
Robert Boulton, Thomas Bely } Sworne

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
Nathaniel Cundliffe——vj^s. viij^d. fine
Robert Bentam——vj^s. viij^d. fine

Apprisers Adam Pilkington gent', Robert Braban } Sworne

Officers for supprizinge and robbinge of Coles
John Clayton——vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$ fine
William March——vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$ fine
Adam Doson——Sworne

Officers for Mastiue Dogges
George Wadsworth——vj$^{s.}$ viii$^{d.}$ fine
Ralph Pickford——Sworne

Officers for the Pumpe
William Sorocold } Sworne
John Gouden }

Officers for Measuringe of Cloth
Samuell Parcivall } Sworne
Raph Cowly }

[18th OCTOBER, 1653.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY OF LANC$\widetilde{\text{C}}$, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tewsday the eighteenth day of October one thousand six hundred ffiftie and three Before Thomas Birch Esq$^{r.}$ Steward there.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Adam Pilkington gent'	George Barker
Adam Bowker gent'	William Hall
William Aldred	Willm Venables
Richard Halliwell	Robert Brabban
Thomas Boulton	Willm Hocknell
Thomas Doodson	George Richardson
Willm Higginbotham	Adam Warmingham

The names of all such Officers as are Chosen at the Leet Court 1653.

[*The preceding list was no doubt found to be inoperative and was amended as follows.*]

Burrowreeve Peter Bowker gent'

Constables James Johnson
George Richardson

Myseleyers John Doodson
John Kay
John Goulden

Mysegatherers John Hiles
Thomas Sydebotham

Bylamen Robert Jepson
Thomas Skippe
Abraham Cundliffe
William Venables

Affairers Thomas Doodson
George Barker

Alefounders Raphe Cousell
Thomas Hyton

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole
James Ouldham thelder
Thomas Radclyffe

Scavengers for the Lower gate
Hugh Johnson
Adam Hulme

Apprisers Adam Bowker
William Hocknell

Officers for suppriseinge and robbinge of Coles
John Williamson
Raphe Pickeford
George Bradshawe
Officers for pinninge Swine found trespassinge
George Mann
Edward Baguley
Officers for Mastive Doggs
John Leach
Roger Throppe
Officers for the Pumpe
John Baguley
Samuell Smethurst
Officers for Measuring of Cloth
Edward Pilkington
James Ouldham junior

The Jury doe finde that Edward Shelton is seised of land in Salford and hath severall times beene ordered to come in and doe his suit and service and is in contempt of the order, wee fine him in twentie six shillings eight pence.

[*The usual order to fine all Burgesses 6s. 8d. and all Inhabitants 3d. each for "not appearing at this Leet."*]

The pties were called ye 12th of Aprill 1654 but did not appeare therefore it is ordered that ye fines bee extracted.

The Jury doe p9sent James Marler, Edward Chorlton, and John Wolfenden for a Pound breach and stealinge of the locke upon the fifth of Septembr last 1653—each of them fined in ffive shillings.

The Jury doth alsoe order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared att this Court and have made default theire fines to bee referred to the Steward and the Affairers —every Constable fined in iijs. iiijd.

Done. The Jury doe finde that Richard Halliwell is seized on some lands in Salford and is come in to doe his suit and service.

The Jury doe find that Willm Hall is seized on some lands in Salford in right of his wife and is come to doe his
Done. suit and service.

The Jury doe finde by informac̃on from the Bylamen fine the owner of every ꝑticular swine in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$ a swine as the number by the p^{o}sent^{mt} may appeare for such swine as goe abroad in towne or lane or make any trespas.

The Jury doe fine every man who shall receive or take into his house or houses any ꝑson or ꝑsons who shall not bee able to pay his taxes and leys in five pounds for every default.

The Jury doe order that all former good orders shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury p^{o}sent ——— Ouldham for breaking a fence of Richard Halliwells and makeinge a way through his meadowe in xij$^{d.}$

The Jury doe finde that James Johnson is seized on some lands in right of his wife and is come in to doe his suit and
Done. service.

The Jury doe order M$^{r.}$ Nicholas Hawett for entertaineinge a Stranger Thomas Adkinson that if hee doe not remove wthin a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of paying five pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Mr. Willm Sunderland for entertaineing a Stranger Thomas Wharmbie that if hee doe not remove wthin a moneth hee shall stay uppon the paine of payinge five pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Willm Coalsie for entertaineinge a Stranger John Jackson that if hee doe not remove wthin a moneth hee shall stay upon ye paine of payinge ffiftie shillings and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Thomas Cranage and his mother Katherine Cranage for entertainin a Stranger Thomas Butler that if hee doe not remove within a moneth hee shall stay upon (*the pain*) of payinge ffiftie shillings and soe much ffor every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Henry Wrigley Esqr for entertaining a Stranger Raph Dowson that if hee doe not remove wthin a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of payinge ffive pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Mr. John Byrom for entertaining a Stranger Thomas Wharmbie th'elder that if hee doe not remove within a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of payinge ffiftie shillings and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order that if ffrancis Birch shall remove and take away the Swine cote wch hee hath built upon the Waste wthin a moneth or else it stands upon the paine of payinge the som of fourtie shillings for every moneth as it shall stand longer.

The Jury doe p^9^sent Anne Holland the wife of Richard Holland for Scoulinge against Adam Warmingham . xij^d.^

The Jury doe p^9^sent Mary Adkinson the wife of Thomas Adkinson for makeinge a rescue from Thomas Boulton of swine hee was bringing to ye fould . . . . ij^s.^

The Jury doth alsoe order that George Mann and Edward Baguley shall have power to drive and impound those swine they shall finde w^th^in the liberties of Salford either in the streets or any mans ground or gardens trespassinge and for every swine they shall finde the Jury order they shall have six pence a peece.

The Jury amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for not appearinge at this Court to do theire suit and service in iij^d.^ a peece: Willm Sorocold, Hugh Platt, James Richardson, John Bagulay, Rich: Greenrod, Edward Turner, James Wrigley, Thomas Cornishall *alias* Widdowes, Joseph ffreeman, John Bent, John Scoales, ffrancis Birch, Abraham Ogden, George Bradshawe, William Pollett, James Blakeley, Joseph Hepworth, Richard Holland, John Hilton. Thomas Wolfenden for not appearinge to serve upon ye Jury but contemninge and refuseing ye same therefore hee is fined by the Court in twentie shillings.

The Jury amerce Thomas Wharmbie for keepinge a Mastive bitch unmuselled in iij^s.^ iiij^d.^; John Hulton for ye like in iij^s.^ 4^d.^

The Jury amerce Raphe Pickford his broken pavement in xij^d.^: for the like—Widowe Hollins, Jeremiah Wolsencroft, Henry Becke, each xij^d.^

The Jury amerce John Hopwood of Manchest^r^ for makeinge a fray and abuseinge Mr. Adam Pilkington and severall other men in his company in iij^s.^ iiij^d.^

The Jury p⁹sent theise psons followeinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in vj$^{d.}$ a peece:—John Roson, Adam Traves, Richard Bury, James Widowes, John Cookeson, John Bradshawe, Samuell Tilecote, Raphe Pickford, Roger Throppe, Elizabeth Clarke, George Bibbie, Jeremiah Platt, Hugh Johnson, Richard Greenrod, Willm Soracold, Willm Bennett, Thomas Cranage, Alice Bowker, Widowe Traves.

The Jury amerce Adam Bowker for not sweepinge over against his barne vj$^{d.}$; Thomas Wolfenden for the like vj$^{d.}$

The Jury amerce Thomas Cromton for laying a dunghill and stoppinge the water in it course over against his house in xij$^{d.}$

The Jury amerce Widowe Bowker for laying a dunghill to the same *(sic)* vj$^{d.}$

The Jury amerce M$^{r.}$ Phillip Stampe for not sweepeinge over against his barne vj$^{d.}$; William Bennet for layinge a dunghill before his house vj$^{d.}$; and Adam Syddall for the like vj$^{d.}$

[*39 persons were presented for keeping swine either unyoked or unringed and fined 3$^{d.}$ per swine. No new name appears among them, save Hugh Imerson, M$^{rs.}$ Ironmonger and her daughter, and Thomas Atkinson.*]

Affayred by Thomas Doodson
George Barker

[12th APRIL, 1654.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN Y^{e} COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Wednesday the twelvth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffower. Thomas Birtch and Jeremiah Whitworth Esq^{res} Stewards of the said Court.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derbie
The heires of Sr Alexander Radclyffe Knight of the honoble Order of the Bath
} excused by reason of Sr Alexandrs ffunerall

Sr Raphe Assheton Barrt

Sr Edward Mosley Barrt Lord of the Mannor of Manchester——essoyned by Ro: Assheton

Thomas Prestwich Esqr *(sic)*

John Byrom gent:——excused

The heires of James Hulme Esqr

Robert Booth Esqr——at London

Adam Pilkington gent:——appeared

The heires of Humphrey Booth gent:——under age

William Radley gent:

John Hartley Esqr

Thomas Birch Esqr——excused

Henry Wrigley Esqr——essoyned by Samuel Smethurst

Richard Halliwell gent:

Adam Warmingham gent:——appeared

Thomas Bolton gent:——appeared

The heires of Edward Gee gent:

The heires of Walter Nugent gent:

The heires of ffrancis Torkinton Bachelor of Divinitie——at Plimouth

Peter Seddon gent:

The heires of Robert Worrall gent:

William Aldred gent:——apped

Thomas Doodson gent:——apped

John Doodson gent:——apped

Adam Bowker gent:——apped

Burrowreeve Peter Bowker gent:
Samuel Birch gent:
The heires of George Scoales gent:
William Sunderland gent:
The heires of Edward Walker gent:
James Johnson gent:
Thomas Hartley gent:
Edward Cooper gent:——essoyned by
Wm. Hocknell

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Adam Pilkington gent.	Thomas Richardson g:
Adam Warmingham gent.	Robert Jepson g:
John Doodson gent.	Hugh Johnson g:
Thomas Doodson gent.	William Venables g:
William Aldred gent.	Myles Gathorne g:
William Higginbothom gent.	John Roots g:
George Richardson gent.	Willm Hocknell g:

The Jurie doe present Mr. Nicholas Hawett for entertaineinge a Stranger Thomas Adkinson and doe order that hee shall pay five pounds for every moneth soe long as hee suffereth the said Adkinson to stay henceforth.

The Jury doth order that Raphe Pickford doe gett away his Luggage Clay dawbe or dunghill which lyeth in the Streete within this fortnight upon paine of xxs. Done.

The Jury doe p9sent Richard Greenrod for makinge a reskeu from the impounders of swine to witt Edward Baguley and George Mann bringing the swine towards the fould and doe amerce him in vs.

The Jury doe order that all former good orders shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury doe present Margarett Kelsaw the wife of James Kelsawe for often and publiquely scoulding against John Doodson.

Whereas there was an order made at the last Court Leet that a Stranger one Raphe Dowson should remove out of this towne within a moneth then next after upon paine of ffive pounds And whereas the said Raphe hath left this towne but the said towne is still burthened by his wife and childeren Therefore wee the said Jury doe order that the Burrowreeve or Constables of this towne shall give notice to Henry Wrigley Esqr. upon whose lands shee still inhabitts that hee remove her and her children out of this towne within this ffortnight upon paine of ffive pounds And that the Burrowreeve and Constables shall see that they bee removed out of this towne to the place from whence they came upon paine of ffive pounds.

Done.

The Jury doe alsoe order that whereas Joane the wife of John Ashton hath lived out of this towne for the space of ffive yeares or thereabouts and that shee is now lately crept into this towne beinge removed by Sr Cecill Trafford from the house wherein shee lived for many misdemeanors as wee are given to understand and doth now begin to brew without licence and if shee go on it may bee very preiudiciall to the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this towne wee doe therefore order that the Burrowreeve or Constables of this towne shall give notice unto her that shee shall remove out of the towne within this moneth upon paine of ffive pounds and if shee doe not remove accordinge to this order then wee further order that the Burrowreeve and Constables shall remove her out of this towne within a fortnight the next after upon paine of ffive pounds.

Wee the said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses of this towne which have made neglect in their appearance at this Court in x$^{s.}$ a peece and all such Inhabitants in vj$^{d.}$ a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the psons under written for not keepeing the Asize of Ale and Beer according to the Statute in three pence a peece:—Willm Sorocold, Richard Greenerod, Hugh Johnson, Jeremiah Platt, Elizabeth Clarke, George Bibbie, Roger Thropp, Raphe Pickford, John Cookson, Richard Bury, Adam Traves, John Rawson, John Bradshaw, Samuell Tilecoate, Alice Bowker, Widow Traves, Willm Bennet, Thomas Cranage.

The Jury amerce these psons followeing for makinge reskews against George Mann and Edward Baguley beinge sworne Officers for lookeing that the swine goe not abroad in the townes streets in Salford: ffrancis Birtch iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$; Adam Syddall ij$^{s.}$; Hugh Johnson iij$^{d.}$

The Jury amerce John Traves and Mary Traves of Salford and Robert White of Manchester for reskewing Widow Traves swine goeing to the Pound in iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$ a peece

The Jury p^{s}sent Raphe Aineseworth of ffarneworth for sellinge part of his Coles at the poule contrary to the order of this Court and offering the rest for a load the 3^{d} of November 1653 the Jury amerce him in v$^{s.}$

The Jury p^{s}sent Henry Beck for assaultinge James Turner November the 6th 1653 in vj$^{s.}$ 8$^{d.}$

The Jury p^{s}sent James Turner for a blood wipe upon Henry Becke November the 6th 1653 and doe amerce him in vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

The Jury p^{s}sent Raphe Sale for strikeing Elizabeth his wife and drawinge blood on her January the 14th 1653.

Alsoe the Jury present Hugh Bennet for drawinge blood upon John Hopwood of Manchester the younger the 23rd of ffebruary 1653 and amerce him in vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

The Jury p⁹sent Raphe Ainesworth of ffarnworth for an assault against Isabell Thorneley wife of Jeremiah Thornely being great with childe the 3rd day of November 1653 and amerce him in vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

The Jury p⁹sent John Hilton for letting his bitch goe abroad in the streetes unmuzelled and amerce him in xij$^{d.}$; Thomas Wharmby the younger for the like vj$^{d.}$; Thomas Adkinson for the like vj$^{d.}$

The Jury doe p⁹sent Raphe Bradshawe of Pendleton gent. for takeing and violently with-houldeinge from the Bayliues of this Court the estrates that the(*y*) were to gather And do amerce him in xx$^{s.}$

The Jury doe also p⁹sent John Hilton and Ann his wife of Shover[1] for makeinge a rescewe upon the Bayliues of this Court the last day of March last past the said Bayliues beinge in execuc̃on of their office and amerce them in xx$^{s.}$

The Jury doe alsoe p⁹sent Richard Bowker of Crumsall for makinge a rescowe upon the Bayliues of this Court the ffifth day of this instant moneth of Aprill the said Bayliues beinge in execuc̃on of theire office and amerce him in xx$^{s.}$

[6th OCTOBER, 1654.]

The Burrough or Twowne (*sic*) of Salford in the County of Lanc̃, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon ffriday the Sixt day of October in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffower Before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

[1] Probably Sholver Fold, Moorside, Oldham, still pronounced Shou-ver Fout.—Ed.

The Inquirie taken upon the oaths of

Adam Pilkington gent.	Sworne	Thomas Bolton gent.	Sworne
Nicolas Hawett gent.		William Higinbothom g'.	
Richard Hallywell gent.		Robert Braban gent.	
Adam Warmeingham gent.		George Barker gent.	
James Johnson gent.		Robert Jepson gent.	
Thomas Doodson gent.		John Ouldfeild gent.	
John Doodson gent.		William Aldred gent.	
		Thomas Bennett gent.	

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at ye said Court.

Burroughreeve James Johnson——Sworne

Constables Adam Warmeingham, Myles Gathorne — Sworne

Mysleyers George Richardson, George Barker, Hugh Johnson — Sworne

Mysegeatherers Edward Pilkington, John Rootes — ——

Bylamen Jeremiah Platt, John ffyles, George Wadsworth, Thomas Sydbothom — Sworne

Affairers Robert Brabben, Robert Jepson — Sworne

Alefounders John Cowsey, Humfrey Hulme — Sworne

Scavengers for the Green Gate and Gravel Hole
Thomas Cranage, Richard Parke — Sworne

Scavengers for the Lower Gate

George Bibbie
Raph Pickford } Sworne

Apprisors Robert Boulton
Samuel Smethurst } Sworne

Officers for supprisinge and robbinge of coales

John Cookeson
Samuel Tylecoate
John Holland

Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge

Abraham Cundliffe
William Cowsey } Sworne
William Shaw

Officers for Mastife Dogges

William Sorocold
James Browne } Sworne

Officers for the Pumpe

Richard Worrall
William Partington }

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth

Richard Kay
James Gilbody }

The Jury doth p^o^sent for incroachinge on the Lords Wast within Salford: Thomas Worrall, John ffyles.

Wee the said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses which haue made neglect in there appearance at this Court in v^s.^ a peece, and all such Inhabitants in vj^d.^ a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the persons under written for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and beere accordinge to the Statute:— Wm Sorocold, Richd Greenrodd, Hugh Johnson, Jeremyah Platt, Elizabeth Clerke, George Bibbie, Roger Thropp, Raph Pickford, John Cookson, James Williamson, James Widdowes, Thos Worrall ye yongr, Tho's Worrall ye elder, Richard Bury, Adam Traves, John Rawson, John Bradshawe, Samuel Tylcoate, John Williamson, Richd Hudson, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Traves, Thomas Cranage, Willm Bennett, Richard Parke, John Key.

Wee the Jury doe approve of the Constables accounts for this yeare past beinge 1654.

Wee the Jurie men of this Court doe order twentie seaven shillings that was left in the ould Constables hands to bee paid in to Richard Worrall, William Partington, William Parein, Officers for the lookeing to the keeping of the Pumpe and this money to bee for the getinge of it in order which now lies out and doth noe service at all to the towne.

We the Jury doe p9sent Mr. William Roadley and Edmund Ouldham for received of Katherin Ouldham the daughter of Edmund Ouldham now beinge with child therefore wee beinge fearefull of her beinge burdinsome to the towne doe give them ten dayes tyme for her removall And in case shee doe not remove in this tyme they are to pay vls.

And wee the Jury doe order that Elizabeth Rigby shall remove out of the Ouldfeild Lane now with child at ten dayes tyme upon payinge of ffive pounds.

And wee the Jury doe order that Mary Bowker a Stranger harbored in this towne now conceived to bee with child doe give her ten dayes tyme for her removeall or else for default to pay ffive pounds.

And wee the Jury doe p^9^sent Mr. Henry Wrigley for bringe in of Richard Hudson without the consent of the officers of this towne that hee shall remove in ten dayes or else securitie given that hee shall not bee troublesome or burdensome to this towne or else doe as aforenamed and for the faileing or default of this to pay ffive pounds.

And the Jury doe order that the officers for pininge of swine shalbee sworne and execute there office accordingly as they are chosen by the Jury.

And the fines formerly that hath bee made to stand in force accordinge to Antient orders.

Donne. And wee the Jury doe find that William Higginbothom is seized on some Lands of Edward Shelton and is to come in to doe his suit and service.

Wee the Jury doe p^9^sent William Carter of Unsworth and John Smith of Burnage for strickeinge Richard ffox and John Williamson and makeinge rescowes for the executinge of there offices beinge Bayliues for Salford Hundred.

The Jury p^9^sent Henry Wharmby for keepinge his dogg unmusled — for the like John Hilton, Thomas Adkinson and Thomas Wharmby the yonger.

The Jury p^9^sent theise persons followeing for sufferinge there swine to goe abroad in the streets—Hugh Emerson, Richard Passman, Nathaniel Deacon [*and 18 others, old offenders.*]

The Jury p^9^sent Joane the wife of John Ashton for not mendinge her pavem^t.^—for the like, Henry Beck, Jeremyah Wolsencroft, and Widowe Hollins.

The Jury p^9^sent Elizabeth Crompton for leyinge a dunghill at the howse end.

The Jury p^9^sent Adam Warmeingham, Henry Royle, John Hilton, Samuel Mort, Jane Chorlton [*and 20 others*] for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad in the streets iij^d^.

[27th APRIL, 1655.]

The Burrough or Towne of Salford in the County of Lancast^r^, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon ffryday the Seaven and twentieth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffive Before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Names of the Burgesses.

The heires of James Earle of Derbie
The heires of Alexander Radcliffe Knight of the hono^ble^ Order of ye Bath——essoyned by George Barker
S^r^. Raphe Assheton Barronett
S^r^. Edward Mosley Barronett Lord of the Manno^r^ of Manch^r^.
Thomas Prestwich Esqr.——essoyned by Tho: Leeds
John Byrom gent.——ess:
The heires of James Hulme Esqr.
Robert Booth Esqr.——essoyned by Richard Parke
Adam Pilkington gent.——appears
The heires of Humfrey Booth gent.——und^r^ age
William Radley gent.——essoyned by Jere: Platt
John Hartley Esqr.——essoyned by Richard Hallywell

Thomas Birch Esq$^{r.}$
Henry Wrigley Esq$^{r.}$——essoyned by Rob$^{t.}$ Assheton
Richard Hallywell gent.——appeares
Adam Warmingham gent.——appeares
Thomas Bolton gent.——appeares
The heires of Edward Gee gent.
The heires of Walter Nugent——essoyned for M$^{r.}$ Chetham by M$^{r.}$ Pilkington
ffrancis Torkington gent.——essoyned by M$^{r.}$ Gathorne
Peter Seddon gent.
William Alred gent.——appeares
Thomas Doodson gent.——appeares
The heires of John Doodson gent.
Peter Bowker gent.——excused
Samuel Birch gent.——essoyned by James Browne
The heires of George Scoales gent.——essoyned by M$^{r.}$ Baguley
William Sunderland gent.——in Ireland
James Johnson gent.
Thomas Hartley gent.
William Higginbothom gent.——appeares
Edward Cooper gent.
Nicholas Hawett gent.
William Hall gent.——essoyned by Rich: Wright

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington gent.	Sworne	John Baguley gent.	Sworne
Richard Hallywell gent.		Richard Wright	
William Aldred gent.		Hugh Johnson gent. ——	
Thomas Doodson gent.		Willm Venables	Sw'
Willm Higginbothom g'		Thomas Bennett	
John Ouldfeild gent.		Robert Braban	
Thos Boulton gent.		John Key ——	
Geo: Richardson		Robert Jepson	Sw'
		John ffyles	

[*The usual order to fine for non-appearance at this Court Burgesses in 6s. 8d. and Inhabitants in 3d., "a peece."*]

The Jury amerce theise persons followinge for sellinge Ale and Beere contrary to the Statute in iijd. a peece——Willm Sorocold, Richd Greenrodd, Hugh Johnson, Jeremyiah Platt, George Bibbie, Widdow Pickford, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Richd Berry, Adam Travis, John Roson, John Bradshawe, Widowe Tylecoate, John Williamson, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Travis, Thomas Cranage, Willm Bennett, Richard Parke, John Key.

The Jury amerce Mary Clegg otherwise Woosnam of Bury, Widow for that shee the tweluth day of March 1654 did make a rescow of certaine goods levied upon in execucon by Richard ffox one of the Bayliues of this Court in xxs.

The Jury doe order theise persons followinge that they shall gett away theire dunge away from before theire howses before the fower and twentieth day of June next under paine of three shillings fower pence a peece:—John Bradshawe, John Braban, Widow Ashton, Oats Higginson, Edmund Baguley, Hugh Seddon, Thomas Worrall, James Moreton, Raph Widdowes.

The Jury doe alsoe order theise psons followinge well and sufficiently to repaire and make good theire broken Cawseys before the fower and twentieth day of June next upon paine of ffive shillings a peece:—John Asheton for not repairinge the cawsey *(causeway)* over against his doore at the bridge end, Ellen Chorlton of Salford widowe for not repairinge the cawsey over against her howse; Henry Wrigley for not repairinge the cawsey over against the howse wherein George Browninge did dwell.

Thomas Wolfenden of Salford for not makinge cleane before his Barne in the Gravill hoole but letts it ly to the anoyance of Passengers and the inhabitants of this Towne.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all Constables successively shall for the advantage of the Towne have in his or theire possession that litle howse upon the Bridge formerly called a Centry [1] howse hee or they yeildinge or payinge to the Lord or Lords of this Court twoe pence by the yeare.

The Jury doe alsoe order that a beere *(bier)* for carriage of the dead to theire buriall shalbee provided by the Constables of Salford and it remaine in the Chapell for the use of the towne this to bee done before the tenth of June next Subpena . . . . . x^s.

Whereas the Charter belonginge to this Burrough and towne hath formerly remained in the hands of Adam Pilkington gent. deceased and is now in the hands of M^r. Thomas Pilkington his son Wee the Jury doe therefore order that the said M^r. Thomas Pilkington shall bringe the said Charter together with such other bookes or writeings as remaine in his hands and Custody and which belonge to this towne and deliver the same to the p^ȳsent Burrowreeve of this towne at or before the fowerth day of June next To be by him kept duringe the tyme of his office and soe to other his Successors to bee kept for the use of the said Burrough accordinge to the ancient Custome of this towne upon paine of ffive pounds And the Burrowreeve upon receipt of the same shall give the said M^r. Pilkington his note for the receipt thereof.

[1] [The small chapel on the bridge, subsequently the dungeon, was built as a Chantry. Possibly "Centry" may have been a corruption of Chantry, unless some other "litle howse" also stood on the bridge.—ED.]

The fifth day of June 1655 Mr. Thomas Pilkington came unto the Steward There beinge p^sent Mr. James Johnson the Burrowreeve, Mr. John Byrom, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Mr. Adam Warmeingham and Mr. Thomas Bolton and did then deliver unto the Burrowreeve the Charter belonginge to the towne together with thirteene severall bonds and one booke wherein the accounts of the Constables are entered.

Whereas there are severall incroachments made and comitted by John ffyles, Thomas Worrall, and Raph Smith, Wee the Jury doe therefore order that unles the said John, Thomas, and Raph shall before the first of September next agree with the Lords of this Burrough for the continueinge of the same the same Cottages shalbee pulled downe at or before Michaelmas next.

[2nd OCTOBER, 1655.]

The Burrough or Towne of Salford in the County of Lancaster, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the second day of October 1655 before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Nicholas Hawet gent.	Sworne	Thomas Wolfenden	Sworne
James Johnson gent.		Thomas Sydebothom	
Thomas Pilkington gent.		George Barker	
Willm Higginbothom gent.		Tho's Richardson	
Thomas Doodson gent.		William Venables	
William Alred gent.		Robert Braban	
John Ouldfeild gent.		Robert Jepson	
		John Baguley	

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at the said Court.

Burrowreeve William Higginbothom——Sworne

Constables John Ouldfeild, Robert Braban } Sworne

Mysleyers Adam Warmingham, Thomas Wolfenden, Thomas Sydbothom } Sworne

Mysgatherers John Braban, Robert Boulton } Sworne

Bylamen Henry Royle, Richard Wright, Thomas Radclyffe, William Hocknell } Sworne

Affairers Thomas Doodson, George Barker } Sworne

Alefounders John Whittaker, Nathaniell Deacon } Sworne

Scavenger for the Greengate and Gravell hole

John Goodin, Thomas Baylie } Sworne

Scavengers for the Lower gate

Samuel Smh'h^t [Smethurst]

Thomas Hyton——Sworne

Apprisers William Venables, Thomas Boulton } Sworne

Officers for surprisinge and robbinge of Coales

Robert ffletcher, James Moreton, Adam Kershawe } Sworne

Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge

James Browne
James Ouldham younger } Sworne
Richard Burie

Officers for Mastiffe dogges

John Hilton
Thomas Adkinson } Sworne

Officers for ye Pumpe

Edward Pilkington
John Kay } Sworne

Officers for Measuringe Cloth

Thomas Crannage
ffrancis Dutton } ——

The Jury doe finde John Radclyffe Esquire to bee heire apparent unto his late ffather Alexander Radclyffe Knight of the Honble Order of Bath and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service. non est factum.

The Jury doe finde Thomas Pilkington gent. to bee heire apparent unto his late deceased ffather Adam Pilkington gent. and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service. non est factum.

The Jury doe finde Edward Chetham of Smedley within Chetham to bee seised of a pull of land called Garnet Acre in the Oldfeild Lane and hee is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service. non est factum.

The Jury doe finde Jeremyah Scoales Clerke to bee heire apparent unto his late ffather George Scoales and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service. non est factum.

factum est. The Jury doe finde George Buerdsell to bee heire apparent unto Hellen Buerdsell and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service.

The Jury doth Order Mr. James Johnson now Burrowreeve to bringe into this Court the Charter and all other writeings belonginge to this towne to bee delivered unto Mr. William Higginbothom the next elected Borrowreeve present in Court.

In full Court Mr. James Johnson delivered unto Mr. William Higginbothom the Charters *(sic)* and other writeings in his custody belonginge to ye Burrough.

The Jury doe order that whereas Richard Hudson is come lately into the Towne with his wife and ffoure children to Remaine that the Burrowreeve and Constables of this towne shall give notice unto Henry Wrigley Esquire upon whose land he still remaynes that hee remove him and his wife and children out of this Towne within this moneth unlesse hee give sufficient security upon the paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Nathan Cunliffe his wife and three children are come lately into this Towne to Inhabite and unlesse hee give security to the Towne that the said Burrowreeve and Constables of this Towne shall give notice unto Henry Wrigley Esquire upon whose land hee still inhabits that hee remove him his wife and children out of this Towne within this moneth upon the paine of vls.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Robert Billingham is lately come into this towne with his wife and twoe children to Remaine That the Burrowreeve and Constables of this

Towne shall take sufficient security or else give notice unto Mr. Nicholas Hawett upon whose land hee still remaines that hee and his bee removed out of this towne within this moneth upon paine of five pounds.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Widowe Bowker ats Hilton hath received into her dwellinge house one Chorltons wife and one childe whoe is like to bee burthensome unto this towne That the Burrowreeve and Cunstables of this towne to see her removed out of this towne or good securitie taken yt shee bee not troublesome and burthensome unto this towne upon paine of three pounds.

The Jury doe order that Peter ffarrant and his wife who bee lately come to inhabit in this towne and still remayne upon the land of Coth. Thomas Birch That the Burrowreeve and Constables of this Towne shall take security that they bee not troublesome to this towne or else give notice to the said Coth. Birch that hee cause them removed within the space of a moneth next after upon paine of vls.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Roger Marland and his wife is come lately to inhabit in this towne that the Burrowreeve and Constables doe take security that they bee not burthensome to this Towne or else give notice unto Mr. John Byrom upon whose land hee nowe inhabits that hee remove them within the space of a moneth after notice given him on the paine of vls.

The usual order to amerce all Burgesses 5s., and all Inhabitants 4d. each who have neglected to appear at this Court.]

The Jury doe order that whereas Martha the wife of Peter ffarrant did most disorderedly abuse Mr. Adam Warmingham then Constable of this towne by most uncivell Language

A person bridled for scolding.

in the execuc̃on of his Office the Jury doth therefore order that the Constables for this present yeare shall put the Bridle upon her and beare it for one whole houre.

The Jury doe Order that there shalbe in the Leyes for the Townes use the sume of 30s. for ye payinge of the Deputy for this present yeare and soe continue for every deputy soe longe as the Jury thinkes fitt And that theise Constables out of the Townes Charge shall p̃vide a sufficient box with locke and key for the preservation of the Charter of this towne and other necessaries and writeings thereto belonginge to goe from Burrowreeve to Burrowreeve.

The Jury doe order that there shalbee twoe Constable staves provided upon the Townes Charge and soe to goe from Constable to Constable.

The Jury doe finde an incroachmt of a hedge of Thomas Doodsons betwixt himselfe and John Byrom gentleman now in the occupac̃on of Nicholas Hawet and doe Order the same to be rectified and set in order by the said Thomas Doodson upon his owne charge before the xxth of ffebruary next upon paine of xxxs.

ye occupant to repaire ye pavemt.

The Jury doe finde the pavement before Widowe Hollins doore to be broke and farr out of order the Jury doth order her beinge the occupant to repaire it before the ffirst day of December next upon the paine of xxs.

The Jury doth amerce Jeremyah Wolsencroft and William Partington for abuseinge the Watch and beinge tiplinge in the house of John Kay at an unlawfull tyme in the night—in vjs. viijd. a peece.

The Jury amerce John Kay for sufferinge the said parties to tipple in his house at an unlawfull tyme—in vj$^{s.}$ viij^{d}

The Jury amerce Willm Partington for being druncke on the vth of September in v$^{s.}$ and for drawinge his Knife upon James Moores and Raph Owen in iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$

The Jury doe amerce John Parcivall sonne of Samuel Parcevall of Salford shereman for profaneinge the Sabboth —in v$^{s.}$

The Jury doe amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for not keepeinge the Asize of Ale and Beare according to the Statute in vj$^{d.}$ a peece:—Alice Bowker widowe, Elizabeth Traves widowe, Thomas Cranage, William Bennet, John Kay, Richard Hudson, William Sorocold, Hugh Johnson, Alice Platt widowe, George Bibbie, Elizabeth Clarke widowe, Elizabeth Pickforke *(sic)* widow, John Williamson, Margaret Tilecoate widowe, John Bradshawe, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall thelder, Thomas Worrall thyonger, Richard Berrie, Adam Traves, John Rawson.

The Jurie doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the street unyoked and unringed in vj$^{d.}$ a peece for every swine:—Edward Ouldham 2, John Pendleton i, Raph Holland i, John Ouldham i, Thomas Worrall 2, George Bibbie 4, John Hilton 3, Widowe Platt 4, Robert Widowes 2, Samuel Morte i, Hugh Johnson 4, Richard Parcevall i, James Gilbodie i, Willm Partington i, Willm Sorocold 3, John Kay 2, Widow Chorlton 3, ffrancis Birch 3, ffrancis Dutton 2, James Ouldham i, Thomas Cranage 2, Thomas Whormby i, William Cowsey i, Widow Bowker 2, Thomas Atkinson, 3, Willm Taylor i, Hugh Emerson 2, Henry Whormby 7, Widowe Pasman 2, John Wilłmson i, Margaret Tilecote 2 [*31 persons 66 swine*].

The Jury present Edward Holbrooke Esq$^{r.}$ for not ditchinge his ditch towards M$^{r.}$ Wrigleyes land and for shovelinge hills out of the high way and will not remove them accordinge to warninge given therefore the Jury amerce him in vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

The Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esq$^{r.}$ for leyinge dunghills over against his barne and doe amerce him in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

They Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esq$^{r.}$ for not paveinge his streete over against George Richardsons and doe amerce him in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

Likewise they amerce him for not paveinge the streete over against Widowe Chortons in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

The Jury present Widowe Bennit for leyinge a dunghill over against her house and doe amerce her in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

They alsoe present John Bradshawe for leyinge a dunghill in the high way and do amerce him in iij$^{d.}$

Likewise M$^{r.}$ Richard Dutton for not pavinge his streete over against Widow Pickfords house in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

They alsoe present Widowe Hollins for not paveinge over against her house and amerce her in ij$^{d.}$

Likewise M$^{r.}$ Radcliffe for not paveinge over ag^{t} Widowe Clarkes in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

They alsoe present M$^{r.}$ George Cheetham for not paveinge the street over against his land at the bridge end in ij^{s} vj$^{d.}$

[16th APRIL, 1656.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Wednesday the sixteenth day Aprill 1656 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of ye said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the Oathes of

Adam Warmeingham gt.	Thomas Richardson	Sworne.
Richard Hallywell gt.	Robert Jepson	
Thomas Bolton gt.	Samuel Smith	
William Alredd gt.	John Cleyton	
James Johnson gt.	John ffyles	
Thomas Doodson gt.	Richard Wright	
George Buerdsell gt.	William Hocknell	
John Richardson alis Walworke gt.		

The Jury p9sent theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the streets unringed and unyoked and amerce them in xijd. a peece :—Thomas Cranage 2, Alice Bowker 2, John Kay 1, Willm Sorocold 2, Wm Partington 2, Robt. Widows 1, Widow Rogerson 2.

The Jury doe p9sent William Partington and Samuel Mort if the(y) doe not make up twoe hedges lyinge betweene the land of Henry Wrigley Esqr and John Byrom gent. before the 28th of this present Aprill 1656.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Henry Wharmeby for his swine trespassinge upon Mr. Nicholas Hawets corne in ijs vjd.

The Jury doe alsoe present Elizabeth Bennet for making a rescue upon the officers for pinninge of swyne in theire driveinge her swine to the ffould and amerce her in vj$^{s.}$ 8$^{d.}$

The Jury doe alsoe present all Burgesses makeinge default in theire appearance at this Court and amerce them in v$^{s.}$ apeece. Likewise all Inhabitants makinge the like default in iij^{d} a peece.

The Jury doe finde ffrancis Allison and Martine Iles gent. to bee seized of a parcell of land purchased of M$^{r.}$ Wili$^{m.}$ Sunderland and are to come into this Court to doe theire suite and service at the next Leet Court upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe finde that Thomas Worrall hath encroched upon the Lords Wast and is to bee in the Lords mercie.

The Jury doe finde That whereas James Moores, George Moores and Adam Warmeingham stand bound unto Henry Wrigley Esqr in Twenty pounds for the secureinge the Tow^{n} from any poverty or disability which should or might befall unto the said James his wife children or family or any of them And whereas it appeares that the said James Moores hath been Chargeable whereby the said bond is become forfeit yet this Jury doth give the said George Moores, James Moores, and Adam Warmeingham this lib̃tie that the said James shall remove out of this towne before the next Court Leet yet this bond to stand in force and in case hee doth not soe remove it to bee put in Execuc̃on by the next succeedinge Burrowreeve.

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for not bringinge in their p^{o}sentm^{ts} and amerce them in vj$^{d.}$ a

peece—Officers for the Pumpe, Edward Pilkington and John Kay; Officers for Mastive Dogges John Hilton and Thomas Adkinson.

The Jury p^9^sent Thomas Adkinson for keepeinge his Mastive Dogge unmusled beinge an Officer for that office this present yeare and amerce him in vj^s.^ 8^d.^

The Jury doe order that Nathan Cunliffe, Peter ffarand and Reginald Burges shall give security to saue this Towne harmeles from any poverty or disability that may ensue or fall upon any of them theire or any of theire wives children or family or any of them within this moneth upon paine of v^ls.^

The Jury doe finde that whereas there hath been twoe orders made that if Henry Wrigley Esqr. and Nicholas Hawet Gent. did not remove Nathan Cunliffe his wife children and family and Robert Billingham his wife children and family of *(off)* theire lands upon notice given to them by the Burrowreeve on the penalty of ffive pounds apeece And that it appeares that the said Burrowreeve hath given them notice thereof and yet the said parties are not removed the said Jury doth order that this ord^r^ shalbee put in execution.

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand good.

The Jury doe order that Twenty shillinges shalbee laid upon the Town and Burrough of Salford towards the hireinge of a Deputy Constable and soe to remaine to be collected every yeare for that purpose.

The Jury doe alsoe order that before the next Leet Court this present Burrowreeve shall bringe in all bonds taken for the towne securitie from incomers and shalbee entered into the Court Booke. fact est.

fact est.

The Jury doth order that Raph Smith doe come in and appeare at or before the next Leet Court to (*do*) his suite and service for the land hee bought of Peter Bowker or else wee amerce him in xx$^{s.}$

non est fact.

Whereas John Richardson otherwise Walworke is come into this towne to inhabitt wee doe order that hee shall put in security for his abideinge to save the towne harmeles or else to remove within this twoe moneths, or wee doe amerce him in v$^{ls.}$ M$^{r.}$ Hartley is to remove according to this order.

The Jury doe alsoe order that M$^{r.}$ Torkinton shall repaire the way over against his land in the Gravellhole sufficiently within 2 monthes tyme or else wee amerce him in xx$^{s.}$

non est fact.

The Jury doe also order that M$^{r.}$ Byrom shall likewise repaire sufficiently over ag^{t} his land in the Gravellhole within the same tyme or we amerce him in xx$^{s.}$

The Jury do alsoe p^{o}sent these persons followinge for not mendinge theire broke pavements:—George Chetham gent' for not mendinge the stree(*t*) over ag^{t} his land at Salford Bridge end and amerce him in j$^{s.}$ 6$^{d.}$; Jane Hodges for the like j$^{s.}$ 6$^{d.}$

The Jury doe alsoe p^{o}sent Thomas Musgreave for layinge a dunghill in the street to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this towne and amerce him in 3$^{s.}$ 4$^{d.}$—for the like, every one in 3$^{s.}$ 4$^{d.}$; W$^{m.}$ Bennet, John Hartley gent', Robert Ouldham, John Scholes, George Mann, W$^{m.}$ Cowsell, Thomas Boulton, Robert Braban, Mary Roscow, William Taylor, Thomas Adkinson, Hugh Emerson, John Clayton, John Harrison.

The Jury p^{o}sent Nicholas Hawet gent' for makeinge a Sawpitt and not fillinge it up againe—3$^{s.}$ 4$^{d.}$

The Jury p^o^sent theise persons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and amerce them in vj^d.^ a peece :—Alice Bowker widow, Elizabeth Traves widow, Thomas Cranage, Willm. Bennet, John Kay, Wm. Sorocold, Richard Hudson, Hugh Johnson, John Widdowes, George Bibbie, Elizabeth Clerke widow, Elizabeth Pickford widow, John Williamson, Margaret Tilecoate widow, John Bradshaw, John Cookeson, Thomas Worrall younger, Thomas Worrall thelder, Richard Bury, Adam Travis, John Rawson.

[7th OCTOBER, 1656.]

The Burrough or Towne of Salford in the County of Lanc^r.^ S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Twesday the seventh day of October 1656 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of—

Thomas Boulton gent'	Sworne.	Thomas Bennet g^t.^	Sworne.
Adam Warmeingham g'^t.^		Myles Gathorne g^t.^	
William Alred gnt'		John Braban g^t.^	
Thomas Doodson gent'		Raph Smyth g^t.^	
George Bursell gent'		Willm Hocknell g^t.^	
John Baguley gent'		John Cleyton g^t.^	
Hugh Johnson gent'		Richard Wright g^t.^	
William Venables g^t.^			

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at the said Court :

Burrowreeve Thomas Boulton gent'——Sw.

Constables John Baguley, John Cleyton } Sw.

Myseleyers John Ouldfeild
Robert Braban } Sw.
Thomas Bennet

Mysegatherers Thomas Radclyffe } Sw.
Samuel Smith

Bylawmen John Goulden
John Leach
John Pendleton } Sw.
Richd Burie

Affayrers Myles Gathorne } Sw.
Hugh Johnson

Alefounders William Palyne
Samuel Parcevall ——

Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole
Robert Smyth } Sw.
Joshua Oldham

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
George Buerdsell } Sw.
James Gilbody

Apprysers Raph Smith
James Russell

Officers for surprisinge and robbinge of Coales
John Bennet
Thomas Worrall

Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge
George Bibbie
ffrancis Birch
George Wadsworth

Officers for Mastiffe Dogs

John ffreeman } Sw.
Robert Booth }

Officers for ye Pumpe

Alexand^r^ Bent
Willm Soracold

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth

Raphe Cowsell
James Ouldham yonger

The Jurie doe finde that Raph Smith is seised of a parcell of land which formerly belonged to Peter Bowker which lyeth in Salford neare unto the Whitecrosse Bancke and is now come in to doe his suite and service. Done.

The Jurie doe finde that Richard Parcevall of Liũpoole is seised on a house with thappurtenances lyinge in Salford which did belonge to Peter Bowker and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service upon paine of ten shillinges. Done.

The Jurie doe finde that John Hartley gentleman is heire unto his late father in Lawe by right of his wife and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service upon paine of tenn shillinges.

The Jurie doe order that Thomas Hartley doe come in to this Court to doe suite and service upon paine of ten shillinges.

The Jurie doe alsoe order Edward Cowper to come in and doe his suite and service upon paine of ten shillinges.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses which have made default in theire appearance at this Leet in six shillinges eight pence apeece and the Inhabitants in fourpence apeece.

The Jurie doe alsoe amerce Robert Booth Esq$^{r.}$ for not causeinge the street to bee swept and made cleane ov^{r} ag^{t} his Barne in iij$^{d.}$; John Byrom Gent' for the like iij$^{d.}$; ffrancis Dutton for the like iij$^{d.}$

The Jurie doe alsoe amerce George Manne for settinge a dunghill in the streete to the annoyance of the Inhabitants in the sume of vj$^{d.}$—for the like: Rob$^{t.}$ Oldham, Elizabeth Crompton, Alice Bowker, Thomas Bulkeley, Alice Pendlebury, John Hartley Gen$^{t.}$, James Kelsall, Raph Seele, Raph Syddall —vj a peece. Affaired in 4$^{d.}$ a peece exceptinge M$^{r.}$ Hartley wch they affair in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

The Jury doe amerce Henry Wrigley Esq$^{r.}$ for not mendinge his pavement over ag^{t} the house and land where George Bibbie dwelleth and for the like: George Burdsell, Samuel Mort, William Partington, all in iij$^{d.}$ a peece.

The Jury doe amerce John Lightbowne Esqr for keepeinge a mungrell Curre unmusled in xij$^{d.}$—for the like: Samuel Smith Gent', Thomas Wharmeby, William Scot, Thomas Richardson, in xij$^{d.}$ apeece; Robert Smith for a Mastiffe dogge iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$, John Hilton for a Mastiffe bitch iij^{s} iiij$^{d.}$, Thomas Adkinson for a Mastiffe dog iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$, Henry Wharmeby for a Mastiffe bitch vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Edward Oldham, Willm Heyes [*and 16 others, all customary offenders*] for swine not lawfully ringed or yoked in iij$^{d.}$ a swine.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise persons followinge for brewinge and sellinge Ale and Beere contrary to y^{e} Statute in iij^{d} apeece:—John Rowson, Rich$^{d.}$ Berry, Thomas Worrall thelder, Thomas Worrall the yong$^{r.}$, John Cookeson, Margaret

Tylecoate widow, John Williamson, Elizabeth Pickford widow, Wm. Heyes, John Widowes, Hugh Johnson, Richd. Hudson, John Kay, William Bennet, Thomas Cranage, Elizabeth Travice wid., Alice Bowker wid.

The Jury amerce John ffletcher of Berry for makeing a Rescow upon John Williamson and Richard ffox in the execucon of theire office in xxs.—affaired in ten shillings.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce ffrancis Birch and Katherine his wife for makeinge a Rescow upon John Williamson after hee had distreyned of theire goods for fine due to the Lords of this towne in xxs.—affaired in five shillings.

Whereas there was an Order made the last Leete Court for the removeinge of John Richardson otherwise Walloorke within twoe moneths or that hee shold give security that hee shall not bee chargeable unto the said towne on paine off vls. But seeinge hee hath neglected soe to doe the Jury doe amerce him in vls. and 10s.

The Jury doe order that Edward Rigbie doe within three moneths remove with his wife and Children or else give security to save the Towne harmelesse upon paine of vls.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Gilliam with his wife and Childe doe remove or give security to save the Towne harmeles within three moneths upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe order that Richard Gerrard whoe is lately come in to the Towne remove before the first of Aprill next upon paine of vls.

The Jury doe alsoe order that William Heyes remove his dunghill which lyeth unto the ffreehold of Geo: Burdsell it beinge in danger to rot the same downe within a moneth or else wee amerce him in xs.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

In full Court Mr. William Higginbothom delivered unto Mr. Thomas Bolton now Burrowreeve a box with the Charter of the towne and xxjtie bonds which belonge to the Burrow.

Alsoe Mr. John Oldfeild and Mr. Robert Braban late Constables have brought in theire Accounts and the same beinge examined are found right and alsoe 25s. is delivered unto the new Constables hands.

Whereas there was an order made formerly that the Deputy Constable should haue wages upon the Townes charges It is therefore further ordered by this Jury that Thirtie shillinges a peece shalbee layd and gathered upon the Towne for the said deputy and soe to continue as long as the Juries shall thinke fitt.

The Jury doth order That the Charter shalbee Translated into English for the good and benefitt of the Burgesses and of the Inhabitants of this Towne, and the same soe to bee translated at the Townes charge.

Whereas it appeares unto us That at the last Portmote Court here houlden Adam Warmeingham beinge the foreman of the inquest there the said Adam did promis to remove James Moores out of this Towne before this Court that soe hee might not bee further burthensom thereunto And thereupon a certaine bond wherein the said James Moores together with one George Moores and the said Adam Warmeingham stand obliged to Henry Wrigley Esqr. in Twenty pounds for the secureinge the said Towne from the disability of the said James beinge then forfeited the prosecucon thereof was stayed

but the said James not beinge yet removed The Jury doe now therefore order that the said bond and all other bonds of that nature beinge already forfeited shalbee put in suite by the imediate Burrowreeve at the townes charges And that the sd Mr. Wrigley the Burrowreeve and Constables and all such other persons in whose name any such bond in this nature is made and taken and since forfeited shalbe saved and kept harmeles by this towne.

The Jury doe further order Mr. Cooke and Raph Syddall doe cleance the ditch that belonges to them which cometh from the Gravellhole within a moneth after warneinge by the bylawmen upon paine of ijs. a peece

Affaired by us Myles Gathorn
Hugh Johnson [*Monogram.*]

[6th APRIL, 1657.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD S.S.

The Portmote there holden at Salford the sixth day of Aprill in the yeare of our lord one thousand six hundred ffifty and seaven before Robert Assheton gent' Steward.

[*No entries made.*]

[6th OCTOBER, 1657.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the sixth day of October In the yeare of our Lord 1657 before Robert Assheton gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Willm Higginbothom gent.	Sworne	Robert Braban gent'	Sw.
Adam Warmeingham gent.		John Braban	
Thomas Doodson gent.		Willm Venables	
George Buerdsell gent.		George Barker	
Raph Smith gentlem'		Willm Heyes	
Thomas Bennett gt.		Thomas Radclyffe	
Myles Gathorne gent.		Richard Wright	
		Willm Hocknell	

The names of all such officers as were chosen at the said Court.

Burrowreeve Thomas Doodson——Sworne

Constables Thomas Wolfenden, Raph Smith } Sw.

Misleyers John Baguley, John Cleyton, Samuel Smith } Sw.

Misegatherers George Burdsell, Richard Wright } Sw.

Bylawmen Robert Gilbody, John Williamson, Robert Bolton, Robert Smith } Sw.

Affairers Thomas Sydbothom, William Venables } Sw.

Alefounders John ffreeman, James Gilbody } Sw.

Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole

Thomas Radclyffe, George Wadsworth } Sw.

Scavengers for Lower Gate
Thomas Davenport } Sw.
Adam Hulme

Apprisers Wilłm Hocknell } Sw.
John Leach

Officers for surpriseinge and robbinge of Coles
Thomas Hyton } Sw.
Leonard Burges

Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge
Abraham Cunclyffe } Sw.
James Browne
Raph Siddall

Officers for Mastive Dogges
John Bradshawe } Sw.
Humfrey Hulme

Officers for the Pumpe
John Kay thelder } Sw.
John Goulden

Officers for Mesureinge of Cloth
Samuel P̃cevall } Sw.
ffrancis Dutton

The Jury doe present Margaret Chapman, Robt Chapman, John Woodworth, Marke Whitehead and Richard Gerrard which have not yet given security to the Towne of Salford.

The Jury haue perused the accounts of Mr. John Baguley and Mr. John Cleyton beinge Constables for this last yeare and finde them right but it appeares by theire accounts that they haue paid a Laye and haue not laid it, it beinge but a small sume and soe they are out of purse nine shillings and

threepence wch sume of nine shillings and three pence the Jury doe order that the next Miselayers shall lay it in wth next lay that comes to theire hands accordinge to a warrant granted for that purpose.[1]

The Jury doe present John Oldfeild for not causeinge his streete to bee made cleane over ag^t his house and amerce him in iij^d.——for ye like: Henry Becke, Wm Partingeton, Samuel Morte, Robert Booth, John Newton—iij^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esqr for not repaireinge the streete over ag^t the dwellinge houses of ffrancis Birch and Thomas Peacocke and amerce him in iij^d.

The Jury doe alsoe present John Byrom Gent. for not repairinge over ag^t his land in the Gravell Hole called Barley Crofte and amerce him in iij^d.; M^r. ffrancis Torkingeton for ye like iij^d.

The Jury doe also present Robert Oldham for settinge a dunghill in the Streete to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this Towne and amerce him in viij^d.——for the like: John Scholes, Robert Bolton, George Mann, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Crompton in viij^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe present theise ꝑsons followinge for not sellinge ale and beere accordinge to the Statute: Adam Travis, Richard Berry, Thomas Worrall elder, John Cookeson, Margaret Tilecoate, William Tasill, William Heyes, John Widowes, Hugh Johnson, Richard Hudson, Edwd Adkinson, John Goulden, Wm Bennet, Thomas Cranage, Elizabeth Traves, Alice Bowker, Robert Parcevall, George Bibbie—amercied in iij^d. a peece.

[1] A leaf has been torn out of the book here, but possibly no entries were destroyed.

The Jury doe alsoe present ffrances Allenson and Martin Isles for not repaireing the hedge [*a considerable space left in blank.*—ED.]

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the streets unringed and unyoked [*17 persons fined vj^d. per swine, all being habitual offenders.*]

The Jurie doe alsoe present theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire dogs and bitches to goe abroad unmusled:—Samuel Smith of Salford Gent. for sufferinge one mungrell curr to goe abroad unmusled, Thomas Wharmeby of Salford for the like, Henry Wharmeby for a Mastive bitch—for the like Thomas Richardson, George Barker, James Johnson—Amercied in xij^d. a peece.

Th^s Sidebothom
William Venables

[27th APRIL, 1658.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY OF LANC^r. S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the seaven and twentieth day of Aprill 1658 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of the said Court.

[*No entries made.*]

MEM: *The following entries down to the one marked "xx" are taken from a leaf torn from the book and much mutilated and soiled.*—ED.]

[14th OCTOBER, 1658.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Thursday the fourteenth day of October 1658 before R(*obert*) Assheton gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of

Nicholas Hawet	Sw.	John Brabban	Sw.
William Higginbothom		Thomas Hyton	
Thomas Boulton		William Venables	
Adam Warmeingham		Thomas Richardson	
George Buerdsell		Robert Jepson	
John Alred		John Cleyton	
John Oldfeild		Robert Wright	
Hugh Johnson			
Thomas Bennet			

The names of all such officers as were Chosen [*at the said Court.*]

Burrowreave Adam Warmein(*gham*)

Constables Nicholas Haw(*ett*)
Thomas Symonds (*torn off*) comeinge into the Court (*torn*) in ten pounds

Miseleyers Robert Boulton, Myles Gaytherne, John Braban — Sw.

Misegatherers John ffreeman
Thomas Davenp(*ort*)

Bylawmen Adam Hulme, William Hocknell, Richard Pendleton, Samuell Gilbody — Sw.

Affairers John Cleyton } Sw.
Hugh Johnson

Alefounders James Somest (?) (*torn*)
Thomas Bayly

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole
Thomas Peacocke } Sw.
Charles Ashton

Scavengers for Lower Gate
Thomas Cormishall
otherwise Widdows } Sw.
John Widdows

Apprisers Samuell Smith } Sw.
Thomas Radclyffe

Officers for surpriseinge and robbinge of Coales
John Cookson } Sw.
Samuell Parcivall

Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge
Robert Jepson
ffrancis Birch } Sw.
George Bibby

Officers for Mastive Doggs
James Ouldham } Sw.
William Cowsell

Officers for the Pumpe
Richard Worrall } Sw.
Edward Pilkington

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth
James Gilbody } Sw.
Raph Cowsell

The Jury doth order that the last Constables Thomas Wolfenden and Raph Smith doe bringe in theire accounts to the Jury at theire next meetinge wch wilbee the 18th day of this instant And in case they doe neglect wee amerce them in 10^ls.^ that is to say five pounds a peece for the default of theire order.

xx The Jury doe alsoe order that all the new Burgesses that are fallen since the last Leet or before that is to say Samuell
factum est Smith gent. ffrancis Worthington gent. and John Pendleton gent. or any other that they haue forgotten to name that they come to appeare.

The Jury doe alsoe order that there bee twoe Constables staues provided upon the townes charge and soe to goe from Constable to Constable for the townes use.

The Jury doe alsoe nominate elect and choose Mr. Thomas Symonds to bee one of the Constables of this towne for this p^ꝰ^sent yeare and that hee come to take his oath at or before the 27th of this instant October 1658.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Williamson serve as deputy under the Constables of this present yeare and to bee paid of the townes charge thirty shillings.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses that make default in their appearance at this Leet in 6^s.^ 8^d.^ apeece.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all such bonds as are broken shalbee put in suite upon the townes charge by the now Burrowreave except the parties remove within three moneths.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all good Orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the Burrowreave doe deliuer in open Court all such bonds that was deliured to him of the precedent Burrowreave and all such bonds as hee hath taken since hee was Burrowreave unto Adam Warmingham now Burrowreave for this yeare 1658, the number of the bonds are 27 besides Jarrets note whereof twoe are forfeited namely Nicholas Leaver and the late wife of Raph Holland.

The Jury doe alsoe order that James Johnson remove all the gravell and rubbidge which lies before his doore at or before the tenth day of December next And in default thereof they amerce him in ten shillings.

Whereas the Jury understandinge that there was some moneys given to the value of nine and twenty shillings for the releefe of poore Protestants behynde seas and by some mistakes was not sent and is yet in the officers hands, doe order that twenty shillings bee given to younge Samuell Smethurst towards byndeinge him apprentice and the rest to Elizabeth his sister to helpe her in her wants beinge both of them fatherlesse and motherlesse, the officers are John Brabban and Samuell Smith. factum est.

The Jury doe alsoe order that what moneys is or shalbee disbursed for the removinge of John Woodworth out of this towne of Salford bee upon the townes charge.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the sume of twoe pounds fower shillings six pence halfe penny which is in the old Constables hands bee paid unto the new Constables at or before the third day of November next ensueinge upon paine of five pounds. factum est.

The Jury doe amerce Ellis Monkes of Westhaughton Arbellow his wife and Jane Urmston and Alice Browne of the same place for makeinge a Rescue upon Thomas Russell after he had executed his office and doe amerce them in x$^{s.}$ a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Robert Parcivall, George Mann, Robert Oldham, Widdow Crompton, Widdow Bowker, Thomas Buckley and William Bennet for lettinge theire dunghills lye in the street and amerce them in six pence a peece provided that if the(*y*) bee removed at or before the last day of November next then to pay nothinge.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce John Hartley of Manchester Chirurgion for castinge woods into the highway wch stopps the water course and amerce him in 5$^{s.}$

The Jury doe alsoe amerce William Partington for sufferinge his dunghill to lye in the street to the annoyance of the people and for not makeing cleane before his doore and amerce him in 0$^{l.}$ 3$^{s.}$ 4$^{d.}$; alsoe for not makeing cleane their streets, John Kay, Richard Hudson, Katherin Hanby, 6$^{d.}$ a peece; and for not musleinge their Mastive doggs—Thomas Adkinson 2$^{s.}$, Thomas Wharmby 3$^{s.}$ 4$^{d.}$, Henry Wharmby (2) 6$^{s.}$ 8$^{d.}$, M$^{r.}$ Nicholas Hawett 1$^{s.}$, John Cookson 2$^{s.}$, John Lightbowne Esqr 2$^{s.}$, Thomas Richardson 2$^{s.}$, Robert Smith in Oldfield Lane 2$^{s.}$

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the followinge for not ringeing or yokeing their swine in 2$^{s.}$ each swine: John Leach one, ffrancis Birch one, William Heys one, William Tasill one, John Cookson one, Adam Warmeingham three, Adam Travis twoe, Alice Bowker one, Henry Wharmby seven, ffrancis

Dutton twoe, William Bennet one, James Browne twoe, Edward Adkinson twoe, Richard Hudson one, James Gilbody one, Robert Widdows one, George Bibbie three, Robert Parcivall one.

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for Ingrosers.[1]

William Hocknell
Richard Wright } fined in xx$^{s.}$ a peece.
Raph Widdows

mark
John × Cleyton
Hu: Johnson *(flourish)*

[*No Court appears to have been held in the year 1659 which was virtually the last year of the rule of The Protectorate. Charles II. was proclaimed King early in May, 1660, and on the 29th of that month he entered London.*—ED.]

[10th OCTOBER, 1660.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM. LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo die Octobris año Regni dñi ñri Caroli scdi dei gratia Regis Angł Scotie ffrancie et hibnie duodecimo coram Carił dmo viscomit Mulineux Sen^{lm} ibidem.

[1] The names of John Brabban and Samuel Gilbody were noted but were afterwards erased, as were also certain entries apparently specifying the particulars of the charges but now almost completely unreadable. An "Ingroser" *(Engrosser)* was one who bought in large quantities any commodity with the view of forcing up the price—now termed, "cornering the market."

Inquisitio capt' sup sacr̃m.

Wilłi Higginbothom	Jurat.	Hugois Johnson	Juř
Thome Boulton		Thome Hyton	
Wilłi Alred		Robti Brabban	
Wilłi Hall		Robti Jepson	
Radi Smith		Robti Smith	
Sam: Dickenson		Johis Brabban	
Johis Pendleton			
Wilłi Venables			

Burroreave Nicholaus Hawett Jurat

Constables Wilłus Higginbothom, Samuellus Dickenson } Juř

Miselayers Hugo Johnson, Thomas Davenport, Robtus Gilbody } Juř

Misegatherers ffrancus Browne, Robtus Smith } Juř

Bilowmen Johes ffilds, Robtus Hollins, Georgius Buerdsell, Georgius Wadsworth } Juř

Affairers Robertus Brabbin, Thomas Boulton } Juř

Alefounders Edrus Pilkington, Robtus Booth } Juř

Scavengers p Greene Gate and Gravell Hole
Wilłus Hocknell, Isaac Hilton } Juř

Scavenger p Lower Gate
Robtus Widdowes, Thomas Sydebothom } Juř

Apprisers Robertus Brabban } Juř
Johnes Leech

Officers p surpriseing and robbinge of Coales
Joħes Bayly } Juř
Joħes Owen

Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge
Ricus Berry } Juř
Hugo Emerson
Wilłus Pallin

Officers for Mastiue Doggs
Joħes Cookeson } Juř
Eđrus Adkinson

Officers for the Pumpe
Joħes Cleiton } Juř
Joħes Goolden

Officers for Measureing of Cloth
Thomas Hyton } Juř
Roƀtus Cudbertson

The Jury doe order Beniamin Wrigley gent., Robert Gilbody, Miles Gaythorne, James Hilton, and Oates Bradshaw doe come in to the Court at the Court Leet to do theire suite and service. factum est.

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default in theire appearance at this Court in vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$ apeece, affaired in——alsoe all such Inhabitants in ij$^{d.}$ apeece, affaired in——.

Whereas there was an order made the last Court for the provideinge of Staves for the Constables the Jury doe order that for this Acc the(*y*) bee pvided upon the townes charge.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that there shalbee a Deputy under the Constables for this yeare ensueinge and to bee paid thirty shillings upon the townes charge.

non est factum.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Alice Smith widow doe bringe in security to save the towne harmles from Elizabeth Rowsons child or to remove it forth of the Towne att or before the five and twentieth day of December next upon paine of 40s. a moneth.

The Jurie doe alsoe order that the Bylow men goe through this Towne foure times a yeare or more as occasion requires to see that the swine bee kept without trespassinge and p^s^sent alsuch psons whoe make default therein.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Adam Hibbert giue security to this Towne or to depart from the same at or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40s. a moneth for soe longe time as hee staies after.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Williamson doe remove Widow Wright and her family out of this Towne att or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40s. a moneth soe longe as shee shall stay after that time.

The Jury doe order that Widdow Browne shall remove John Cooke and his family or bringe in security to save the towne harmlesse at or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40s. a moneth soe longe as she harbours them.

factum est.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the heires of Henry Wrigley Esqr deceased doe cause the pauem^t^ over against William Daniells howse to bee amended at or before the xviij^th^ day of November next upon paine of v^s^.

The Jury doe present John Hartley phisitian for makeinge a dunghill in the street to the annoyance of the people in v$^{s.}$

The Jury doe p^{o}sent theise persons followinge for not mendinge theire pauem^{ts} and not cleasinge theire streets:—Wm Partington, Samuell Morte, ffrancis Worthington, William Tasell, Thomas Wolfenden, William Palyn, and amerce them in 12$^{d.}$ a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{o}sent theise persons followinge for not ringeinge and yoakinge theire swine and amerce them in vj$^{d.}$ a peece for eũy swine:—Hugh Emerson 2, John Leach 1, Alice Bowker 1, John Byrom gent' 2, Thomas Davenport 2, ffrancis Birch 1, Edward Adkinson 3, Robert Widowes 1, John Owen 4, Thomas Bennet 3, Edward Rigby 2, William Shaw 1, Katherin Worrall 1, Adam Hibbert 2, Wm Bennett 3.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{o}sent theise persons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beare accordinge to y^{e} Statute:—Edward Adkinson, Richard Hudson, Hugh Johnson, George Bibby, Wm Tasell, John Owen, John Cookson, Katherin Worrall, Richard Berry, Adam Traves, Thomas Crannage, Wm Bennett theld^{r}, John Goulden, Widow Bowker, Widow Rowson, Widow Traves, and amerce them in vj$^{d.}$ a peece:——Wm Partington, Adam Hibbert, Wm Hey, Thomas Worrall, Wm Bennett thyong^{r}, Jeremiah Tildsley, George Wadsworth, Alice Kay, and amerce them in iij$^{d.}$ a peece.

The Jury doe order that all such bonds which are broken bee putt in suite upon the Townes charge by the now Burrowreeve M$^{r.}$ Nicholas Hawett except the parties remoeve wthin two moneths.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the heires of Humphrey Booth late of Salford gent' decc shall haue the accustomed way to a field of the said Humphrey Booth at the backe of the house which John Harrison now dwelleth in through the green gate to the field called Midlefield and soe to this said field without any hinderance.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the great ditch in the Gravell Hole may haue its usuall passage at the North end of the Logwood Milne and to bee done upon the charge of Mr. Nich: Hawett within twenty daies upon paine of 6s. 8d.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the great ditch lyeinge unto Mrs. Holbrookes orchard at the West end of Salford shall haue its former passage after Mrs. Holbrookes house side and to passe betwixt the said house and the East end of the barne within 2 moneths upon the paine of xxs.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Mr. Nicholas Hawett late Constable shall pay to the now Constables all such moneys as is left in his hands within 2 moneths upon paine of 20ls.

Affaired by Ro: Braban
Tho: Bolton

[30th APRIL, 1661.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibim tent' die Mercurij scilt 30th Aprills 1661 Año: Regni dñi ñri Caroli s'cdi dei grã Regis Angł Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Decimo tercio coram Carił đno Viscomit Mulinuex Senlm ibidem.

Inquisitio capt' sup Sacr̃em *(sic)*.

Adam^{s} Warmingham Myles Gathorne Radus Smyth Willi Orred Oathā Bradshaw Robertij Gilbodie Robertij Brabine Johis Brabine Samuell^{i} Smyth Edwardi Pilkinton	Jurat:	Robertij Smyth Robti Jepson Georgij Barker Johis Clayton Adāu Hulme Willī Heyes Robti Berch	Jurat:

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default in theire appearance at this Court in vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$ apeece, And all the Inhabitants for the like in ij$^{d.}$ apeece.

The Jury doe present Katherine Worrell for an Incroch^{mt} upon the Kings Wast and doe amerce her in vj^{d}: ffor the like: John Files in iij$^{d.}$, William Aldred in j$^{d.}$, Raphe Smyth in j$^{d.}$, Robert Hollins in iiij$^{d.}$

Whereas William Heays being able in estate this Jury doth thinke it fit that he the said William Heys haue his bonnd in, if the next Jury do thinke it fitt.

The Jury doth desire that the Order that was maid for the suing of Raphe Smyth Bonnd bee forborne till the next Sessions bee past for hee thinkes in that tyme to Cleare the Towne or ells too agree.

The Jury doth Order and Amerce Richard Worsley and John Streetell in 10$^{s.}$ apeece for breaking a stone at the nue Cosēy (*causeway*) and going ouer the same.

factum est. The Jury doe order that the heires of Mr Henry Wrigley daseased doe cause the payuemnt ouer against William Daniell house to bee amended at or before the 29th day of Maij upon the paine of 5s.

The Jury doe amerce theise ꝑsons following for not cleansing thire streets: Thomas Wolfenden, Samuell Mort, Samuell Dickenson, Henry Becke, William Partington—in vjd. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for not youlking and ringing thire swyne in vjd. a peece: Edward Atkinson, Alice Key, ffrancis Berch, Mr Byrom, William Beñet, ffrancis Dutton, Mr Hawett, Widow Bourke (*Bowker*), Hughe Emerson, John Owen, Katherine Worall, John Cookson, Wm Tassell, William Heys, Adam Hybert, Geo: Bybye, Robert Widdowes, Hughe Johnson, Richard Hudson. Wm Paline, Roger Mar̃land.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise ꝑsons following for not Keeping the Assize of Ale and Beare according to the Statute: Edward Atkinson, Alice Key, John Goodinge, William Bennett, Thomas Crannidge, Eliz: Traves, Alice Bouker, George Waddsworth, John Owen, Thomas Worrell, Katherine Worrell, Adam Travis, Richd Berry, John Cookson, Wm Tassell, Wm Heyes, Adam Hibward, George Bibbie, Hughe Johnson, Richd Hudson, Katherine Rowson—in vjd. apeece.

[14th OCTOBER, 1661.]

Burgus sive Villa de Salford.

Portmot' tent' ibm die Lune scilt decimo quarto die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Car̃ secdi Anglie etc., Decimo tertio Coram Carit dni viscount Mullineux Señlem ibm, 1661.

Inquisico capt' sup sacrãt:

Adamus Wharmingham	Georgius Barker	Juř
Hugo Johnson	Joħes Clayton	
Robertus Brabban	Robert Birch	
Roƀtus Gilbody	Thomas Hyton	
Roƀtus Boulton	Samuelus Smith	
Thomas Bennett	Roƀtus Jepson	
Johes Pendleton	Georgius Beurdsell	
Wiħus Venables	Wiħus Alredd	
	Oates Bradshaw	

Burroreave Joħes Byrom Ar. Juř

Constables Mr James Johnson, John Brabban } Juř

Myselayers Mr Nicholas Hawett, Oates Bradshaw, ffrancis Browne } Juř

Mysegatherers Robert Cudbertson, Robert Birch } Juř

Bylowmen Ricus Holland, Roƀtus Jepson, Tho: Radcliffe, Adamus Hibbard } Juř

Affairers Thomas Hyton, Samuelus Smith } Juř

Scavengers for Greene Gate and Gravell Hole

Jeremiah Hartley, Humphrydus Hulme } Juř

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Wiħus Heyes, Thomas Byrom } Juř

Alefounders Edrus Adkinson
Georgius Wadsworth } Jur̃

Apprizers Johes Clayton
Robtus Smith } Jur̃

Officers ffor supriseinge of robinge of Coales
Willus Tasle
Rog'us Marland } Jur̃

Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Thomas Adkinson
Jeremiah Woosencroft } Jur̃

Officers p Pumpe
Thomas Peackcocke
ffrancis Davemport

Officers for Makeinge of Cloath
Robtus Boulton
Radus Causey } Jur̃

Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge
Johes Goulden
Willus Shaw
Edrus Turner

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default in their appearance at this Court Leett in vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$, and the Inhabitants for the like in ij$^{d.}$, a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe Order that there shalbee a deputy under the Constables for this yeare ensueinge and to bee paid xxx$^{s.}$ upon the Townes charges.

The Jury ffyndinge an Order made the last Leet that William Heyes should haue his bond delivered in if the next Jury thought fitt, Wee the Jury doe order that the bond doe

continue in the now Burrowreeve hands, for wee doe not fynd it accordinge to Anciant Custome of this Towne nor any ꝑsedent for it.

The Jury doe alsoe pʳsent these ꝑsons followinge for not Ringing and Yoakeinge their swine: [*Will'us Pannin, and 15 other old offenders each fined vjd. for every swine.*]

The Jury doe alsoe pʳsent these ꝑsons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale accordinge to the Statute: Edrus Adkinson, Alice Kay, Joħes Goodwin, Willus Bennett, Widow Traves, Widow Bowker, Georgius Wadsworth, Joħes Owen, Tho: Worrall, Widow Worrall, Rich: Berry, Joħes Cookeson, Wiłłus Tasle, Wiłłus Hayes, Adamus Hibbard, Geo: Bibby, Hugh Johnson, Richard Hudson, Wiłłus Partington——And amerce them in 6d. a peece.

The Jury doe pʳsent these ꝑsons followinge for not Mussellinge their Mastive doges and bitches:—Mr. Hawett 1 doge, Tho: Richardson 1 doge, Adam Hulme 1 doge, And wee doe amerce them in js. apeece.

Whereas it appeares unto us that their are former Orders made and not put into execuc̃on that all bonds forfeited should bee putt into suite, Wee the Jury doe further order that the bond of Nicholas Laver, Edward Greene, and Wiłł Bell standinge bound to Mr. Adam Pilkington then Burrowreeve in twenty pounds bee put in suite at the Townes charges by the now Burrowreeve.

The Jury doth alsoe order that the bond of Raph Holland, Peter Holland, and Raph Smith being bound unto Mr. James Johnson then Burrowreeve in the sume of ffouerty pounds bee put in suite at the Townes charge by the now Burrowreeve.

Whereas a fformer Order was made that Mr. Nicholas Hawett haueinge Arreares in his hands as then Constable and should haue paid in that moneyes to the succeedinge Constables beinge the sume of Eight pounds and odd moneyes and standinge out and will not obey that order, wee the Jury doe ffurther order through his neglect that the now Burrowreeve and Constables doe forthwith put in suite the said Mr. Hawett for the said arreares at the charge of the Towne.

The Jury doth alsoe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

Affaired by Samuel Smith
Thomas Hyton

[11th APRIL, 1662.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃.

Portmote tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt undecimo die Aprilis anno R.R.S. Caĩ secdi Anglie etc., Decimo quarto Annoq' dni 1662 coram Caril dni viscount Mulleneux señlem ibm.

Inquisic̃o capt' sup sacram'.

Nicholas Hawett generĩ.	Juĩ	Radus Smith	Juĩ
Willus Heginbothom		Johes Pendleton	
Samuelus Dickenson		Samuelus Smith	
Robtus Gilbody		Jeremiah Hartley	
Oates Bradshaw		Robtus Hollins	
Robtus Birch		Robtus Cudbertson	
Johes Clayton		Tho: Davenport	
Georgius Beurdsell			

The Jury to amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge defaut in their appearance at this Court in vjs. viijd. a peece:—Raph Assheton Barronett, Hered Jacobi

Hulme Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., Benjamin Wrigley gener., Ricus Halliwell gener., Peter Seddon gener., Jeremiah Schoales clericus, ffranciscus Worthington, Hered Thome Hartley gener., Hered Edri Cowper gener.—vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$ a peece.

Item Wee amerce these Inhabitants followinge for makeinge defaut in their appearance at this Court in 2$^{d.}$ apeece:—Henry Becke, Joseph ffreeman, Johes Schoales, ffrancis Birch, Hugh Emerson, Thomas Harvey, Robtus Ouldham, Isaac Dixon, Robtus Kempe, Hugh Seddon, James Healey, Johes Bealy, Charles Bradshaw, Geo: Redford, Hugh Pendleton, Peter Bowker, Jacobus Blakely, Adam Traves, Geo: Dey, Robtus Smith, Willus Hocknell, Samuell Gilbody, Johes Morton, Johes Williamson in ye lane, Johes Booth, Robtus Barlow, Raph Seele, Robtus Bentam, Robtus Baxter, Wiltus Dutton, Joshuah Smith, Johes Owen shereman, and Willus Paynum.

Item the Jury doe amerce Doct^{r} Hartley in ffive shillings if hee doe not remove away a dunge hill over ag^{t} his garden in the Greene Gate before the 16th of May next ensueinge.

Item the Jury doe amerce Eliz: Crompton widow for the like in ij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury doe amerce William Tasell for not sweepeinge a streete in the Lower Gate lyinge before a garden hee rents—in 3$^{d.}$

Item the Jury doe amerce these psons under written for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beare in vj$^{d.}$ apeece:—Eliz: Traves, Wm Bennett, Johes Gooden, Alice Kay, Edrus Adkinson, Ricus Hudson, Wilt Partington, Richd Berry, Geo: Wads-

worth, Hugh Johnson, Adam Hibbard, Wiltus Heyes, Wilt Bibby, Wilt Tassell, John Owen, John Cookeson, Adam Traves, —in vj$^{d.}$ a peece.

Item the Jury doe amerce John Hudson of Crompton for makeinge a rescue of certeine goods in Thomas Cranage hands one of the deputie Baylives of Salford Court in 3$^{s.}$ 4$^{d.}$

Item the Jury do order that all good orders made formerly shall stand in full force and vertue.

factum est. Item the Jury doe order that John Alredd sonn of William Alredd gent' shall come into the Court to doe his suite and service the next Leete upon the paine of five pounds. Compareat.

Item the Jury doe order that Raph Cowsell shall open a well in the Green Gate which hee hath filled up to the hindrance of the nighbourhood before the 16th of May 1662 upon the paine of Twenty shillings.

Item the Jury doe amerce Robert Birch for keepeinge a mungrell Curr unmuselled in vj$^{d.}$

Item Whereas a former Order was made that M$^{r.}$ Nicholas Hawett was to pay eight pounds odd moneyes upon review of his account supposed to bee in his hands wee doe find there is ffouerty five shillings sixpence in his hands whereof hee is to pay unto M$^{r.}$ Dickonson and M$^{r.}$ Heginbotham in lieu of their accomptes which was short cast, due to bee paid up y^{e} 25th of June next and the other ffive shillings and sixpence *(sic)* to the p^{9}sent Constables that now is at the same tyme which some of ffowerty ffive shillings and sixpence was accordinge to the former order and in discharge of his account (*sic*).

Item the Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not yokeing their swine in vj$^{d.}$ a peece for every swine. [*Robert Smith carrier, and eleven others — old offenders — fined 6$^{d.}$ each for every swine.*]

Affaired by us Samuell Smith
Thomas Hyton

[22nd OCTOBER, 1662.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' ibm die Veneris scilt vicesimo secundo die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Car̃ secdi Anglie decimo quarto annoq' dñi 1662 coram Caril đni viscount Mullineux señlum ibm.

Inquisic̃o capt suꝑ sacrã.

Edward Cheetham	Oates Bradshaw	Jur̃
Thomas Pilkington	John Aldred	
Adam Wharmingham	Robert Boulton	
Richard Halliwell	Thomas Bennit	
Myles Gathorne	Hugh Johnson	
George Burdsall	Robert Cudberson	
James Hilton	Raphe Smith	
Robert Gilbody	William Higinbotham	

Burrowreave Mr. Willm Higinbothom Jur̃

Constables Mr. Adam Warmingham, Mr. Alexandr Davy } Jur̃

Mislayers Mr. James Johnson, Mr. George Barker, Mr. Robert Cudberdson } Jur̃

Misegatherers John Williamson, ffrancis Davanport } Jur̃

Bylaw men John Clayton
John Pendleton
John Pendleton (*sic*) } Juṛ
John Leech

Scavingers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
Thomas Peacocke } Juṛ
John Booth

Scavingers for the Lower Gate
George Burdsall } Juṛ
Samuell Mort

Ayle founders Raph Cawsy } Juṛ
James Ouldham

Aprisers Robert Boulton } Juṛ
John Goulden

Officers for surprisinge and robbinge Coales
William Shaw } ——
Jarimiah Tyldsley

Officers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches
Adam Hibbert } Juṛ
Robert Smith

Officers for the Pumpe
Edward Adkinson } ——
William Dutton

Officers for Measureinge of Cloath
Edward Pilkington } Juṛ
Roger Marland

Officers for pinninge of Swine
William Holland } ——
Robert Chapman

Affairers Robert Gilbody } Juṛ
Mr. Myles Gathorne

Wee the Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followeinge ffor their sev'all offences as follow in every such sume as is over against their names.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menc̃oned ffor makeinge defalt in their appeirances to doe their suite and service whose names are hereafter written in ij$^{s.}$ 6$^{d.}$ a peece:— Raphe Assheton Barroñ, William Radley geneř, John Hartley Ař, Thomas Birch Ař, William Hall geneř.

Wee y^{e} Jury doe alsoe p^{ꝯ}sent all the inhabitants here under written for makeinge default in theire appearences to doe their suite and service in iij$^{d.}$ a peece:——Henry Becke, Geo: Man, Robt Kempe, James Heyley, John Bealey, Hugh Pendleton, Joshua Ouldham, Jacobus Bleakeley, Adam Traves, Thomas Buckley, James Ouldham junior, John Mourton, Raph Seele, Wm Dutton, Joshua Smith, John Owen husbandman.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{ꝯ}sent the persons followeinge for not yoakeinge and ringinge their swine in threepence apeece:— Nocolas (*sic*) Hewitt, Wm Whitticar, Geo: Hilton, Widdow Bibby, Robt Widdowes, Hugh Johnson, Richd Hudson, Edward Adkinson, ffrances Birch, Wm Bennett, ffrancis Dutton, Widdow Traves, Widdow Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, John Owin, Samuell Peircivall.

Wee doe alsoe p^{ꝯ}sent ffrancis Birch for not makeinge his ffence betwixt Thomas Peacokes backeside and his.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{ꝯ}sent the persons hereafter followeinge for not muslinge their dogs and bitches in iij$^{d.}$ a peece: —Robert Birch, Robert Cudbertson, Wiłłm Whiticar, Docter Chadwicke, Hugh Johnson, Adam Hipberd, Thomas Richardson, Thomas Adkinson, Thomas Hyton—in iij$^{d.}$ apeece. The Jury doe amerce Robert Birch upon this Complaint in vj$^{d.}$

Wee the Jury doe alsoe p^{o}sent William Partington forr not keepeinge his streets swept and payved and amerce him in xij$^{d.}$

factum est. Wee the Jury doe order that Humphrey Booth gent' shall come into the Court to doe his suite and service for his lands in Salford att the next Leete.

factū est. Wee alsoe order that John Birch of Ordsall Esqre shall come into the Court att the next Leete to doe his suite and service for his lands in Ordsall.

Wee alsoe order that John Hartley Esqr shall come into the Court att the next Leete to doe his suite and service for his lands which hee houlds in the right of his wife.

Wee alsoe order that Ambros Jackeson and Josua Smith shall come into the Court to give security to save the towne harmelesse or the law will pceede ag^{t} them.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe order that all good former Orders formerly made by this Courte shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that George Beurdsill, Robert Boulton and Robt Gilbody doe for this p^{o}sent yeare give notice to the now Burrereeve of all Inmates that come into this Towne.

Ellis Makin is deserted y^{e} towne. Whereas there hath beene a former Ord^{r} made by the Jury of the Court Leete that John Makin then keepinge a Comon Bakehouse should not suffer more fewill (*fuel*) to lye in his backside then (*than*) was sufficient for one dayes provision under the pe(*n*)alty of 5$^{s.}$ for each offence and that

now the said John Makin is dead and one Ellis Makin useth the said Bakehouse wee the Jury doe order the said Ellis to observe the said order under the said penalty of ffive shillings for each offence.

The Jury doe order that the late Constables (Mr. James Johnson and Mr. John Braban) doe bringe in their accompts at the next Leete Cort upon paine of ten pounds. fact est.

The Jury doth alsoe order that the late Burrowreeve and Constables Mr. Johnson and Mr. Braban doe bringe in the staves of the officers of the said Towne at or before the Thirtieth day of this Instant October upon pane of ten pounds. fact est.

[22nd APRIL, 1663.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' ibm die Veneris scilt Vicesimo secdo die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Car secdi Anglie etc., decimo quinto Annoq'e dni 1663 coram Caril dni Viscount Molenex senlum ibm.

Inquisico capt' sup sacrā.

Nicholas Hawett gent.	Juř.	Robtus Cudbertson	Juř.
Jacobus Hilton gent.		ffranciscus Davenport	
John Alredd gent.		Johes Clayton	
Oates Bradshaw gent.		George Barker	
Robtus Gilbody gent.		Johes Pendleton gen.	
George Beurdsill gener.		Jeremiah Hartley	
Myles Gathorne gener.			
Robertus Smith gener.			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default of their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$ apeece:—The Heires of James Hulme Esq$^{r.}$, William Radley gent., Hered Johis Hartley Ar., Thomas Birch Esq$^{r.}$, Ricus Halliwell gent., Adam Warmeingham gent., Hered Edri Gee gener., ffrancis Worthington gener., Hered Thome Hartley gener., Hered Edri Cowper gener., Willus Hall gener.—in ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$ a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce these Inhabitants followinge for makeinge default in their appearance at this Co^{rt} to doe their suit and service in iij$^{d.}$ a peece:—Henry Becke, Samuell Smith, Roger Marland, Thomas Richardson, Thomas Hyton, John Schoales, Ricus Heyson, Hugh Emerson, Humphrey Radcliffe gener., William Moxon gener., Wm Tayleor, Adam Hulme, James Kelsall, James Moores, James Healey, George Redford, Hugh Pendleton, Peter Bowker, Joshua Ouldham, Richard Holland, George Dey, Samuell Parcivall, Robert Birch, Robert Baxter, Willm Dutton, John Pendleton Crosse Lane; in iij$^{d.}$ a peece, W$^{m.}$ Whittaker, Abraham Ogden, Edward Turner Junior, Ambrose Jackson, Richd Parcivall, Arthur Bentley, Thomas Worrall, Raph Siddall, Abraham Tonge, John Cowsell gent., Nicolas Lee gent., Raph Owen, Raph Smith, William Heyes, Jeremiah Thornely—in 3$^{d.}$ apeece.

The Jury doe order that Samuell Mort shall surcease from beakinge sale bread by the first of May next upon the forfeit of 5$^{ls.}$ except hee beake at the Comon beakehouse in Salford.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Samuell Davey shall not bringe into the towne Richard Hudson nor Raph Eares nor any other tenant unles hee shall and will give such security to the towne as the officers of the towne shall approve upon the paine of 5$^{ls.}$ a moneth.

The Jury doe order that Mr. William Heginbotham now Burrereve shall deliver at or before ye 24th of June next in the ꝑsence of Hugh Johnson ye bond of Mr. Wrigley deceased and Mr. Robert Assheton which they gave to the towne to beare the towne harmeles from Richard Hudson in regard the said Hudson hath given security to the towne of Manchester and is setled there. factum est.

The Jury doe order that John Cason shall give security to the towne within this twenty dayes upon the paine of 40s. ꝑ moneth or else hee shall remove to his last aboad.

Wee find that Hugh Johnson Churchwarden and Samuell Dickenson Overseer for the poore of Salford for the yeare one thousand six hundred sixtie and two haue distributed 4ls. left to ye poore aforesaid by Mrs. Warren and ten pounds left to ye poore by Mrs. Rebeckah Booth.

Whereas Mr. William Heginbotham hath arected an Oven whereas ꝑte of the said Oven is built upon Mr. Wrigleys land by leave of Mr. Benjamin Wrigley who desires it should be recorded in ye Court Booke.

The Jury doe order that John Shelton shall come into ye Cort to doe his suite and service. factum est.

The Jury doe order Richard Wright and Raph Guest shall give such security as ye Burrereave shall thinke fitt at or before ye ffouerteenth of June next to beare the towne harmeles upon paine of 40s. ꝑ moneth.

Whereas there is a breeke pipe bu(*i*)lt on ye backe of Peter Roes house James Hilton beinge Landlord ye Jury doe order that James Hilton shall cause it to bee built higher for factum est.

danger of fireinge or cause it to bee taken downe at or before ye last of June next upon paine of such a fine as shall bee imposed upon him ye next Leet Court.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not keepeinge their Mastive dogs and bitches musseled in iij^d. a peece: Thomas Wolfenden, Thomas Hyton, John Braban, John Harrinson.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute in 3^d. a peece:—George Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Widow Traves, William Bennett, John Gooden, Edward Adkinson, Wm Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Peter Wroe, Margret Hibbard, Wm Heyes, John Owen, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Richard Berry, Adam Traves—in iij^d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not cleansinge theire streetes—scilt': Raph Barlow aꝗs Widowes for letinge the Bridge bee unswept to ye anoyance of ye Towne and amerce him in j^s.; Raph Smith for not clainsinge of ye street before a shope wch he rents the Jury amerceth in vj^d.; John Newton for not sweepinge before his shope ye amerce in vj^d.; And M^r. Dutton for not sweepeinge before his Gardein in vj^d.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not yolkeinge and ringing theire swine in iij^d. a peece for every swine [*6 persons, all frequent offenders, fined.*]

[7th OCTOBER, 1663.]

Burgus sive villa de Salford.

Portmote tent' iꝑm die veneris sciꝗt septimo die Octobris Anno *R.R.S.* Caꝛ. secꝑdi Anglie etc., decimo quinto Annoq^e ḋni 1663 coram Cariꝗ ḋni viscomit Mullineux señlum iꝑm.

Inquisiĉo capt' sup sacram̃.

Humphrydus Radcliffe gener.
Thomas Pilkington gener.
Hugh Johnson
Robert Gilbody
Oates Bradshaw
George Beurdsill
John Pendleton
Robert Boulton
George Richardson
} Juř.

John Alred
Thomas Bennett
Samuell Smith
Thomas Hyton
Thomas Radcliffe
Geo: Barker
Tho: Davenport
Thomas Richardson
} Juř.

Burrereave Mr. James Johnson Juř

Constables Thomas Bennett, Robert Braband } Juř

Myselayers Thomas Hyton, ffrancis Davenport, George Beurdsill } Juř

Mysegatherers Jeremiah Hartley, Thomas Radcliffe } Juř

Bylawmen Oates Bradshaw, George Garnett, Thomas Richardson, John ffreeman } Juř

Affairers Hugh Johnson, Samuel Smith } Juř

Alefoundrs ffrancis Birch Juř
Samuel Widdowes d.

Schavengers for ye Lowergate
Robert Hollins junior, Roger Marland } Juř

Schavengers for ye Greenegate and Gravelhole

John Leech x } Juř
Raph Cowsell }

Apprizers Edward Pilkington } Juř
Thomas Davenporte }

Officers for surpriseing and robbinge of Coales

George Hilton
James Mourton

Officers for Swine trespaseinge

John Owen Alehouse Keeper
George Wadsworth

Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

John Hilton } Juř
Thomas Peakcoke }

Officers for Pumpe William Tassell }
Jeremiah Wolsencroft }

Officers ffor Measuringe of Cloath

Richard Parcivall } Juř
ffrancis Dutton }

We the Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for their severall offences as followes in every such sume as is over against their names.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menc̃oned for makeinge default in their appeareance to do their suite and service in 2^s. vj^d. appeece:—Raphe Assheton Barronet, Hered̄ Jacobi Hulme Ar., Humphery Booth gener., John Hartley Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., Richd Halliwell gen., Nich: Hawett gener., ffranciscus Worthington g', Hered̄ Tho: Hartley gener, Hered̄ Edri Cowper gener., John Shelton gener.

The Jury doe alsoe p^{9}sent all y^{e} inhabitants hereafter written for makinge default of their appearance at y^{e} Leet Court and amerce them in 3$^{d.}$ apeece:—Henry Becke, ffrancis Browne, Joseph ffreeman, Willm Keynion, Robt Cudbertson, James Moores, James Healey, Joshua Ouldham, John Braban, Ja^{s} Blakley, Joseph Hepworth, John Mourton, Saml Cudbertson, Tho: Kershaw, Radus Seele, Ja^{s} Chorlton.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for breaking the Assize of Ale and Beere in 3$^{d.}$ apeece:—George Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Eliz. Traves, Wm Bennett, John Goodwine, Edw: Adkinson, Wm Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Robt Parcivall, Richd Browne, Robt Hollins, Wm Heyes, John Owen, John Coockson, Tho: Worrall, Rich: Bery, Adam Traves.

The Jury doe amerce these persons followinge in 3$^{d.}$ apeece:—Mr Robert Assheton for not paveinge before his house 3$^{d.}$, Samuel Mort for not sweepeing his street in 3$^{d.}$

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine: [*19 persons (no new name) fined 3$^{d.}$ per swine.*] Robert Smith for not makeing his hement (*hedge*) to the lane 3$^{d.}$

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not Musellinge their doggs or bitches in 3$^{d.}$ apeece:—Doctor Chadwicke, Thomas Adkinson, Thomas Wolfenden in 3$^{d.}$ apeece.

The Jury doe order that James Hilton shall cause a Tub to bee sett in his house of office in Salford to receive y^{e} excrem^{ts} for the anoyinge of Thomas Sydebotham and the spoyleinge of his springe and that hee doe it before the 28th of November 1663 or else wee amerce him in 40$^{s.}$

The Jury doe order that these ꝑsons followinge shall pay in those severall sumes of money which ye Jury doe finde to bee in their hands, to the pʳsent Constables, at or before ye xiiij of November 1663, or else wee amerce them in ye double sume the(y) are to pay:—John Braband js. 8d., Mr. Alexander Davey j6s. 9d., Adam Wharmeingham j8s. 8d.

fact est.

The Jury doe order that all good former Orders shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe order that Tho: Sydebotham, John Leach and Oates Bradshaw doe for this pʳsent yeare give notice to the now Burrereave Mr. James Johnson of all Inmates that come into this Towne of Salford for this yeare and in the Burrereaves absence to give notice to one of the Constables.

Whereas a former order hath beene made that James Johnson and John Braband should bringe in their accounts unto the now Jury; yet haueinge received and examined their accounts doe find that they are right and just, Wee therefore order the former fines may bee remited.

fact est.

Whereas ye Jury doe find that there is 1ls. 17s. 1d. in the hands of the above menc̃oned ꝑsons which said sume, after it is received, the Jury doe order to bee paid to John Braband for moneys hee is forth of purse ffor Constable staves.

Affairers.

[12th APRIL, 1664.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' ibm die Martis scilt duodecimo die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Car̃ sec̃di Anglie etc., Decimo sexto Annoqe dni 1664 Coram Carilt dni Viscount Moleneux señlum ibm.

Inquisiĉo capt sup secrãt (*sic*).

William Heginbotham gener.	Juř	John Pendleton geñ	Juř
John Browne gener.		George Wadsworth	
James Hilton gener.		ffrancis Davenport	
Robert Smith gener.		John Leach	
Robert Gilbody gener.		John Hilton	
Thomas Boulton gener.		Robert Jepson	
Geo: Beurdsill gener.		Edwd Pilkington	
Oates Bradshaw gener.			

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default of their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service in 2$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$ apeece:—Thomas Birch Esqr, Wm Radley gener., Humphery Booth gener., Tho's Parcivall gener., John Starkie gener., ffrancis Worthington gener., John Shelton gener., And these Inhabitants for the like in 3$^{d.}$ apeece:—John Hulme, Roger Marland, Tho: Wolfenden, Richard Browne, Rob't Hollins junior, Rob't Booth, Tho: Richardson, Edward Turner senior, Alexander Davey gener., James Chorlton, John ffeareclough, Geo: Parcivall, John Mourton, Rob't Lawrenson, Rob't Smith, Geo: Barker, Geo: Man, Rich: Heron, Tho: Atkinson, Rob't Barlow, Ambrose Kay, James Hilton, Raph Guest, Tho: Radcliffe, Wm Moxon gener., Adam Tonge, Wm Bennet senior, ffrancis Birch, Tho: Peakocke, Edw: Turner junior, Hugh Seddon.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not keepeinge theire Mastive doggs and Bitches musselled as followe:—Adam Wharmeingham for one Mungrill cur wandringe abroad unmusselled j$^{s.}$, John Williamson of Ouldfeild lane for a Cur unmuselled vj$^{d.}$: for y^{e} like — Thomas Hyton vj$^{d.}$, Thomas Wolfenden j$^{s.}$, Tho's Richardson vj$^{d.}$, Hugh Johnson j$^{s.}$, Doctor Chadwicke j$^{s.}$, John Byrom Esqr vj$^{d.}$, Hannah Partington vj$^{d.}$

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not yolkeinge and ringinge their swine as followeth: Hugh Emerson j swine haueinge piggs 6d., Mr. Nicholas Hawett 2 swine unyolked 8d. [*and 12 others, all constant offenders, fined 4d. per swine.*]

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not keepeinge ye Assize of Ale and Beere in 3d. a peece:—Edward Atkinson, Peter Yates, Wm. Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Rob't Parcivall, Rich: Browne, Wm Heyes, John Hilton, John Coocksɔn, John Goodwin, Wm Bennet senr, Eliz: Traves, Alice Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, John Owen, Tho's Worrall, Rich: Bery, Adam Traves—in 3d. apeece.

Affearers ———.

[6th OCTOBER, 1664.]

Burgus sive villa de Salford.

Portmote tent' ibm die Jovis scilt sexto die Octobris Anno *R.R.S.* Car. secdi Anglie etc., Decimo sexto Annoqe dni 1664 Coram Carit dni Viscount Moleneux señlum ibm.

Inquisico capt sup sacrã.

Nicholas Hawett gener.	Robert Parcivall	Jur
Adam Wharmeingham	Oates Bradshaw	
John Alred gener.	Hugh Johnson	
Reph Seddon	Jeremyah Hartley	
Wm Heginbotham	Robert Cudbertson	
Robert Boulton	Will'm Venables	
Geo: Beurdsill	Tho: Radcliffe	
Geo: Richardson	Samuel Smith	
ffrancis Davenport	George Barker	

Burrereave Mr Adam Wharmeingham Jur̃

Constables George Barker
Robert Cudbertson } Jur̃

Myselayers William Heginbotham
Samuel Smith
John Leach } Jur̃

Mysegathers Isaac Hilton
Geo: Sison } Jur̃

Bylawmen Willm Hocknell
Robert Boulton
Robert Gilbody
John Williamson } Jur̃

Affearers Mr Nicholas Hawett
Hugh Johnson } Jur̃

Alefoundrs Robert Parcivall
Ambrose Kay } Jur̃

Scavingers for ye Lower Gate

Thomas Richardson đ
Edward Atkinson Jur̃

Scavingers for Greene Gate and Gravill Hole

Tho: Davenport đ
John Bradley Jur̃

Aprizers George Beurdsill
ffrancis Davenport } Jur̃

Officers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches

Joshua Campinot
John Owen webster } Jur

Officers for Measureinge of Cloath

John Goodwin
Raph Cowsell } Jur̃

Officers for surpriseinge and robinge of Coales
Ambrose Jackson
Tho: Worrall

Officers for Swine trespassinge
John Hilton
Richard Wright

Officers for ye Pumpe
William Palline
Geo: Parcivall

Wee ye Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menc̃oned for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service as fot:—— The heires of James Earle of Derby, Sr Edward Moseley Barronet, Sr Raph Assheton Barr., Thomas Birch Ar., John Hartley Ar., Wiltum Radley Ar., Thomas Parcivall gener., Samuel Birch gener., John Starkie gener., Richard Unsworth gener.—in xijd. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Shelton Burges for not appeareinge at this Court to doe his suite and service and denyeinge in Contempt, in 5s.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all ye Inhabitants hereafter menc̃oned for not appeareinge at ye Court to doe their suite and service in 2d. apeece:—Alexander Davey, James Chorlton, Geo: Parcivall, Edw: Pilkington, Humphery Bradshaw, Rich: Lee gener., Adam Tonge, John Mourton, Joseph ffreeman, Will: Whittaker, John Derbishire—in 2d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not mussellinge their dogs and Bitches as followeth:——Thomas Hyton, Hugh Johnson, Wm Bennet senr in 3d. apeece. Rich: Bery for ye like and upon complaint in 6d.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not keepeinge ye Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to Statute in 3^d.^ apeece:—Hugh Johnson, Rob: Parcivall, Rob: Hollins, John Hilton, John Owen, John Cookson, Tho: Worrall, Willm Keynion, Rich: Bery, Adam Traves, Katherine Rawson, Geo: Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Eliz: Traves, Adam Tonge, Willm Bennet, John Goulden, Edw: Holt, Thurstan Cooke, Edw: Atkinson, Willm Tassell, Peter Yates, Richard Browne—in 3^d.^ apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not sweepeinge and mendinge their pavements:—Samuel Davey for letinge a dunghill lye in ye streete before his backhouse in xij^d.^; Mr. Robert Assheton for not paueinge before his doore in 3^d.^; Mr. Benjamin Wrigley for not paueinge ye streete where John Goodwin dwells in 3^d.^; Tho: Buckley for sufferinge a dunghill to lye before his house in 3^d.^

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not yolkinge and Ringinge their swine as followeth:—Hugh Emerson, Tho: Adkinson, Will Taylor, John Leach, Widow Traves, ffrancis Dutton, Will Bennet, Peter Yates, Samuel Mort, Rob't Parcivall, Susan Widdowes, John Hilton, Samuel Parcivall, Rob't Barlow, John Mourton, Will: Shaw, Thomas Worrall—in 3^d.^ per swine.

The Jury doe order that John Gee heire to Edward Gee shall come in to doe his suite and service at the next Leete Court upon the paine of v^s.^

The Jury findinge a former Order made that James Hilton should cause a Tub to bee set in his house of office one *(on)* the backside of Robert Widdowes to receive ye excrem^ts^ it beinge found an anuzance to Charles Sydebotham by smell

A tubb is sett there.

and it spoyleth the springe of Thomas Sydebotham the Jury did amerce him in 40s.—the now Jury find that hee hath made a default in not setinge of the tub accordinge to order they therefore doe now amerce him in three pounds if hee do not remove it before the ffive and twentieth day of December next followinge.

The Jury doe order that Mr Benjamin Wrigley shall remove Thurstan Cooke and John Derbishire out of his houses or give in securyty to beare ye towne harmeles before ye Eleventh of November next upon the paine of 40s. p mensem.

The Jury haueinge pused ye Bonds that are taken by ye severall Burreaves for the securyty of the towne from seũall psons and families they doe deliver into the hands of Adam Wharmeingham now Burreave a box with thirty and one bonds in it.

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand good.

The Jury doe order that Adam Wharmeingham shall receive ffive shillings from the now p9sent Constables out of the Townes money for which hee paid as by a Levey out of the Court doth appeare.

Afeared by us Nicholas Hawett
Hugh Johnson

[11th APRIL, 1665.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA SALFORD.

Portmote tent' ibm die Martis scilt undecimo die Aprilis Anno *R.R.S.* Car secdi Anglie, etc., Decimo septimo Annoqe dni 1665 Coram Caril dni Viscount Moleneux senlum ibm.

Inquisic̃o capt' sup secram'.

Wm Heginbotham geñ.	Juř	ffrancis Davenport	Juř
Jacobus Hilton geñ.		Jeremyah Hartley	
Thomas Bennett		Samuell Smith	
Robert Gilbody geñ.		George Wadsworth	
George Beurdsill geñ.		Robert Smith	
Hugh Johnson		John Leach	
Oates Bradshaw geñ.		Joshua Campinett	
Thomas Hyton		William Keynion	
Edward Gaythorne			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default in theire appearance at this Court to doe there suite and service in ijs. a peece:—John Birch Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., John Hartley Ar., William Radley Ar., John Prestwich geñ, Edward Chetham geñ, Richard Parcivall geñ, John Alred geñ, Saml Birch geñ, Joñes Browne geñ, John Sterkie geñ, George Richardson geñ, Richd Unsworth geñ, Gabriall Gartside geñ.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all the Inhabitants followinge for not appeareinge at ye Court to doe their suite and service in 3d. apeece:—Edward Davenport geñ, Roger Marland, James Ouldham junior, Tho's Wolfenden, James Wolfenden, Robert Booth, Tho: Platt, Mr. Nich: Lee, Mr. Alexander Davey, John ffeareclough, Edward Pilkington, Hugh Needam geñ, Adam Tonge, Thurstan Cooke, James Kelsall, Tho: Bennet, John Bennet, John Mourton, Edward Worrall, Wm Shaw, Richard Holland, Robt Smith Cross Lane, Rob't Lawrenson —in 3d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Shelton for not appeareinge at this Court to doe his suite and service at this Court Leete and who hath formerly neglected in xs.

The Jury doe amerce these psons who are Scavengers for not bringinge in there p°sentments to the Court—6d. a peece.

Thomas Richardson
Edward Atkinson

The Jury doe amerce these beinge Alefoundrs for the like 6d., Robert Parcivall 6d., Ambrose Kay 6d.

The Jury doe order that Mr. Henry Dickenson, Mr. Humphery Marler, James Taylor of Stredford, and John Coockson of Salford shall come in to bee brought in Burgesses at ye next Court Leet.

The Jury doe order that all good former orders shall stand good.

The Jury doe amerce Thomas Richardson for not musselinge his mungerill Cur in js.; And the Jury doe order that hee shall remoue him out of ye towne at or before ye first day of May next or to cheane him up continually or the Jury doe amerce him in xs.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkeing and ringinge their swine as followeth: [*15 persons (no new names) fined 6d. per swine; two of whom, Samuel Mort and John Hilton, fined 6d. each extra for "affrontinge ye officers."*] estreated.

[11th OCTOBER, 1665.]

Burgus sive villa de Salford.

Portmote tent' ibm die Jovis scilt undecimo die Octobris Anno *R.R.S.* Car secdi Anglie etc., decimo septimo Annoqe dni 1665 Coram Caril dni viscount Mollineux señlm ibm.

Inquisiĉo capt' super sacrã.

Nicolas Hawett gent' forman	Juř	George Buerdsell gent'.	Juř
Will: Higinbothome gent'.		Geo: Richardson gent'.	
James Johnson gent'.		Otho Bradshaw gent'.	
John Shelton gent'.		John Pendleton gent'.	
Hugh Johnson gent'.		Samuel Smith gent'.	
John Alred gent'.		ffrancis Davenport	
Robert Gilbody gent'.		Robert Braband	
Edward Gathorne gent'.		Thomas Peacocke	
Robert Boulton gent'.		John ffreeman	
		Thomas Hyton	

Burrowreeve John Byrom Esqre

Constables Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Mr. Hugh Johnson — Juř

Mileslayers (*sic*) Miles Gathorne, Robert Braban, Jeremyah Hartley — Juř

Milesgatherers James Key, George Garnett — Juř

Bylawmen Edmund Adkinson *mort*, Robert Hollins señ, John Pendlĕton, Thomas Atkinson — Juř

Alefounders Jeremyah Percivell, Edward Holte — Juř

Scavingers for ye Lowergate Rhandle Grastie, Peter Yeates — Juř

Scavingers for ye Greenegate and Gravill Hole
Joshua Campinett } Juř
John Boothe

Apprizers Thomas Hyton } Juř
Robert Boulton

Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Henry Becke } Juř
Richard Browne

Officers for Measuringe of Cloath
Richard Percivell } Juř
George Percivell

Officers for the Pumpe
John Goodwin } Juř
John ffaireclough

Officers for surprizeinge and robinge of Coales
John Guest } Juř
Jeremyah Tildesley

Assistance for the Burrowreeve
Robert Jepson } Juř
ffrancis Devemport

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default in theire appearance att this Court to do theire suit and service in 2^s. 6^d. a peece:—— The heires of James Earle of Derby, John Birch Esqr, Thomas Birch Esqr, William Radley Esqr, Humphrey Booth gent., Samuel Birch gent., Hered Thome Pilkington gent', Hered Edri Cooper gener, Hered Thome Hartley gen̄, John Browne gent', Richard Unsworth gent., Gabriall Gartside gent' —in 2^s. 6^d. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise persons followinge beinge inhabitants for not appeareinge in the Court to doe theere suite and service in 3d. apeece:—Edward Dev'mport gent., Samell Smith, Roger Marland, John Rothwell, James Ouldham junior, Robert Assheton gent., Robert Booth, Richd Hudson, John Cudberdson, Nicholas Leigh, Raph Smith, Henry Becke, Alexander Davie, Thurstan Cooke, Edward Pilkington, William Bennett junior, Joshua Ouldham, Robert Ouldham, Hugh Needham gent., ffrancis Dutton, Wm Bennett senr, John Kelsall, Raph Siddall, Hugh Seddon, Arthur Bentley, John Moorton, Charles Bradshaw, John Moorton junior, Jeremyah Tildesley, John Cason, Wm Whittaker, Robert Birch gt., George Dey, John Pendleton, Robert Smith, Robert Lawrinson—in 3d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not mosleinge theire doggs and Bitches as followeth:—Hugh Johnson, Samuel Smith, in 6d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons for settinge theire middings in the streete, as followeth:—Thomas Buckley, Wm Bennett younger, in 2d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not sweepinge and removeinge theire sweepings out of the streete after warneinge given:—Raph Barlow als Widdowes in 6d.

The Jury doe amerce Widdow Hoges (*? Heys*) daughter for not repaireinge the pauement before William Pallin and Roger Marlands house and smithy—In 5s. if it bee not repaired before the first of November next.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to ye Statute in 3d. apeece:—Edwd Atkinson, Peter Yeates, Wm

Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Richd Browne, Robert Percivell, Robt Hollens, Jeremyah Percivell, Tho: Richardson, John Hilton, John Cookeson, Wm Kenyon, Jeremyah Tilsley, John Owen, Allice Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, Elizabeth Traves, Adam Tongue, Wm Bennett, John Goodwin, Edwd Holt, Tho: Worrall, Richd Berry, Adam Traves, Elizabeth Rawson.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons for not Yoakeinge and ringinge theire swine in 6$^{d.}$ a peece [*Wm Shaw, Wm Tayleor, and 21 others fined 3$^{d.}$, save where the pigs were neither yoked nor ringed and in such cases 6$^{d.}$ each—no new names.*]

The Jury doe amerce George Percevell for lettinge his hedge lye downe to the water in 12$^{d.}$

The Jury doe Order that the Ould Burrowreeve Adam Whar(*m*)ingham shall enter or cause to bee entred the Jury and orders which were made the last Easter Leete before y^{e} 19th of this Instant October upon the penaltie of 5$^{ls.}$ into the Court Booke.

ffact est. The Jury doe order that Thomas Sydebothome shall remove Raph Smith and his wife out of his house att or before the 6th of November next upon penalty of fforfeitinge 40$^{s.}$ p moneth every moneth hee shall entertaine them.

The Jury doe order that neither ffurren Burgesses nor Inhabitants shall entertaine any person or persons not liveinge within the said towne to come to inhabite in the said towne before the same giue notice to the Burrowreeve for the tyme beinge to giue Securitie to the towne upon the forfeiture of 5$^{ls.}$ for every such offence.

The Jury doe Order that all such persons within the towne and Burrough of Salford which doe suffer any swine to goe abroade in the towne or Burrow after the same order bee made shall forfeith for every default 10s. p pson.

They doe p9sent Robert Roades of Manchester and Roger Marland of Salford for that they the 15th of May 1665 did brake the Kings pou(*n*)d in Salford and certaine goods viz.: 2 heifers beinge ympounded therein did take and carry away. The Jury doe amerce them in 10s. apeece. In Witnes of Eliz: Hyron, Mary Cowsell.

The Jury doe order that James Hilton shall remove his howse of office which standeth on the backeside (*of*) Robert Percivalle they fyndinge a new complaint made against it and former order yt it should bee removed, The Jury order that it shalbee removed before ye 25th of December next upon the penaltie of 5ls.

The Jury haueinge pused the box and fynd therein the Charter of ye Towne with 33 bonds taken by the severall Burrowreeves for the securitie of the towne they doe deliver them into the hands of John Byrom Esqre. now Burrowreeve to keepe for ye use of the Towne.

The Jury fyndinge a former order made that Adam Wharmingham should receue 5s. from the last Constables Robert Cuthberdson and George Barker out of the townes charge this Jury doe further order that the p9sent Constables shall pay him the said 5s. out of the townes charge out of the first overplus (*that*) shall come in theire hands. ffact est.

The Jury haueinge perused the Ould Constables accounts and fyndinge them to bee out of purse 2ls. 4s. 8d. which they haue laid forth confirmeing the watch which was sett upon ffact est.

Robert Lawrenson and other Cabbins if the ould Constables cannot haue an order from the Justices to receive that money for what they receive short shalbee made up by ye townes account.

ffact est. The Jury doe order that Mr. Humfrey Marler shall cause to bee remoued the stoopes standing before Edward Holts house before the 15th November 1665 upon the penaltie of 5^s.^ for that default.

ffact est. The Jury doe order that Mr. Henry Dickenson shall remove or cause to bee removed the Stones lyinge in the High way before his new buildinge with all other rubish that is there before the 5th of November next upon the penaltie of 5^s.^

The Jury doe order that all good former Orders shall stand good.

Affeared by us William Heginbothome
Robert Braban

[25th APRIL, 1666.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt Vicesimo quinto die Aprilis Anno *R.R.S.* Car̃ secdi Anglie etc., xviij^o^ Annoq^e^ dni 1666 Coram Carit dni Viscount Moleneux señlum ibm.

Inquisico capt sup sacram.

Samuel Birch geñ.	Thomas Davenport	Juř
Henricus Dickenson geñ	Robert Braban	
Wiltus Heginbotham geñ	Robert Birch	
Adamus Warmeingham geñ.	Edward Gathorne	
Robtus Gilbody geñ	Thomas Hyton	
ffranciscus Worthington geñ	Thomas Bennet	
Johes Browne geñ	Thomas Peackocke	
Otho Bradshaw geñ	Robertus Smith	
Robtus Cudbertson		

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service as followeth:—Robtus Booth Ar., Johes Hartley Ar., Willus Radley Ar., Johes Prestwicke gen, Edward Chetham gen, Humphrydus Booth gen, Jacobus Hilton gen., Richard Percivall gen., Johes Alred gen., Samuel Birch gen., Jeremyah Schoales gen., Thos Boulton gen., Hered Edri Cooper gen., Johes Gee gen., Johes Starkie gen., Johes Shelton, gen., Ricus Unsworth gen., Humphrydus Marler gen., Gabrial Gartside gen., Hered Thome Hartley gen.——in 2s. 6d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all the Inhabitants followinge for not appear at ye Court to doe their suite and service as followeth:—Raph Widdowes als Barlow, Daniel Smith, Roger Marland, Peter Yates, Robtus Hollins junior, Robtus Booth, Tho's Baguley, Randle Gresty, Alexander Davey, John ffareclough, Geo: Percivall, Willus Bennet junior, Joshua Ouldham, Rich'd Heron, Thomas Radcliffe, Robtus Baxter, Richd Hudson, James Kelsall, Joshua Smith, John Mourton, James Mourton, Hugh Pendleton, Edward Worrall, John Williamson in lane, George Barker, Johnson Barker—in 3d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not sellinge Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Widow Roson, Rich: Berry, Hugh Pendleton, Tho: Worrall, Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Cookson, John Hilton, Will'm Keynion, John Owen, Hugh Emerson, Geo: Wadsworth, Widdow Bowker, Widdow Traves, Adam Tonge, Will'm Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Hoult, Rich'd Hudson, Widow Atkinson, Will'm Tassell, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Robt Percivall, Rich: Browne, Robt. Hollins, Tho's Richardson, Jeremyah Percivall—in 3d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not musselinge there mungrill Currs and Bitches as followeth:—Robert Braban, Mr. Penington, ffrancis Birch, Samuel Smith, Wm Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Tho's Richardson, James Johnson, John Coockson, James Wolfenden, John Owen—in 6d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these beinge Bylawmen for not makinge their pʸsentmts as followeth:—Robert Hollins senior, John Pendleton, Thomas Atkinson—in vjd. a peece.

Estreated this Court.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons beinge Schavengers for Lower Gate for not bringinge in their pʸsentmts as followeth:—Randle Gresty, Peter Yates, in 6d. apeece.

Affearers ffrancis Worthington
Robert Birch

[9th OCTOBER, 1666.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.S.

Portmote tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt nono die Octobris Anno *R.Rs.* Car̃ secdi Anglie etc., Decimo octavo Coram Carit d̃ni Viscount Moleneux señlum ibm.

Inquisiĉo capt sup secrã (*sic*).

Mr. Willus Heginbotham	Juř	Mr. Thomas Dickenson	Juř
Mr. Alexander Davey		Mr. Nathaniel Jenson	
Edward Gathorne		ffrancis Davenport	
George Buerdsill		James Hulme	
John Pendleton		Jeremyah Hartley	
Geo: Richardson		James Kay	
Robert Braban		Robert Birch	
Thomas Bennet		Samuel Smith	
John Leach		Robert Hollins	
Robert Boulton		Joshua Campinet	
Otho Bradshaw			

Burroreave Mr Nicholas Hawett Juř

Constables Thomas Hyton } Juř
ffrancis Davenport

Myselayers Thomas Sydbotham } Juř
Robert Birch
Isaac Hilton

Mysegatherers Thomas Peackocke } Juř
Randle Gresty

Afferers Robert Boulton } Juř
John Leach

Bylawmen Robert Pendleton } Juř
George Dey
Adam Tonge
ffrancis Birch

Alefoundrs Richard Pilkington } Juř
George Schoales

Scavingers for Lower Gate
Jeremyah Percivall } Juř
Edward Holt

Scavingers for the Greene Gate and Gravill Hole
George Sision } Juř
Samuel Cudbertson

Apprisers Jeremyah Hartley } Juř
Robert Brabin

Officers for Mungrill Dogs and Bitches
Robert Hollins Junior } Juř
Ambrose Jackson

Officers for Mesureinge of Cloath
James Ouldham Junior
Joseph freeman

Officers for the Pumpe
Roger Marland
Joshua Campinet

Officers for suppriseinge and robinge of Coales
Adam Kershaw ałs Roson
Joseph Robinson

Assistance to ye Burrereave
Robert Hollins sen^r^
James Kay

Officers for pininge of Swine trespasinge
Richard Browne
John Bradley

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menc̃oned for makeinge default in their appeareance to doe their suite and service as followeth:—John Prestwich geñ, Peter Seddon geñ, Joñes Shelton geñ, Humphery Marler geñ—0^ls.^ 1^s.^ 0^d.^ apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all the Inhabitants hereafter menc̃oned for makeinge default in their appeareance to doe their suit and service as followeth:—Raph Widdowes ałs Barlow, James Wolfenden, Abraham Heape, Johñ Renshall, Randle Grestie, Geo: Percivall, Wiłłus Cowsell, Wm. Bennet ju^r^, Joshua Ouldham, Isaac Dixon, Robert Ouldham, Geo: Man, Robert Smith, Samuel Oates, ffrancis Dutton, Raph Dutton, Robert Baxter, Adam Tonge, Wm Kaynion, John Hilton, Joshua Smith, Tho: Hyton, Samuell Parcivall, Hugh Seddon, Arthur Bentley, John Mourton, Hugh Pendleton, John Cason, John Williamson in lane, Geo: Garnet, Geo: Barker, Johnson Barker, Richard Holland, John Pendleton Crose Lane—in 2^d.^ apeece.

The Jury haueinge examined ye Constables accompts doe find they have Three pounds six shillings and fouer pence in their hands whereof they haue paid to Robert Cudbertson

and George Barker they beinge Constables for ye yeare before and that they were twoe pounds fouer shillings and eight pence in arreares and accordinge to a former order made by the Jury 1665 that their moneys should bee paid by them and the rest of the money haue paid in unto the Jury and the Jury haue deposited to the now p^s^sent Constables hands for the use of the Towne it beinge nyneteene shillings and 10^d.^

The Jury haveinge ꝑsed the Box and Charter and findinge therein Thirtie six bonds taken by the seu'all Burroreaves for the security of the Towne they doe deliver them into the hands of Mr. Nicholas Hawett now Burroreave to keepe for the use of the Towne. factu est.

The Jury order that all good former orders shall stand in force.

The Jury haue paid out of the money which they haue received ffive shillings which was due and oweinge by the Towne to Adam Warmeingham which hee was in arreare since hee was Constable.

The Jury doe order y^t^ John Bealey (if hee doe not fill up the sough which hee hath opened from a pitt lyeinge at the Crosse Lane end it beinge ꝑilous and dangerous for passingers in the Kings high way at or before the last of November next or the Jury doe amerce him in 2^s.^ factum est.

The Jury doe order that Mr. Thomas Dickenson and Thomas Steevenson shall come in to doe theire suite and serbice at the next Court Leet for the land they hould in Salford upon the paine of 5^s.^ factum est.

The Jury doe order that Katherine Roson als Kershaw shall remove or cause to bee removed out of the Towne Thomas Lucase together with his Wife and ffamilly in one and Twenty dayes after the makeinge of this order which is ye 18th of this Instant October 1666 upon the penallty of forfeitinge ffive pounds and shall forfeit 5ls. a moneth for every moneth soe longe as hee or they shall continue, if they doe not give in securytie in the meane tyme to the now Burrereave.

The Jury order Mr Henry Dickenson shall remove Edmund Strickland and his Wife before the last of November next (if noe securyty bee given) upon the penallty of ffive pounds, and 5ls. a moneth soe longe as hee shall continue in that place.

The Jury doe order that a Standerd shall bee provided upon the Townes charge for measureinge of Cloath at or before ye 5th of November next and delivered into the hands of James Ouldham junr and Joseph ffreeman they beinge officers sworne for this yeare for the measuring of Cloath and that they shall deliver it into the hands of the next succeedinge Officers within five dayes after they are discharged of their office.

factum est.

The Jury doe amerce Mr. Humphrey Marler in 2s. if hee doe not cause the pavement which is his, and lyeth over against John Gudwins house, to bee repaired before the 4th 9'ber next ensueinge.

factū est.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge in 2s. a peece, if they doe not amend their severall Causes before the 4th November next:— Thomas Richardson, The heires of Widdow Hodgs, James Hilton, The heires of Sr Thomas Prestwich.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not musselinge their mungrill Curs and Bitches as followeth:—— Robert Brabin, Thomas Radcliffe, Doctr Chadwick, William Tassle, James Wolfenden, Mr. Schoales, ffrancis Birch, Thomas Hyton, John Coockson, Tho: Atkinson, Robert Booth, James Johnson, Joshua Wilson, Robert Cudbertson, Robert Birch, John Williamson, Robert Smith, Myles Gathorne—in 6d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—— Widowe Roson, Adam Traves, Richard Berry, Tho: Worrall, Richd Browne, Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Coockson, John Hilton, Wm Keynion, John Owen, Geo: Wadsworth, Thomas Richardson, Widow Travis, Adam Tonge, Wm Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Holt Richard Pilkington, Wm Tassle, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Robert Hollins, Jeremyah Percivall—in 3d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not yolkeinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Isabell Rogerson, William Shaw, Thomas Bayliffe [*and 19 others, all old offenders, all fined in 3d. per swine when unringed, and 6d. when neither yoked nor ringed.*—Ed.]

Affeared by us Robert Boulton
John Leach

[17th APRIL, 1667.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt Decimo septimo die Aprilis Anno *R.Rs.* Car̃ secdi Anglie etc., XIXo Annoqe dni 1667 Coram Carit dni Viscount Moleneux señlum ibm.

Inquisiĉo capt sup secram̃.

Mr. William Heginbotham	Juř	Thomas Sydbotham	Juř
Mr. Myles Gathorne		James Hulme	
Mr. Thomas Bennet		Thos Davenport	
Mr. Robert Boulton		Geo: Wadsworth	
Mr. George Buerdsill		Robert Brabin	
Mr. Robert Gilbody		Adam Tonge	
Mr. Samuel Smith		Wm. Keynion	
		Robt Cudbertson	

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makinge default in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service:—Willus Radley Ar., James Hilton geñ., John Alred geñ., John Browne geñ., ffrancis Worthington geñ., Henry Dickenson geñ., Humphery Marler geñ., John Shelton geñ.—amerced in vjs. 8d. apeece.

The Jury amerce all the Inhabitants that made default in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service as followeth:—Tho: Richardson, Abraham Heape, Richd Hudson, Edmund Strickland, Robt Barlow, Geo: Sison, ffrancis Dutton, Raph Siddall, Robt Chapman, Johnson Barker, Joshua Smith, Sam: Percivall, Arthur Bentley, John Mourton Junr., Hugh Pendleton, Edward Worrall, John Williamson in ye lane, Adam Traves, George Garnet, George Barker, Robert Birch—3d. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge ye Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statue (*sic*) as followeth:—Widow Roson, Richd. Bery, Tho: Worrall, Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Coockson, Willm. Keynion, John Owen, John Hilton, Jeremy Percivall, Tho: Richardson, Robt. Hollins, Joshua Ouldham, Widdow Percivall, Hugh Johnson,

Peter Yates, Wm. Tasle, Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Rich: Hudson, Edward Hoult, John Goodwin, Wm. Bennet, senr., Adam Tonge, Widdow Traves, George Wadsworth—3d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the statũe as followeth:—Hugh Emerson one sow, John Hilton, Mary Percivall, and Richd. Browne one swine—6d. (*each.*)

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons followinge for not mussleinge their Mungrill Currs and bitches as followeth:—ffrancis Birch, Wm. Tasle, Tho: Wolfenden, Tho: Richardson, John Coockson, Joshua Wilson—in 6d. apeece.

The Jury doe order that the Constables and Burrereave shall send the Deputy Constable to give warneinge to all the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the Towne to make their appearance at the Court Leets when the(*y*) shall happen to bee appointed the said Burgesses and Inhabitants haveinge warneinge three days before any of the said Courts at the least.

The Jury doe Order that what Charges the Churchwardens and Overseers for the Towne of Salford *cum membris vilt* Broughton Kersall and ꝑte of Tetlow, that ꝑte of Tetlow which belongs to the Constablery of Salford accordinge to law shall lay forth about bringinge in Broughton Kersall and such ꝑte of Tetlow to pay their ꝑporc̃onable ꝑte towardes the releiffe of the poore in Salford *cum membris* accordinge to law and as they are members of us belonginge to our Towne to bee upon a publique charge.

The Jury doe order that all good former orders shall stand good.

NÕIA BURGENSIŨ S.F.

Carolus comes Derbie
Rađus Asseton Barronet
Roƀtus Booth Ar.
Joħes Birch Ar.
Joħes Hartley Ar.
Wilłus Radley Ar.
Joħes Byrom Ar.
Eđrus Chetham geñ
Humphrydũ Booth geñ
Jacobus Hilton geñ
Ričus Percivall geñ
Adam^s Warmeingham geñ
Joħes Alred geñ
Petrus Seddon geñ
Nicholas Hawett geñ
Samuel Birch geñ
William^s Heginbotham geñ
Jeremyah Schoales geñ
Henry Dickinson geñ
Humphrydũ Marler geñ
Robt'us Gilbody geñ
Jacobus Johnson geñ
Myles Gathorne geñ
Roƀtus Boulton geñ
Heređ Thome Pilkington geñ

[8th OCTOBER, 1667.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmote tent' iƀm die Mercurij sciłt octavo die Octobris Anno *R.Rs.* Caroli secundi Anglie etc., XIX° Annoq^e đni 1667 Coram Carił đni Viscount Molenex señlum iƀm.

Juř super sacrât.

William Heginbotham gent'.
Iumphry (*sic*) Marler gent'.
John Browne gent'.
Hugh Johnson gent'.
Edward Gathorne gent'.
Thomas Dickanson gent'.
Thomas Bennett gent'.
Robert Boulton gent'.
George Burdsill gent'.
Tho's Stevenson gent'. } Juř

Adam Wharmengham gent'.
Otho Bradshawe gent'.
Robert Cudburson gent'.
Samuel Smith gent'.
Robert Gilbodie gent'. Juř
George Richardson gent'.
Robert Braban gent'.
John Hartely gent'.
John Shelton gent'.

Burrareeve: Mr. William Hegenbotham Juř

Constables: Samuel Smith, Robert Birch } Juř

Miselayers: Mr. James Johnson, Thomas Hilton, ffrancis Davenport } Juř

Mysegatherears James Hulme, Joshua Campinat } Juř

Assesors Hugh Johnson ——
Mr. Adam Wharmingham Juř
Robert Cudburson ——

Bylawemen Otho Bradshawe, George Garnett, George Wadswort, Robert Hollins Junr } Juř

Alefounders Thomas Byrom, Samuel Oates } Juř

Scavingers for Lower Gate

Mr. Richard Pilkington } Juř
John Hilton }

Scavingers for the Greenecgate and Gravill Hole

Thamas Radcliffe } Juř
Adam Tonge }

Apprizers Robert Boulton } Juř
George Buerdsell }

Officers for Mussillinge of Doges and Biches

William Tassell } Juř
ffrancis Birch }

Officers for Measuringe of Coales (? *Cloth*)

Edward Pilkington } ——
Samuel Parceivall }

Officers p ye Pumpe

Edward Holt
Richard Hudson

Officers for surprizeinge and robeinge of Coales

George Bradshaw } ——
Ambrosse Jackson }

Assistents to the Burereeve

Jerem: Hartley }
Oates Bradshawe } ——
Abraham Heape }

Officers for pinninge of Swine trespassinge

John Pendleton
of the Whitt Crosse Banke } ——
Robert Chapman }

factu est.

The Jury doe order that Thomas Hyton ffrancis Davenport Constables shall bringe in their accompts att or before the Juryes next meeteinge which meeteinge will bee on the Eleaventh day of October at one of the Clocke in the afternoone.

The Jury doe order that all such officers which have not brought in their p^ɔ^sentments at or before the Juryes next meeteinge on ———

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menc̃oned for makeinge their default in theire appearance to doe their suite and service as followeth:—John Harltly Esq., William Radley Ar., Edward Cheetham gent., Samuel Birch gent., Hered̄ Ed̄ri Cooper gent., John Starkey Ar., John Pendleton gent., Richard Unsworth gent.—in 6^s.^ 8^d.^ apeece.

The Jury doe amerce the Inhabitants whoe made default in their appearance in 2^d.^ p̣ peece:—Rich: Hudson, Wm Bennett junr., Robt Baxter, John Williamson, John Bent, John Bennett, John Mourton, Joseph ffreeman, Tho: Wirrall, Henrie Tildsley, Johnson Barker, Rich: Hollans, Robert Hollins senr.

The Jury doe amerce theise p̣sons followeinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:——— Mr. Richard Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Marie Perceivall, Edward Holte, Rich: Hudson, John Goodwin, Wm Bennett, Adam Tonge, Widdowe Travis. Jossuah Ouldham, Geo: Wadsworth, Jo: Owein, Jo: Brabin, Jeremy Tassell, Raph Newton, Tho: Worrall, Rich: Berrey, John Cookson, John Hilton, Jeremi Perceivall, Tho: Richardson, Robt Hollins, Hugh Johnson, Peter Yates, Wm Tassell, ——The Jury doe amerce ye p̣sons aboves'd in 3^d.^ a peece.

The Jury doe amerce theise p̣sons followeinge for not musselinge their mungrill Currs and Bitches as followeth:—Robert Brabin, Wm Bennet, ffrancis Birch, Wm Tassell, Hugh

Johnson, Jeremiah Perceivall, John Hilton, Mr. Scoales, John Cookeson, John Stanton, Miles Gathorne, Josuah Wilson. The Jury doe amerce the ꝑsons aboves'd in sixe pence apeece, But especially John Stanton—for yt he hath abused ye officers —in Twoe shillinges.

The Jury doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the Statute as followeth: Imprimis—Tho: Adkinson, Hugh Emerson, Robt Barlowe, John Owen, Robt Hollins, Rich: Browne, Tho: Worrall, Adam Waringham, Wm Bennett, Adam Tonge, ffrancis Dutton, Widdowe Travice.—The Jury doe amerce theise ꝑsons abovesaid in sixpence a peece.

The Jury doe amerce theise ꝑsons abovesaid (*sic*) in manner ffolloweinge viz.: That Thomas Steevenson in case hee doe not repaire his pavemt before his land as hee ought to doe over against his land before the ffirst day of November next to bee under the nomina penæ of tenne shillinges. factu est.

That Mr. John Balantine senr if hee doe not repaire over against Roger Marlands shoppe by the said ffirst day of November next to bee under the nomina penæ of 5s. factu est.

Wee the Jury doe order that Richard Pilkington and George Scoales the ffounders for the last yeare shall upon demand made by Thomas Byrom or Samuel Oates new elected Alefounders for this e(*u*)sueinge yeare deliũ up the tankers measures and seale belongeinge to the said office or otherwise wee amerce them in ffive pounds. factu est.

The Jury haveinge examined the Counstables accompts they doe finde that the ꝑcedinge Counstables have thirteene shillings twoe pence in their hands and doe order that they shall pay the same to the ꝑsentt Constables.

The Jury haveinge perused the Box and Charter and ffindinge therein three and ffourty Bonds by the seũall Bourowghreeves for the security of the towne they doe deliũ them into the hands of Mr. William Heginbotham now Bourrowghreeve to keepe for the use of the Towne.

The Jury doe order that Constables and Borroughreeves shall send the Deputy Constable to give Warninge to all the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the Towne to make their appearance att the Court Leets when they shall happen to bee appointed the said Burgessses and Inhabitants haveinge warninge Three dayes before any of the said Court dayes.

The Jury orders that all good former orders shall stand in force.

[14th OCTOBER, 1668.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.S.

Portemote tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt decimo quarto die Octobris Anno Regiũ Regis Car̃ secdi nunc Ange etc., Vicesimo Annoqe dni 1668 Coram Carilt domiñ Viscount Mollineux señlm ibm.

Inquisico capt sup sacram.

Nicus Hawett gener^{s}	Robtus Bolton gener^{s}	
Georgius Buerdsell g'.	Jeremyah Hartley g'.	
Thomas Dickanson g'.	Thomas Davenport g'.	
Thomas Hyton gener^{s}	ffrancis Davenport g'.	
Adamus Wharmingham g'.	Thomas Peacocke g'.	Jur̃
Hugo Johnson gener^{s}	Robtus Brabane g'.	
Johes Hartley gener^{s}	Edmundus Gathorne g'.	
Jacobus Kay gener^{s}	Samuel Oates gener^{s}	
Thomas Bennett geñ.		

Borrowreeve Mr. Myles Gathorne Juř

Constables Mr. Thomas Dickanson
Mr. Jeremyah Hartley } Juř

Myleslayers (*sic*) Mr. Samuel Butler
James Kay
George Buerdsell } Juř

Mylesgatherers Thomas Byrom
George Scholes } Juř

Affairers Thomas Davemport
Edward Gathorne } Juř

Bylawmen George Sydebothome
Robert Bolton
Robert ffyles
Adam Hulme } Juř

Scavingers for the Greenegate and Gravill Hole
Thomas Gilliam
Thomas Barlow } Juř

Scavingers for the Lower Gate
Peter Sydebothome ——
James Wolfenden Juř

Alefounders Peter Yates
Robert Hollins } Juř

Apprisors Robert Braban
John Leach } Juř

Officers for Surpriseinge and Robinge of Coales
Jeremyah Tildsley
Raph Newton } ——

Officeers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches
Edward Holt
Jeremy Percivall } Juř

Officers for ye Pump
Edward Pilkington
George Percivall

Officers for Mesureinge of Cloath
Richard Percivall }
Raph Cowsell }

Officers for pinning of Swine
Samuel Percivall }
Roger Marland }

Assistants to the Borrowreeve
Jeremy Wolstencroft
Samuell Oates
John Williamson

The Jury doe amerce the Burgesses who have made default in their appearance, and hereafter named, as followeth:—Charles Earle of Derby, Sr Raph Assheton Barr^t^, Sr Robert Booth, John Birch Esqr., John Hartley Esqr., William Radley Esqr., John Byrom Esqr., Edward Chetham gent, James Hilton gent, Samuell Birch gent, The heires of Edward Coop, John Browne gent, John Starkey Esq., The heires of ffrancis Worthington, Richard Unsworth gent, Gabriell Gartside gent. —Amerced in v^s.^ apeece.

The Jury doe amerce the Inhabitants who have made default in their appearance and hereafter named as followeth:—John Cuthbertson, Samuell Widdowes, Jeremy Percivall, Henry Beck, John Renshaw miller, John Renshaw, Randle Grestie, Peter Bowker, Edmund Strickland, John Leach, Robert Ouldham, Hugh Needham, ffrancis Dutton, Robert Baxter, John Bent, James Moores, Ambros Jackson, Josuah Wilson, Arthur Bently, John Morton, Joseph ffreeman, Hugh Pendleton, John Cason, Adam Travis, George Barker, Johnson Barker, Robert Smith. Amerced in iij^d.^ apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Williamson of the Ouldfield Lane for sufferinge his doge or Bitche to goe unmusled in 6d.

The Jury doe amerce Mr. Humfry Marler for not repaireinge his Cowsey over against John Hamonds howse and John Cuthbertsons And likewise Thomas Richardson for not amendinge his Cousey and keepinge cleane over against his howse if they bee not repaired and amended before the first of November next in 10s. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute, as followeth:—Thos. Worrall, Richd. Bury, Robt Smith, Raph Newton, Jeremy Tildsley, John Cookeson, Widdow Brabin, John Owen, Geo: Wadsworth, Josuah Ouldham, Widdow Traves, Adam Tounge, Will: Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Holt, Richd. Hudson, Richd. Pilkington, Richd. Browne, Joseph Cuthbertson, John Hammond, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Robt. Hollens, Thos. Richardson, Jeremy Percivall, John Hilton —amerced in 3d. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for neither ringinge nor yokeinge their swine as followeth:—Mrs. Isabell Rogerson—amerced in 6d.; Hugh Emerson, Tho's Atkinson, John Leach, Widdow Traves, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Adam Tounge, Wm. Bennett, John Byrom Esq., Richd. Pilkington, Richd. Browne, John Hammond, Samuell Davie, John Hilton, Sam: Percivall, John Owen, Joseph Cuthberson, John Morton, Tho: Wirrall, Hugh Pendleton, Wm. Shaw, Richd. Bury—amerced in 3d. apeece.

The Jury haueing examined the accompts of Robert Birch last yeares Constable doe fynd there was twenty nyne shillinges and twoe pence halfepenny of the townes money in his

hands and that hee hath paid it to Mr. Jeremy Hartley now Constable, the 22nd of October 1668 which wee fynd to bee all in his hands.

The Jury haueing pereused a Box together with fiftie bonds, the Charter together with a letter from William Gerard from Mr. Wm Heggenbothome the Ould Borrough Reeve, doe order the same to Mr. Myles Gathorne now Borroughreeve, together with a deed of Peter Seddone.

The Jury doe order that the p9sent Constables Mr. Thomas Dickanson and Mr. Jeremyah Hartley shall forthwith sue Samuell Smith late Constable for fower pounds fowerteene shillings and a penny which the Jury doe fynde in his hands of the townes money. factum est.

The Jury doe order that all former Orders shall stand good.

[28th APRIL, 1669.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt Vicesimo octavo die Aprilis Anno *R.Rs.* Car̃ sc̃di Anglie Vicesimo primo Annoqe dni 1669 Coram Caril dni Viscount Mollineux senlum ibm.

Inquisic̃o capt sup sacram̃.

Adam Warmingham	Juř	George Sidebothom	Juř
John Alred		John ffreeman	
Robert Gilbody		Thomas Bennett	
George Burrdsell		James Goulden	
John Pendleton		Robert Cuthbertson	
Otho Bradshaw		Robert Hollins	
ffrancis Davenport		John Leach	

The Jury doe amerce these psons following who are Burgesses for makeing default in their appearance att this Court to doe their suite and service as followeth:—Charles

Earle of Derby, Sr Raph Assheton Barrtt, Sr Robert Booth, John Birch Esqr, John Byrom Esqr, John Starkey Esqr, Edward Cheetham geñ, James Hilton gen, Samuell Birch geñ, Jeremyah Scholes geñ, Heređ Eđri Coop geñ, John Shelton geñ, Richard Unsworth geñ—amerced in vs. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all ye Inhabitants who haue made default in their appearance att this Court to doe their service as followeth:—Raph Barlow ałs Widdowes, John Hulme, Wm Dutton, Samuell Davie, Alexr Davie, Thos Hollins, Tho's Richardson, John Cuthbertson, Peter Bowker, John Bent, John Sutton, John Renshaw, John Hammond, George Percivall, ffrancis Birch, Robert Baxter, Hugh Needham, Thomas Buckley, ffrancis Dutton, James Hulme, Geo: Cranage —in iijd. apeece. And, Wm Cowsell, Robert Braban, Richd Hearon, George Sisson, Robt Barlow, John Harrison, Josuah Smith, Wm Bennett junr, John Stanton, Robert Birch, John Pendleton, Samuel P'civall, John Bennett, John Moarton, Geo: Bradshaw, John Morton, James Somyter, Jeremiah Tildsley, Raph Newton, Hugh Pendleton, Geo: Barker, Robert Smith —ijd. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons following for not keeping the Assize of Ale and Beer according to ye Statute as followeth:—Richard Berry, Robert Smith, John Morton, Joseph Cuthberdson, Raph Newton, Jeremiah Tildsley, Ester Brabin, John Owin, John Parker, Jam: Koson ałs Kershaw, Josuah Ouldham, Eliz: Travis, Adam Tongue, Wm Bennett senr, Benjamin Clift, Edward Hoult, Rich: Hudson, Mr. Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Brown, John Hamond, Peter Yeates, Hugh Johnson, Robt Hollins, Cathrin Cundliffe, Thomas Richardson, Jeremiah Per'vall, John Hilton, John Cookson—3d. a ꝑeece.

The Jury doe amerce these ꝑsons for not yolking and ringing their swine according to ye Statute as followeth:—Joseph Cudbertson 1 swine Ring but unyok'd, John Morton 1 ut suꝑ John Owin, John Cookson, John Hilton, Robert Hollins, Hugh Johnson, Saml Davye, John Haymond, Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Will: Bennet sen^r.^, Adam Tongue, Hugh Emerson, Tho's Adkinson—Amerced to 3^d.^ a peece.

The Jury doe amerce Chorles Stockporton for not makeing his hedge lying in the Checkers betwixt him and Richard Berry in 6^d.^

The Jury doe order y^t^ if John Balye of Salford Whitster shall att any tyme hereafter happen with his wife and children to come to inhabit in our towne of Salford, they shall come wth free consent, and their Removeing into Bolton att ye p^ꝰ^sent shall not debarr him from haueing free liberty to come and inhabitt in our towne of Salford wth his wife and children As likewise ye Burrowreeve Minister and Constables of our towne doe consent to this order.

The Jury doe order y^t^ all former orders shall stand good.

The end of the Court Portmote entries in the old Volume transcribed herein.—ED.

THE CONSTABLES ACCOUNTS.

1636—1640.

The Accompts of John Lowends and George Cranage Constables for the towen of Salford for the year; beinge chosen at the Michalmas Leete held in 1636: and continuinge untill the same Leete held in 1637: and deliured upp unto the succedinge Constables hearafter named.

	℔s.	s.	d.
Imp. Receaued of Thomas Blamour and Samuell Smethurst being Constables for the year past .	002	ii	07
Itt. Receaued of Richard Berry and George Houlme Mysgatherers	002	i5	00
Itt. Receaued of a Lay taxed for Kinglay and Stanicliff Bridges and the wages of the master of the howsse of Correc̃ion: and the mentenance of a Child borne in the Gole (*gaol*) of Lancaster	00i	0i	03
Itt. Receaued toward a Shipp of warr for his M^ats^ use in a taxe	0i7	03	06
Itt. Receaued of a Lay taxed for and towarde the repayer of Walton Copp for Certayne areriges (*arrears*) of Oxemony and the maintenance of the Priuilidges and Immuneties of this County .	002	03	07
Sum totall Rec^d^ . .	025	i4	ii

Payd ought (*out*) of the some aboue resceaued by us the abousayd Constables as followeth

	ł.	s.	d.
Imp. Payd an Oxe Lay the 13th of October in 1636	000	i9	07
Itt. Payd for the Lay wch was for the Shipp of warr for his Mats use	017	03	06
Itt. Payd for the Lay wch was for Kinglay and Stanicliff Bridges and as abou . .	000	i5	io
Itt. Payd for the Lay towards Walton Copp and as is abousayed	00i	i8	00
Itt. Payd the Bayle for his wages . .	002	io	06
Itt. For Swepinge the bridge twelve tymes	000	03	00
Itt. Payd for mackinge the butts for the towen	000	02	00
Itt. Payd unto travilers and passengers wth passes beinge sente to ye next Constabl . .	00i	05	05
Itt. Deliured unto the next Constables newly elected namly Mr. Thomas Byrom and Henry Wriglay the some of	000	17	0i
Sum totall payd is . .	025	14	ii

By us John Lownds
George Cranage

A note of what moneis wee the Constables of Salford whose names are subscribed have receiued and payd this present yeare 1638.

	ł.	s.	d.
Impes Receiued of John Lownds and George Crannage last Constables of Salford Seaventeene shillings one penny halfe peny . . .	00	i7	1ob

	ł.	s.	d.
Receiued of the old Mise gatherers Eighteene shilling	00	18	0
Receiued more of them and of the Constables of Broughton for oxe money . . .	00	15	6
Receiued for a Lay for and towards a Ship of War for his ma^ties^ use	17	9	9
Receied of the new Mise gatherers for Gunpowder and other occasions . . .	1	10	0
Receiued of the Constables of Broughton for the like, and bringinge William Tildsley to the Gaole	00	10	0
Receiued more of the new Mise gatherers for the M^r.^ of howse of Correction, And for two poore Children by an order made at the Assizes Twenty twoe shillings Three penee	1	2	3
Receiued of the Constables of Broughton for Carryinge Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole . .	0	5	6
Receiued of the Mise gatherers for carrying Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole . . .	0	18	7*ob*
Receiued of the Mise gatherers for oxe lay and repaire of Windie Banck bridge ffourteene shillings and three pence	00	14	3
Receiued more for oxe Lay nyne shillings and Twoe pence	0	9	2
Receiued more of the Constable of Broughton for the same oxe lay	00	9	5
Receiued more for oxe Lay Eighteene pence	00	1	6
	ł.	s.	d.
Summa totalis . .	26	01	01

Thomas Byrom
Henry Wrigley

Moneis payd out of the sume on the other side as followeth

	ł.s.	s.	d.
Imprimis. ffor an oxe Lay, twenty two shillings	01	2	0
Payd for a Lay for his ma^ties^ Shipp of warr .	17	8	9
Payd the High Constable for the m^r^ of the howse of Correction	00	5	6
Payd to the High Constable for mainteyninge the Priviledges and the Imunities of the County and for releife of two poore Children . .	00	4	2
Payd Collector for Gunpowder and supply of other millitary munic̃oñ	01	6	3
Payd the deputy Gaoler for carryinge William Tildslay and Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole ffortie shillings	2	0	0
Payd to the High Constable for Windie Banck Bridge	0	12	3*ob*
Payd to the Collector for one oxe lay for his Maties Provision	1	2	0
Payd for makeinge the townsbuts Two shillings	0	2	0
Payd to Samuel Scoales for a potle and quart for the Alefounders	0	2	0
Payd unto Travilers and Strangrers with passes and Conveyinge others to the next Constables and for other necessaries for the Townes use . .	2	2	3
Payd more October the ix^th^ 1638 for Carryinge a Criple to the Poule (*pool*) . . .	0	0	6
	ł.s.	s.	d.
	26	7	8*ob*

Thomas Byrom
Henery Wrigley

[OCTOBER THE IXth 1639.]

A perticular note of accompts of what moneys have beene received and howe disbursed by the Constables of Salford this yeare.

	℔s.	s.	d.
Received in one lay the xxiiijth of December .	2	17	2
Received more in a lay the iij$^{d.}$ of Aprill .	5	10	01
Received more in a lay the xvth of Aprill .	7	04	10
Received more in a lay for Shipp money .	6	16	00
Rec̃ of Sr Cecill Trafford for ffive days pay for three Souldiers	0	07	06
Rec̃ in a lay May the third . . .	4	03	06
Rec̃ more in a lay October the vijth . .	2	12	00
Sum̃ total .	29	11	01

Disbursed as followeth

January the 28th paid to Sr Cecill Trafford for the repaire and watch of the Beacons . .	2	14	00
ffebruary the xvjth paid to M$^{r.}$ Robert Hide for the Governor of the house of Correcc̃ion his wages	0	05	02
ffebruary paid more to M$^{r.}$ Robert Hide the Shipp money	6	16	00
Aprill the iiijth paid for the charges of two Cariages for the Salt Peter men to Litle Brugh (*? Littleborough*)	2	06	08

	ls.	s.	d.
Paid more for the hire of five horses and two mens wages three days for the same service .	0	12	08
Paid more to Sr Cecill Trafford for Souldiers coats and Conduct	2	14	00
Aprill the xiijth to Mr. Hide for provision of thearty horses and Ten Carts for his Maties Service	2	12	00
Paid for three Souldiers Apparell and maynteynance	4	09	06
June the iiijth paid to Sr Cecill Trafford for the Armeinge and ffurnishinge the Trayne Band .	4	04	00
October xth paid to Mr. Birch of Birch Hall .	1	02	00
Item to Grace Duckworth for Keepinge a bastard Child of William Tildsleys for this yeare . .	0	16	00
December the iiijth paid to Mr. Thomas Byrom for inrollinge in Parchment the names of all the able men betwixt xvjn and threescore yeares of age and for two bonds for the Townes use . .	0	04	02
Item paid for makinge the Butts to Thomas Boulton	0	02	00
Item paid for a newe Hame for the watch Bill	0	00	08
Item to John Makan for repaire of his Cart .	0	02	04
Item given towards the reliefe of Passingers as followeth			
October the xxth to John Worrall and his wife	0	00	02
October the xxiiijth to ffive Souldiers . .	0	00	03

	£s.	s.	d.
November the vth to Ellen Orell and two Children	0	00	03
November the xix^th^ to James Partington .	0	00	02
November the xxvij^th^ to Leonard Robinson .	0	00	02
December the xth to Robert Tender . .	0	00	02
December the xij^th^ to William Johnson .	0	00	02
December the xv^th^ to Mary Keley, two mayds and Childrens Charge	0	02	02
December the xvij^th^ to Thomas Davenport and his wife . . . . , .	0	00	06
January the iiij^th^ to Darbie Caince and his brother	0	00	02
January the vth to Mary Bramtham . .	0	00	02
January the xv^th^ to two Irish women and a Child	0	00	04
January xxij^nd^ to Daniel Harbert his wife and three more	0	00	06
January the xxv^th^ to John Coaton . .	0	00	02
ffebruary vj^th^ to Thomas Harris his wife and three Children	0	00	08
ffebruary the —— to Marie Withringh .	0	00	04
March the xviij^th^ to Daniel Tompson . .	0	00	02
March the xxj^st^ to Cornelius Cunel his wife and foure more	0	00	08
March the xxix^th^ to Robert Walon and his wife May the xth to Stephan Winrowe .	0	00	03

	ls.	s.	d.
May the xiijth to John ffowler and six more .	0	00	04
May the xxxjst and June the xxth to James White and a Child	0	00	04
July the iijrd to William Whitle . . .	0	00	02
Julie the xijth to Evan Williams and two more	0	00	02
August the ixth to Thomas Dods . .	0	00	02
August the xth to Thomas Parker and two more	0	00	04
August the xvij to Edward Lambart and foure Irishmen Souldiers	0	00	02
September the iiijth to ffrancis Michell .	0	00	02
September the vijth to John fferris and a Souldier	0	00	03
The same day to Thomas fflood and his wife	0	00	02
September the xiiijth to John Shrimpston and his wife	0	00	02
September the xxth and xxvjth to John Lanslett and foure more	0	00	06
September the xxxth to John Butler and his brother	0	00	02
Paid to Robert Leach for Sweepinge the Bridge	0	00	06
Given more by Mr. Pilkington to Passengers at seũall tymes	0	02	04
Total .	29	11	6

Constables Adam Pilkington
George Scoles

[*The entries in the Book are made on two pages and those on the first page are not added up, nor the amount brought forward; but there appears to be an error of £0 3s. 0d. in the total, as given above.*—ED.]

A true and ꝑfect accoumpt of what moneys wee the Constables of Salford haue received for the townes use whose names are heare under written, chosen in the year 1639 till Michalmas Leet 1640.

	ł s	s.	d.
Impmis towarde the pvideing a Shipp of warr	8	6	8
It'm for the buying of newe ammunition Armor and weapons for the trayned band . . .	5	0	9
It'm for the disciplining of the generall forces of this Countie and other military affayrs . .	6	9	2
It'm for oxe money	1	2	0
It'm more over and besydes wch wee received .	2	15	7
	23	14	2

A true and ꝑfect note of what moneyes the Counstables whose names are subscribed Disbursed the yeare aboues'd.

	ł s	s.	d.
For a horse to the powl	0	0	3
It'm Robert Leach for sweeping the bridge .	0	0	6
12 Nov'ber for Carying a Creple to the powl	0	1	0
It'm for Carrying another Creple to the powl	0	0	4
21 Novber It'm giuen to Thomas Part his wife and 5 Children . , , , .	0	0	6

	ł s.	s.	d.
Item giuen to 6 passengers by passe . .	0	0	7
Decebr 10th given for bringing Samuell Boardman to the House (*of*) Correctiō . . .	0	6	0
It'm pd for Wiłm Tilseys Child . .	0	4	0
It'm ꝑ for Carrying a Crepl to the powl .	0	0	8
Jan: 9th It'm giuen 6 Irish people by passe .	0	0	6
It'm giuen to 5 Irish by passe . .	0	1	0
—— Jan: 10th giuen for a horse to carry a woman to the powl	0	0	4
It'm giuen 2 Souldiers by passe . .	0	0	6
It'm spent wth going to burry (*Bury*) my selfe and horse	0	2	0
	0	18	2
It'm giuen to 2 Creples for carrying Creples on a barrow	0	1	4
ffebru. It'm for 2 passengers by passe . .	0	0	4
It'm layd down to make up the oxe lay .	0	2	0
It'm payd for Wiłm Tilseys Child . .	0	4	0
It'm payd to woman by passe . . .	0	0	3
It'm giuen to passengers and 8 Irish by passe	0	1	2
Mar. 22 It'm giuen to a passenger and 6 Children	0	0	6
April 12 It'm giuen to a passenger by passe	0	0	4
May 1st Payd for Wiłm Tilseys Child . .	0	4	0
Payd to 2 wth passes	0	0	10
Payd Tho: Boulton for making ye butts .	0	2	0
Payd 2 passengers by passe . . .	0	1	0
Payd for making the Rogues post . .	0	3	3

Aug: 29th Payd for mending the Cuckstoole .	0	2	1
Payd passengers by passe . . .	0	0	10
Payd to the Mr. of the House of Correction .	0	3	5
Payd to a souldier by passe . . .	0	0	3
Payd to 9 by passe	0	0	10
Payd a blinde man by passe . . .	0	0	4
Payd to Robert Leach	0	0	7
Payd for two prepts (*sic*) . . .	0	0	6
Payd to 12 Irish people by passe . .	0	1	0
Payd for Carrying a Creple to ye powl .	0	0	10
Payd for whiping a woman . . .	0	0	4
Payd for making her a passe . . .	0	0	4
Payd a Creple dumb and lame . .	0	0	6
Payd for Wiłm Tilseys Child . . .	0	4	0
Payd Robert Leach for sweeping the bridge .	0	0	6
	1	17	4

	łs.	s.	d.
Paid towards the pviding a shipp of warr for his mai'ts	8	6	8
Payd for the buying of Amunition and armor for trayned bands	5	0	9
Payd for disciplining the general forces, and other military affayrs	6	9	2
Paid for Oxe money	1	2	0
[*18 2—1 17 4—20 18 7*]	20	18	7

			łs.	s.	d.
Constables	Robert Rydge				
	John Dowdson	Sumã totalis	23	14	1

APPENDIX.

Stewards (*Seneschalli*) of the Portmote Court of Salford, A.D. 1597-1669.

Sir Richard Molyneux* Knt, created Baronet, 22nd May 1611 1598-1623

Sir Richard Molyneux, second Baronet, created Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough 22nd December 1628, died 1636 1623-1636

Richard, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough ... 1636-1642

[*No Court held at Michaelmas 1642, nor until May 1644.*]

Edward Holte, *gent.* ... ... May and October 1644

[*No Court held in 1645.*]

Ralph Asheton, *Esqr.* ... ... April 1646—October 1648

[*No Court held in 1649.*]

Peter Brereton, *Esqr.* ... ... October 1650—October 1652

Thomas Birch, *Esqr.* 1653

Thomas Birch, *Esqr.*, and Jeremiah Whitworth, *Esqr.* } ... ... April 1654

Arthur Burron, *gent.* ... ... October 1654—October 1655

Robert Assheton, *gent.*, ... April 1656 to October 1658

[*No Court held in 1659.*]

Caryll, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, 10th October 1660-1669

* [Mollineux, Mollyneux, Molynex, Molenex, Mullineux, &c.]

Boroughreeves (*Prepositi*) of Salford, 1597-1669.

Edward Bibbie (*Bybbye*) *gent.*	elected October	1597
Adam Pilkington, *gent.*	,, ,,	1598
Robert Boulton, *gent.*	,, ,,	1599
John Duncalfe, *gent.*	,, ,,	1600
William Holland, *gent.*	,, ,,	1601
Thomas Byrom, *gent.*	,, ,,	1602
Robert Bancroft, *gent.*	,, ,,	1603
Adam Pilkington, *gent.*	,, *Mort.* ,,	1604
John Olyf, *gent.*	,, (later) ,,	
John Olyf, *gent.*	,, ,,	1605
Richard Knott, *gent.*	,, ,,	1606
John Duncalfe, *gent.*	,, ,,	1607
Adam Byrom, *gent.*	,, ,,	1608
Robert Boulton, *gent.*	,, ,,	1609
John Booth, *gent.*	,, ,,	1610
Humphrey Booth, *gent.*	,, ,,	1611
Richard Knott, *gent.*	,, ,,	1612
John Duncalfe, *gent.*	,, ,,	1613
Robert Boulton, *gent.*	,, ,,	1614
John Olyffe, *gent.*	,, ,,	1615
Humphrey Booth, *gent.*	,, ,,	1616
John Duncalfe, *gent.*	,, ,,	1617
Humphrey Booth, *gent.*	,, ,,	1618
Edmond Knott, *gent.*	,, ,,	1619
Adam Pilkington, *gent.*	,, ,,	1620
Robert Pendleton, *gent.*	,, ,,	1621
Humphrey Booth, *gent.*	,, ,,	1622
Francis Bowker, *gent.*	,, ,,	1623
Thomas Byrom, *gent.*	,, ,,	1624
Humphrey Booth, *gent.*	,, ,,	1625
Adam Pilkington, *gent.*	,, ,,	1626

William Bradshawe, *gent.*	elected	October	1627
George Cranage, Junior, *gent.*	,,	,,	1628
Thomas Doodson, *gent.*	,,	,,	1629
Humphrey Booth, *gent.*	,,	,,	1630
Robert Booth, *gent.*	,,	,,	1631
Robert Pendleton, *gent.*	,,	,,	1632
Humphrey Booth, Junior, *gent.*	,,	,,	1633
Adam Pilkington, *gent.*...	,,	,,	1634
Adam Bowker, *gent.*	,,	,,	1635
Peter Bowker, *gent.*	,,	,,	1636
George Cranage, *gent.*	,,	,,	1637
John Lownds, *gent.*	,,	,,	1638
Mr. Robert Pendleton, *gent.*	,,	,,	1639
Thomas Blamore, *gent.*	,,	,,	1640
Henry Wrigley, *gent.*	,,	,,	1641

[*No Court held at Michaelmas in 1642, nor in 1643.*]

Mr. Adam Pilkington, *gent.*...	,,	,,	1644

[*No Court held in 1645.*]

Peter Bowker, *gent.*	,,	,,	1646
Humphrey Booth, *gent.*	,,	,,	1647
John Doodson, *gent.*	,,	,,	1648

[*No Court held in 1649.*]

Adam Warmingham, *gent.*	,,	,,	1650
Mr. Adam Pilkington, *gent.*...	,,	,,	1651

[*No Officers appointed, apparently, at the October Meeting of the Court held in 1652.*]

Peter Bowker, *gent.*	,,	,,	1653
Peter Bowker, *gent.*	,,	12th April	1654
James Johnson, *gent.*	,,	6th October	1654
William Higginbotham, *gent.*	,,	October,	1655
Thomas Boulton, *gent.*	,,	,,	1656
Thomas Doodson, *gent.*	,,	,,	1657
Adam Warmingham, *gent.*	,,	,,	1658

[*No Court held, apparently, in 1659.*]

Nicholas Hawett, *gent.*	elected	October	1660
John Byrom, Esqr.	,,	,,	1661
Mr. William Higginbotham, *gent.*	,,	,,	1662
Mr. James Johnson, *gent.*	,,	,,	1663
Mr. Adam Wharmingham, *gent.*	,,	,,	1664
John Byrom, Esqr.	,,	,,	1665
Mr. Nicholas Hawett, *gent.*	,,	,,	1666
Mr. William Higginbotham, *gent.*	,,	,,	1667
Mr. Myles Gathorne, *gent.*	,,	,,	1668

[*The October entries in 1669 not reached before the close of the Book.*]

Indexes.

I.

Names of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of Salford, A.D. 1597-1669.

Mem: So numerous are the entries to many of the names—often exceeding 100 to one person alone, and numbering quite 14,000 in the aggregate—that it has been found necessary to employ the words *et passim* in lieu of the host of figures that would otherwise have crowded the Index.

ADDLINGTON, Cicely, i., 60
—— Henry, i., 29, 38
—— James, i., 17, 121
Ainsworth [Aynsworth], Henry, i., 17
—— Ralph, of Farneworth, ii., 131, 132
Aldred [Allred, Alred Alredd, Aread, Alreede, Alrede, Alredde],
—— Henry, ii., 108
—— John, i., 5, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, *et passim* 243
—— John, Heirs of, ii., 3, 4
—— John, son of William, ii., 164, 182, 183, 187, 191, 196, 201, *et passim* 227
—— William, ii., 11, 12, 20, 27-8, 35, 37, 42-3, 48-9, 56, 58, 66, 73, *et passim* 177
Allenson [Allison],
—— Frances, ii., 150, 163
Arderne, Jane, ii., 67
Armitage, Anne, i., 67
Asbury, Roger, i., 232
Ashley, Jane, ii., 45
Ashton [Asheton, Assheton],
—— Charles, ii., 165
—— Joane, ii., 51
—— Joane, wife of John, ii., 130, 136
—— John, ii., 16, 21, 30, 38, 45, 51, 55, 60, 62, 64, 67-9, 76, 84, 139
—— Ralph, Esqr., of Great Lever, i., 135 *mort.*
Ashton—*Continued.*
—— Sir Ralph, Bart., i., 147, 156, 165, 174, 177, 181, 189, 197, 211, 215, 221, 229, 236, 242 ii., 2, 10, 12, 19, 20, 27, 30, 36, 43, 48, 52, 57, 60-1, 66, 69, 71, 75, 78, 80-1 *et passim* 223
—— Robert, gent., ii., 128, 138, 149, 153, 159, 163-4, 189, 193, 199 205
—— Widow, ii., 139
Ashworth, John, ii., 8
Aston, Elizabeth, ii., 115
Atkinson [Adkinson],
—— Edmund, ii., 203 *mort.*
—— Edward, ii., 162, 169, 171, 173, 176, 179, *et passim* 205
—— (al's Cooke) John, i., 143
—— Mary (wife of Thomas), ii., 126
—— Thomas, i., 185, 192, ii., 124, 127, 129, 132, 136, 143, 147, *et passim* 229
—— Widow, ii., 209
Awyne, Thomas, i., 3
Aynes, John, Blacksmith, i., 177

BAGULEY, Edmund, ii., 139
—— Edward, i., 178, 190, 191, ii., 123, 126, 129, 131
—— John, ii., 101, 108, 115, 120, 123, 126, *et passim* 161
—— Ralph, ii., 115
—— Thomas, ii., 209

Bailey [Bayle, Baylie, Bayly],
—— John, ii., 171
—— John, whitster, ii., 229
—— Ralph, ii., 17
—— Thomas, ii., 142, 165
Balantine, John, senior, ii., 222
Balfron, James, ii., 116
Ball, John, i., 201
Bancks, Stephen, ii., 31, 38
Bancrofte [Banckrofte, Bancroft],
—— Robert, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 10, 14, 15, 20, 25, 28, 30, *et passim* 135 *mort.*
Banoster, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 30
Bardsley, William, ii., 68
Barington [Barrington], Jane, ii., 51
—— John, i., 190, 206
Barker, George, ii., 88, 93, 100, 120, 122, 127, 133, 137, *et passim* 228
—— James, of Bradford, Collier, i., 231
—— John, ii., 64
—— Johnson, ii., 209, 212, 216, 221, 225
—— Richard, i., 219, ii., 25, 30, 55, 59
—— Robert, i., 208
—— William, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 25 *mort.*
—— William, gent., i., 34, 43, 48, 49, 55, 61, 70, *et passim* 158
Barlowe, Ellen, widow, ii., 84
—— Ralph (al's Widdowes), ii., 190, 205, 209, 212, 228
—— Robert, ii., 83, 181, 195, 199, 216, 222, 228
—— Thomas, ii., 224
—— Thurstan, ii., 60, 67, 76
Barne, James, i., 31, 39
—— Nicholas, i., 129, 163, 178
—— Nicholas de Broughton, i., 64
—— widow, i., 186
Barnes, Hugo, ii., 72
Bateman, Anne, i., 32
Bateson, Thomas, ii., 31
Baxter, Robert, ii., 181, 188, 209, 212, 221, 225, 228
—— Thomas, ii., 16
Bayliffe, Thomas, ii., 215
Bealy, John, ii., 181, 185, 213
Beardsworth, Henry, i., 206, 208
Beck [Becke],
—— Adam, gent., i., 4
—— George, gent. (heir of), i., 125
—— Henry, ii., 76, 83, 115, 126, 131, 136, 162, 176, *et passim* 225
Beck—*Continued.*
—— James, i., 203, 209, 215, 238
—— Miles, ii., 44
—— Ralph (son of Thomas, i., 19 *mort.*
—— Robert, gent. (brother of Ralph), i., 16, 24, 43, 48, 49, 55, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 11, 19, 20
—— Thomas, ii., 29
Bell, William, ii., 179
Bellingam, William, i., 246
Bely [Belie], Mary, widow, ii., 108
—— Thomas, ii., 110, 120
Ben: Anthony, i., 153
Bennetson, Giles, ii., 107
Bennett [Benet, Bennet, Bennitt],
—— Edmund, i., 129, 172, 186, 231
—— Edward, i., 137, 145, 152, 153, 192, 194, 199, 215, 238, 245, ii., 20, 52
—— Elizabeth, ii., 150
—— Hugh, ii., 131
—— John, ii., 50, 221, 228
—— Thomas, ii., 50, 115, 153-4, 160, 164, 173, 177, *et passim* 227
—— William, junior, ii., 173, 205, 209, 212, 221, 228
—— William, senior, i., 86, 233, ii., 53, 108, 115, 116, 127, 131, 135, 139, 147, 152-3, 157, 162, *et passim* 229
—— Widow, ii., 148
Bent [Bente, Bentt],
—— Alexander, ii., 155
—— John, i., 89, 93, 94, 113, 134, *et passim* 245, ii., 126, 154, 201, 221, 225, 228
—— William, ii., 52
Bentham [Bentam, Benton, Bentrum, Bentum],
—— George, ii., 62, 70
—— Robert, ii., 120, 181
—— William, i., 73, 89, 108, 113
Benton, Nathaniel, ii., 68
Bentley, Arthur, ii., 188, 205, 212, 216, 225
Berry [Berie, Berrie, Bery],
—— Edmund, i., 138
—— John, i., 129, 136, 185, ii., 100
—— Richard, ii., 60, 63, 139, 147, 156, 162, 171, 173, 176, *et passim* 230
Beswick [Beswicke, Bewsick, Bextwicke, Bexwicke],
—— George, i., 201, 208
—— Jonathan, ii., 51

Beswick—*Continued.*
—— Stephen, i., 93, 137, 144-5, 152, *et passim* 216
—— Stephen, labourer, i., 73
—— Stephen, the younger, i., 213
Beurdsell *see* Buerdsell.
Birch [Bearche, Berche, Birche, Burch, Byrch],
—— Alice, i., 243
—— Ambrose, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 20, 23-5, 30, 34, 39, 43, 45-6, *et passim* 135 *mort.*
—— Elizabeth, ii., 45
—— Ellen i., 198, 205, 210, 212, *et passim* 243
—— Francis, ii., 125-6, 131, 147, 154, 157, 162, 165, *et passim* 228
—— George, ii., 51
—— George, gent., i., 4, 5, 9, 24-5, 30, 34, 43, 48-9, 55, 93 *mort.*
—— George (heirs of),i., 91, 95, 96, 104, 118
—— heir of. i., 133, 135, 141, 148, 157, 159, 166, 175, 182, 189
—— Henry, i., 8
—— Isabel, widow, i., 206, 214, 232, 246
—— James, i., 19, 151, 193
—— John, i., 66, 127, 207-8, 218, ii., 3, 11, 20, 29, 35, 37, 42, 44, 49, 58, *et passim* 228
—— John (Cook), i., 193
—— John, Esq., of Ordsall, ii., 186
—— John, of Openshaw, i., 243
—— Katherine (wife of Francis), ii., 157
—— Mr., of Birch Hall, ii., 235
—— Ralph, i., 159
—— Richard, i., 246
—— Robert, i., 77
—— Robert, i., 161. ii., 26, 34, 56, 72, 80, 95, 175, 177, 180, *et passim* 228
—— Samuel, i., 159, 243, ii., 111, 117, 129, 138, 198, 201, 204, *et passim* 228
—— Thomas, gent. (son of George), i., 38, 93, 99, 108, 120, 132-3, 140-1, 147-8, 156-7, 166, 174-5, *et passim* 241-2, ii., 1, 2, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 27, 28, 35-6, 42-3, 48-9, 57-8, 66, *et passim* 204
Blagden, John, i., 42
Blakeley [Blackley, Blakley, Bleakeley],
Blakeley—*Continued.*
—— James, i., 58, 138, 150-1, 169-70, 184-5, 191, ii., 104, 126, 181, 185, 193
—— Jane (wife of James), ii., 164
Blamore [Blamor],
—— Thomas, gent., i., 239, 241, 243, ii., 1, 3, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 41, *et passim* 230
Boardman, Samuel, ii., 239
Boland, Edward, i., 215
Booth [Boothe, Bouthe, Bwthe],
—— Alice, wid., i., 162, ii., 24
—— Anne, ii., 24
—— Humphrey, the elder, gent., i., 10, 18, 20, 35, 37, 54, 58, 66, 74, 81, 85, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 105, 107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117, 118 119, 123, 124, 125, 129, 130 131, 132, 134, 137, 139, 140, 142, 147, 149, 152, 154, 155, 157, 162, 166, 167, 171, 172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 194, 198, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 211, 212, 215, 219, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 233, 235, 236, 241, 242, 243, ii., 1, 2, 3, 11, 13, 24 *mort.*
—— Humphrey,Junior, i., 247, ii., 3, 5, 8, 13, 18, 20, 24, 28, 30, 33, 35-6. 43, 47, 49, 57, 66, *et passim* 98
—— heirs of Humphrey, the elder. Robert his grandchild, ii., 19, 24, 27-8, 35-6, 42-3, 48-9, 57, 66, 73-5, 81, 89-90, 102, 111, 117, 128, 137, 174
—— Humphrey,the younger, ii., 186, 192, 195, 204, 209, 218
—— John, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 7 *mort.*
—— John, gent., i., 9, 11, 24, 37, 43, 45-6, 48-9, 54-5, 56-7, 61, 65, 70, 74, 78, 80, 83, 88, 90, *et passim* 142 *mort.*
—— John, gent., heir of, i., 141, 145, 148, 149, 157, 166, 174, 175, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 11
—— John, ii., 182, 184, 204
—— Mathew (wife of), i., 2, 19
—— Rebeckah, Mrs., ii., 189

Booth—*Continued.*
—— Robert, gent., brother of Humphrey the elder, i., 227, 230, 237, 239, ii., 3, 8, 17, 62
—— Robert, son and heir of Mr. Robert Booth, and cousin and heir of Humphrey Booth, ii., 52, 60, 62, 71, 91-2, 97, 102, 110, 113, 116, 117, 128, 137, *et passim* 215
—— Thomas, ii., 55
Bordman, John, ii., 39
—— Otes, of Bradford, i., 231
—— Robert, i., 63
Bothworthe [? Butterworth],
—— Oliver, i., 152
Boulton [Bolton],
—— Edmund, i., 56, 65, 84, 92, *et passim* 172
—— Edward, i., 137, 163
—— Elizabeth, i., 60
—— Henry, i., 13
—— John, of Manchester, ii., 60, 69
—— Ralph, i., 18, 23
—— Robert, gent., 2, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 22, 24, 25, 30, 34, 39, 43 *et passim* 149 *mort.* 159, ii., 120, 134, 142, 160, 162, 164, 177-8, 183, 184, 186 *et passim* 224
—— Thomas (son and heir of Robert), ii., 2, 7, 12, 13, 16, 19, 27-8, 34-6, 39, 43, 46-7, 49, 52, *et passim* 239
—— William, i., 20, 25, 28, 30, 39
Bowker [Bauker, Boucker, Bouker],
—— Abraham, ii., 76
—— Adam, gent., i., 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 209, 210 212, 220, 222, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 15, 17, 20, 25, 28, 31, 35, 37, 40, *et passim* 128
—— Alice, wid., i., 162, ii., 127, 131, 135, 139, 147, *et passim* 206
—— Edward, i., 185
—— Francis, Whittaner (Bleacher), Bolton, i., 58, 59, 70, 106, 107, 110, 111, 115, 117, 119, 122, *et passim* 183 *mort*
—— Francis (heir of), i., 182, 183, 188, 190, 199
—— Geoffrey, i., 168, 170, 171
—— George i., 113, 119, 129, 137
—— James, ii., 6, 16
Bowker—*Continued.*
—— John, i., 57, ii., 1, 3, 10, 11-13, 20, 27, 29, *et passim* 85
—— John, of Manchester, i., 243
—— Marie, i., 103
—— Mary, ii., 135
—— Peter, gent., i., 216, 219, 220, 222, 223, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 9, 13, 17, 18, 20, *et passim* 228
—— Richard, ii., 45, 51, 55, 59, 60, 67, *et passim* 116
—— Richard, of Crumpsall [Crumsall], ii., 132
—— Robert, i., 125, 126, 132, 133, *et passim* 149, *mort.* 159
—— Thomas (heir of Robert), i., 141, 142, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 154, *et passim* 242
—— widow, al's Hilton, ii., 127, 145, *et passim* 209
—— William, of Manchester, i., 237
Boydell, George, i., 192, 193, 199, 200
—— Susan, i., 199
Boyes, Francis, i., 15, 17, 18, 67, 194
—— George, i., 192, 193, 200
—— Isabell ii., 51
—— Margaret, i., 17
Brabant [Braban, Brabane, Braben, Brabin],
—— Esther, ii., 228
—— John, ii., 139, 142, 153, 160, 164, *et passim* 221
—— Robert, ii., 17, 34, 39, 55, 59, 72, 83, *et passim* 228
—— widow, ii., 226
Bradford, John, i., 200, 206, 214, 215, *et passim* 246, ii., 6, 15, 21, 30, *et passim* 100
Bradley, John, ii., 197, 212
—— Richard, i., 194, ii., 79
Bradshawe [Bradshall, Bradshaw],
—— Alice, ii., 24
—— Charles, ii., 181, 205
—— Elizabeth, i., 192
—— Ellen, wife of James, ii., 50
—— Esther, daughter of James, ii., 50
—— George, ii., 24, 64, 68, *et passim* 228
—— Humphrey, ii., 198
—— James, i., 40, 44, 46, 64, 68, 71, 74, 79, 84, 88, 89, 91, 93, 109, 113, 137
—— John, Cobbler, ii., 7

Bradshawe—*Continued.*
—— John, the elder, i., 73, 79, 109, 162, 164, *et passim* 246, ii., 14, 16
—— John, the younger, ii., 8, 16, 24, 76, 84, 100, 116, *et passim* 161
—— Myles, i., 122, 128, 144, 169
—— Myles, Poyntmaker, i., 138
—— Otho [Oates], ii., 171, 175, 177, 180, 183, *et passim* 227
—— Ralph, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 42, 44, 56, 77, 86, 89, *et passim* 185
—— Ralph, Herd, i., 60
—— Ralph, of Pendleton, gent., ii., 132
—— Richard, i., 108, 227, 240
—— Thomas, gent., i., 40, 45, 50, 53, 55, 56, 58, 61, 65, *et passim* 107 *mort.*
—— Thomas (heir of), i., 104, 109, 137, ii., 6
—— widow, i., 153
—— William, gent., i., 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117, 118, 119 120, *et passim* 246, ii., 1. 3, 4, 5, 9, 10-13, 17, 20, *et passim* 86
—— William, ii., 50, 68
Bramtham, Mary, ii., 236
Brereton, Peter, Esqr., ii., 102, 110, 116
Briddock [Brydocke, Breddocke],
—— Edmond, i., 64
—— Edward, i., 44, 89, 93, 94, 109, 113, 129, 134, 153, 163, 180, 186, 202, 207, 215, 233
—— Hugh (wife of), i., 22, 33, 38
Brooke, Richard, of Manchester, i., 223
Browne, Alice, of Westhaughton, ii., 168
—— Francis, ii., 170, 177, 193
—— James, ii., 63, 70, *et passim* 169
—— Richard, i., 144, 199, ii., 193, 195-6, *et passim* 229
—— widow, ii., 172
Browninge, George, i., 231, 247, ii., 7, 34, 38, 64, *et passim* 104
—— George (another), ii., 7, 94
Brownsworth, William i., 106
Brundrett Holland, Mr., ii., 61
Buckley [Bucklle, Bulkeley],
—— Edmond, i., 128
—— Edward, i., 86
Buckley—*Continued.*
—— Francis, i., 78, 83, ii., 16, 21
—— John, i., 164
—— Margaret i., 223
—— Thomas, i., 62, 113, 129, 137, *et passim* 233, ii., 50, 59, 156, *et passim* 228
Buerdsell [Beardsall, Beurdsell, Birdsall, Buersell, Burdsell, Bursell],
—— Adam, i., 143
—— Ellen, ii., 7, 13, 29, 144
—— Elizabeth, i., 239
—— George, i., 194, *et passim* 233
—— Nicholas, ii., 31
—— Thomas, i., 10, 15, 20, 28, *et passim* 149
—— George (from Birstall, Heir to Helen), ii., 144, 149, 154, 156-7, *et passim* 227
Burges [Burgas, Burgesse, Burgis],
—— John, i., 37
—— Leonard, ii., 161
—— Richard, ii., 112
—— William, i., 187, 193, 202, 207, 209, 227, ii., 13, 26, 30, *et passim* 41
—— Roger, i., 29
—— Richard, the elder, i., 38
—— Richard, i., 2, 12, 15, 25, 29, 30, 33, 35, 38, 40
Burdy [Burdie], John, ii., 50, 51
Bury [Burie],
—— Anne (wife of Richard of Oldfield Lane), ii., 106
—— John, i., 176, 183, ii., 101
—— Richard, i., 233, ii., 25, 41, 45, 56, 70, 72, 77, *et passim* 226
Butterworthe, Ellen, widow, ii., 31
—— Ralph, i., 56, 61, 65, 69, 85, *et passim* 180
Burchall, Francis, i., 72
Burley, Christopher, ii., 30, 38
Burron, Arthur, gent., ii., 132, 137, 141
Bursey, Christopher, ii., 21, 41
—— Margery, widow, ii., 45, 51, 55, *et passim* 76
Burton, Elizabeth i., 112, 178
Butler [Butteler],
—— John (and brother), ii., 237
—— Robert, i., 32
—— Samuel, Mr., ii., 224
—— Thomas, ii., 125
Bibby [Bibbie, Bybbie, Bybby, Bybbye],

Bibby—*Continued.*
—— Anne, i., 191, 208, 215, 218, 226
—— Edmond, junior, i., 81
—— Edward, gent., i., 2, 4, 8, 9, 24, 34, 37, 40, 43, 47, *et passim* 104
—— Edward, gent. (heir of Edward), i., 104, 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, 157, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 11
—— George, i., 127, ii., 76, 100, 108-9, 116, 127, *et passim* 179
—— Richard, i., 13, 58, 68, 89, 113, 172
—— Thomas, i., 143
—— William (Poynter), i., 231
—— William, ii., 182
—— widow, ii., 185
Byrom [Birom, Byram, Byrome, Byron, Byrum],
—— Adam, gent. (brother of Ralph), i., 15, 24, 43, 46, 48, 49, 51, 55, 58, 60, *et passim* 106 *mort.*
—— Adam, ii., 2, 10, 14, 19, 28, 30, 36, *et passim* 104 *mort.*
—— Adam (heirs of), ii., 81, 90, 97, 102
—— Elizabeth (widow of Adam), i., 108, 158, 168, 171
—— Isabel, i., 213
—— Jane, i., 16, 27
—— John (son and heir of Adam), ii., 50, 110, 112, 115, 117-18, 125, 128, *et passim* 228
—— Ralph, gent., i., 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 *mort.*
—— Ralph (widow of), i., 19
—— Ralph, gent. (son and heir of Ralph), i., 9, 11, 61 *mort.*
—— Ralph (heir of Mr. Adam and brother of Mr. John), ii., 104, 118
—— Thomas, gent., i., 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 18, 20, *et passim* 50 *mort.*
—— Thomas (son and heir of Thomas), i., 50, 55, 61, 70, 74, 82, 84, 90, 95, 96, 97, 102, 104, 105, *et passim* 248, ii., 2, 3, 9, 11, 18, 19, 20, 25, 27, 28, *et passim* 235
—— Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 121
—— William, i., 28, 33, 42, 54, 58, 73, 83, 86, 122
—— Mrs., i., 79, ii., 7, 94 *mort.*

CAINCE, Darbie, ii., 236
Campinot [Campinat, Championet, &c.],
—— Joshua, ii., 197, 201, 204, 210-11, 219
Carter, John, i., 72, 91, 94, 108
—— widow, i., 153
—— William (of Unsworth], ii., 136
Carton, widow, i., 162, 170
Casson [Cason], John, ii., 38, 39, 84, 189, *et passim* 225
—— Priscilla, ii., 108, 116
Cawsey [Causey, Cossey, Cosway, Cowsell, &c.],
—— John, ii., 133
—— Ralph, ii., 69, 80, 110, 122, *et passim* 192
—— William, ii., 8, 16, 41, 76, 84, *et passim* 147
Chadwicke [Cheadwicke],
—— Doctor, ii., 185, 193, 195, 215
—— Margaret, i., 81
—— Nathaniel, ii., 89, 93, 101, 109, 114
—— William, i., 81
Chambers, Thomas, i., 192, 199
Chapman, Margaret, ii., 161
—— Robert, i., 234, ii., 161, 184, 216, 220
Chatterton [Chadderton],
—— Anna, i., 51
—— Thomas, i., 3
Chedock, Adam, i., 12
Chetham [Cheatam, Cheetham, Chetom],
—— Anthony, i., 38, 62
—— Edmund (son of John, of Chetham, i., 18
—— James, i., 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 30
—— George, ii., 148, 152
—— Edward, Mr., ii., 138, 183, 201, 209, 218, 221, 225, 228
—— Edward (of Smedley), ii., 143
Cheshire, Robert, i. 194
Chorlton [Cholton, Chorleton, Chorton, Chouerton, Choureton, Chourton, Choweton, Chowrlton, Chowrton, Chowton, Chow'ton],
—— Adam, i., 245, ii., 41, 108
—— John, of Crosse Lane, i., 13, 33, 63
—— John, of Manchester, i., 13
—— Edward, ii., 123
—— Ellen, widow, ii., 139

Chorlton—*Continued.*
—— Henry, i., 22
—— Hugh, i., 213
—— James, ii., 64, 193, 195, 198
—— Jane, ii., 137
—— Margaret, i., 42, 58, 64, 69
—— Oswell (Oswald), i., 77
—— Ralph, i., 99, 109, 128, 154, 172, 187
—— Richard (Alehouse Keeper), i., 13, 18, 69, 80, 85, 86, 87, 89, 94, 98, 116, 120, 129, 130, 134, 137, 155, 164, 173, 185, 194, 203, 207, 220, 227, 234, 240, 245, 248
—— Thomas, i., 153
—— William, 6, 11, 12, 15, 31, 38, 39, 40, 42, 69, *et passim* 225, ii., 18, 34, 51, 56
—— William, Baker, i., 26
—— William, Barber, i., 21
—— William, Seedsman, i., 26
—— widow, ii., 147, 148
—— wife and child, ii., 145
Clarke [Clark, Clerke],
—— Elizabeth, widow, ii., 127, 131, 135, 147, 153
—— John, ii., 72, 76, 79, 84, 92, 94, 100
Clayton [Cleiton, Cleyton],
—— John, ii., 121, 149, 152-3, 160-1, 164-5, *et passim* 187
Clegg (al's Woosnam), of Bury, ii., 139
Clift, Benjamin, ii., 228
Clough, Edward (Alehouse Keeper), i., 37, 38, 42
—— Thomas, i., 169, 191
Coalsie, William ii., 125
Coaton, John, ii., 236
Collen, Robert, i., 42
Colyear, Ralph, i., 77
—— Thomas, i., 77
Comines, Thomas, ii., 68
Cooke, John (and his family), ii., 172
—— Thomas, i., 193, ii., 45
—— Thurstan, ii., 199, 200-1, 205
—— William, Mr., i., 234, ii., 13, 17, 21, 25-6, 55, 59, 114, 159
Cookson, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 76
—— Gilbert, ii., 50-1, 60, 67-8
—— John, i., 238, 246, ii., 6, 8, 13, 15, 20-1, 30-1, 38, 44-5, *et passim* 229
Coope [Cooappe, Cowupe],
—— Ralph, i., 21, 63
Corker, Charles, i., 85, 94
Cornish, Thomas, ii., 80, 95, 126, 165
Cornishall, Thomas, al's Widdowes *v.* Cornish
Costerdyne, Joseph, i., 16, 17
Cottrell [Cotterell, Cottrill],
—— James, i., 121, 151
—— John, i., 213
—— Thomas, i., 121
Cowley [Cowly], Ralph, ii., 121
Cowper [Cooper, Coop],
—— John, i., 67
—— Edmund, ii., 7, 39, 52-3, 59
—— Edward (son and heir of Edward, gent.), ii., 82, 138, 155, 181, 188, *et passim* 228
—— Isabell, ii., 6
—— Robert, gent., ii., 70, 73-4, 76, 85, *mort.* 89, 91, 105
—— Robert (the heirs of), ii., 98, 103, 105, 111, 118
Cowsell [Colsill],
—— John (*v.* Cawsey), ii., 188
—— Mary, ii., 207
—— Ralph, ii., 197, 225
—— Richard, i., 56, 58, 64, 69, 98, 152, 161, 163, 164
—— William, i., 162, 216, 246, ii., 45, 60, 108, 115, *et passim* 228
Crabtree [Crabtrie], William, ii., 63
Cranage [Cranage, Craniche, Cranedge, Cranidge, Cranniche, Crannidge, Cranwich, Cranwicke, Cranyche],
—— John, i., 247, ii., 8, 15, 16, 25, 47
—— George, the elder, gent., i., 12, 37, 40, 71, 79, 99, 109, 134, 144, 153, 171, *et passim* 243, ii., 3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 33, 35, *et passim* 120
—— George, the younger, gent., i., 130, 167, 173, 175, 176, 178, 181, 182, 183, 186, 188, 190, *et passim* 241, ii., 228, 230-1
—— Katherine (mother of Thomas), ii., 125
—— Margaret, i., 89
—— Thomas, ii., 95, 101, 108, 116, 125, 127, 131, *et passim* 182
Crompton [Cromton],
—— Anne (widow), i., 144, 153, 185, 186, 207

Crompton—*Continued.*
—— Elizabeth (widow), ii., 137, 156, 162, 168, 181
—— James, i., 18, 56, 64, 68, 82, 93, 94
—— Margaret, i., 213
—— Thomas, i., 68, ii., 94, 127
—— William (wife of), ii., 50, 51
Crosse, John, i., 3, 13
Croxton, John, ii., 92
—— Waringe, i., 224, 232, 234, 238, 240, 246, 248, ii., 6, 16
Cunel, Cornelius, ii., 236
Cunliffe [Condlyffe, Cunclyffe, Cundcliff, Cundliffe, &c.],
—— Abraham, ii., 122, 134, 161
—— Catherine, ii., 228
—— Nathan, ii., 93, 104, 109, 115, *et passim* 151
Cuthbertson [Cudberdson, Cudbertson],
—— George, i., 129, 137, 146, 180, 185, 200, 207, 240, ii., 13
—— John, ii., 205, 225-6, 228
—— Joseph, ii., 226, 228-9
—— Robert, ii., 171, 177, 180, 183, *et passim* 227
—— Samuel, ii., 193, 211

DAUE [? Davy], Henry, i., 150
Davenport [Dainpord, Davemport, Dauemport, Devemport],
—— Edward, gent., ii., 201, 205
—— Francis, ii., 178, 183, 187, 191, 195, *et passim* 227
—— Humphrey, Mr., i., 19, 22, 73, 93, 94, 106, (*Esqre*) 110, 111, 117, 124, 125, 129, 131, 132, 136, 139, 140, 147, 153, 155, 156, 163, 165, 166, 173, 174, 181, 204, 211, 221, 229 (*Sir Humphrey, Judge of Common Pleas*) 236, (*Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer*) 242, ii., 2, 10, 19, 28, 36, *et passim* 66
—— Thomas, ii., 161, 164, 170, 173, 180, 191-2, *et passim* 236
Davy [Davey, Davie,
—— Alexander, Mr., ii., 183, 194-5, 198, 201 *et passim* 228
—— Katherine, widow, (Alehouse Keeper), i., 232, 238, 239, 244, 246, ii., 6
Davy—*Continued.*
—— Thomas, i., 201, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 225
—— Samuel, ii., 188, 199, 226, 228-9
Dawson [Doson], Adam, ii., 116, 121
—— Isabell, i., 224, 246, ii., 7, 52-3
—— Elizabeth, i., 201, 207
—— Richard, i., 113
—— Thomas, i., 102
Dayntieth, Robert, i., 194
Deacon, Nathaniel, ii., 136, 142
Deane, Henry, i., 190
Debdall, William, gent., (Schoolmaster), i., 5, 10, 11, 24, 43, 48, 49, 50, 78
Derby, Charles Stanley (Earl of), ii., 218, 225, 227-8
—— James, (Earl of), the heirs of, ii., 116, 128, 137, 198, 204
—— James Stanley (Earl of), ii., 75, 81, 90, 97, 102, 110 *mort.*
—— William Stanley, (Earl of), i., 4, 9, 23, (*Standley*) 43, 48, 49, 55, 90, 96, 102, 103, *et passim* 242, ii., 1, 9, 10, 18, 19, 27, 30, *et passim* 73
Derbyshire, John, ii., 198, 200
Dey, George, ii., 11, 181, 188, 205, 211
—— John, 193, 194
Dickenson [Dicconsone, Dickansonn, Dickonson, Diconson, Dikonson, Dycanson, Dycenson, Dyckonson, Dyconson],
—— Edmond, Alehouse Keeper, i., 15, 21, 23, 31, 33, 38, 46, 47, 54, 56, 69, 71, 74, 77, 85, *et passim* 185
—— Edmond, Beer-brewer, i., 134
—— Edmond, Joiner, i., 99, 116, 120, 146, 155, 173
—— Edmond, Yeoman, i., 98
—— Edward, i., 25, 112
—— Henry, ii., 202, 208, 214, 216, 218
—— James, i., 29
—— Samuel, ii., 170, 176, 180, 182, 189
—— Thomas, Mr., i., 128, ii., 210, 213, 219, 223-4, 227
—— widow, i., 193
Diggles [Diegilles, Dickelles, Diggelles, Diggle, Digles, Dygles],
—— John, i., 83, 109, 186, 213

Diggles—*Continued.*
—— Leonard, i., 85, 89, 92, 93, 94, 98, 101, 106, 109 *et passim* 172
Dixon, Isaac, ii., 181, 212
Dods, Thomas, ii., 237
Done, Henry, i., 127
Doodson [Dombson, Doodeson, Doodesone, Doudson, Doueson, Dudsonn, Dwdeson, Dwdson],
—— John, gent., 143, 146, 148, 149, 158. 165, 167, 172, 173, 175, 176, *et passim* 247, ii., 1, 3, 7, 9, 11, 16-18, 20, 27-8, *et passim* 105
—— John, (heirs of), ii., 138
—— Thomas, gent., i., 7, 37, 60, 70, 74, 81-2, 84, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 102, *et passim* 248, ii., 2, 3, 8, 10, 11, 12, 18, 20, 27-8, 30, *et passim* 117
Doson, Edward, i., 190, 191
—— widow, i., 68
Downes [Doane, Donne, Dounes, Downe],
—— Henry, Poynter, i., 101, 170, 200, 213, 231
—— Robert, i., 54, 57, 59, 65, 71, 75, 80, 87, 92, *et passim* 145
Dowson, Ralph, ii., 125, 130
Drinckwater, Thomas, i., 214
Duckett, Cicelie, i., 150
Duckworth, Grace, ii., 235
Dudlowe, Peter, i., 13, 28
Dudson, John (of Cross Lane), i., 100
—— Thomas (of Cross Lane), i., 100
Duerden, James, ii., 68
Dukesell, Frederick, ii., 38, 46, 52-3, 59, 60, 64, 68
Duncalfe [Duncalffe, Dunclilfe],
—— Alexander, ii., 11, 12, 18, 19, 28, *et passim* 78
—— John, gent., i., 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 14, 15, 20, 24, 30, 34, 39, 40, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60, *et passim* 244 *dep.*
—— John (heirs of), ii., 2, 10, 49
Dutton, Francis, i., 227, ii., 38, 80, 83, 89, 95, 101, 105, 143, 147, *et passim* 228
—— Mr., ii., 190
—— Ralph, ii., 212
—— Richard, ii., 13, 16, 148
Dutton—*Continued.*
—— Robert, i., 186, 194, 201, 220, *et passim* 248, ii., 26, 41
—— William, ii., 17, 21, 26, 31, 39, *et passim* 228

EARES, Ralph, ii., 188
Ellingworth [Ellinworth],
—— Thomas, i., 154, 163, 168
Ellor, Edmund, i., 172
—— Edward (al's Percival), i., 153, 169
—— Isabel, i., 215, 246
—— John, ii., 37
—— Margerie, widow, ii., 37
—— Priscilla, ii., 37
—— Richard, i., 113
Emerson, Hugh, ii., 136, 147, 152, 171 173, *et passim* 229
Emett [Emeyt, Emmett, Emott],
—— Elizabeth, i., 137, 144, 153, 170, 178, 185, 192, 200, 206, 207, 214, 224, 232
—— James, Alehouse Keeper, i., 68, 109, 112, 121, 122, 129

FAIRCLOUGH [ffeareclough],
—— John, ii., 195, 201, 204, 209
Farrant [Farrand],
—— Martha (wife of Peter), ii., 145
—— Peter, i., 178, 184, 219, 224, 227, 247, ii., 7, 8, 40 *et passim* 151
—— Robert ii., 114
Feildhouse [Feildus, Feldus, Feyldhouse, Filldus],
—— Reginald, i., 116
—— Roger, i., 89, 109, 113, 123, 129, 145, 153, 234
Fiddler, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 60, 67-8, 76, 84
—— Thomas, ii., 30, 38, 45, 51
Fielding [Feeldinge, Feldum, Filden],
—— Roger, i., 73, 131, 136
Fildes [ffyles, ffiles] see also Fyldes,
—— John, ii., 93, 109, 114, 133, *et passim* 175
—— Robert, ii., 224
Feney, Jane, i., 224
Fenton, Thomas, Carpenter, i., 51
Ferris, John, ii., 237
Fish [Fieshe, Fyshe], John, i., 63, 83
—— Roger, i., 108
Fletcher, John, i., 223
—— John, of Bury (Berry), ii., 157
—— Robert, ii., 142

Flood, Thomas, ii., 237
Fogge, Edmund, i., 92
Forest, Richard, i., 186, 194
Fowler, John, ii., 237
Fox, Richard, ii., 136, 139, 157
Freeman, Jeremie, ii., 50
—— John, ii., 155, 160, 164, 191, 203, 227
—— Joseph, ii., 126, 181, 193, *et passim* 225
—— William, i., 246, ii., 15, 64, 101
Frith, John, i., 245
Fyldes [Fyld, Fyles], see also Fildes,
—— John, i., 145, 153, 162, 170, 179, ii., 93, 109, 114, 133, *et passim* 175
Fysher [Fyccher], John, i., 128
Fytton, Richard, i., 62

GARNETT, George, ii., 191, 203, 212, 216, 219
—— (? Garrett) Thomas, i., 113
Garret [Garet], Thomas, i., 38, 44, 68, 171, 193
Gartside, Gabriel, ii., 201, 204, 209, 225
—— Robert, ii., 109, 114, 115
Gathorne [Gawthorne, Gaythorne],
—— Edmund, ii., 223
—— Edward, ii., 201, 203, 208, 210, 219, 224
—— Miles, ii., 72, 86, 94, 101, 103, *et passim* 227
Gee, Edmund, gent., i., 230, 233, 235, 236, 237, 241, 242, ii., 3, 10, 11, 20, 28, *et passim* 66, (*mort.*) 86
—— Edward, heir of Edmund, ii., 75, 82, 89, 91, 96-7, *et passim* 188
—— John, gent, of Manchester, i., 5, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 61, 70, 91, *et passim* 233 *mort.*
—— John, heir of Edward, ii., 199, 209
—— Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 14 17, 18, 23, 27, 28, 34, 35, 39, 42
Gerard [Garret, Gerrard],
—— Richard, ii., 157, 161
—— William, ii., 227
Gilbody [Gilbodie],
—— James, ii., 116, 120, 134, *et passim* 169
—— Robert, ii., 120, 160, 170-1, 175, *et passim* 227
Gilbody—*Continued.*
—— Samuel, ii., 164, 169, 181
Gilliam, John and Thomas, [see William]
Glover, Robert, i., 13, 26
Gooden [Gooding, Goodwin, Goodwine],
—— James, i., 69, 119, 145, 152, 155, *et passim* 216, ii., 17, 21, 47, 52, 64, 72
—— John, ii., 176, 179, 193, 196-7, *et passim* 226
Goodyer [Goodyere], Thomas, i., 1, 7, 12
Goulden [Goodin, Goolden, Gouden],
—— James, i., 139, 153, ii., 114, 115, 227
—— John, ii., 109, 121-2, 154, 161-2, *et passim* 199
Greene [Greenes, Grene],
—— Edward, ii., 179
—— James, i., 13
—— Robert, i., 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 73, 98, *et passim* 170
—— Thomas, i., 37
Greenrod, Richard, ii., 100, 108, 115-16, 126, *et passim* 139
Gregory [Gregorie],
—— Thomas, i., 109, 113, 121
Gresty [Grastie],
—— Ralph [Randle], ii., 203, 209, 210-12, 225
Guest, John, ii., 204
—— Ralph, ii., 189, 195

HALE, Humphrey, ii., 79
Hall, Adam, ii., 38
—— Mary, ii., 6
Halle, Edmund, i., 178
—— George, Alehouse Keeper, i., 47, 58, 59, 60, 62, 64, 65, *et passim* 144
—— Joane, (widow of George), i., 150, 152, 153, 162, 178, 184
—— Louy, i., 143
—— Thomas, gent., i., 25, 26, 28, 30, 34, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 54, *et passim* 142 *mort* 149
—— Thomas, gent., i., 144, 149, 158, 167, 175, 182, 188, *et passim* 216 *mort.*
—— Thomas (son), i., 216, 222, 230, 239
—— William, ii., 124, 138, 170, 185, 188

Halliwell [Halewell, Hallewell, Hallywell],
—— Joane, ii., 108
—— Peter, i., 212
—— Richard, Carpenter, i., 224
—— Richard, gent., i., 94, 99, 102, 105, 108, 110, 111, 113, 117, 118, 122, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 10, 11, 20, 28, *et passim* 119 *mort.*
—— Richard (son and heir of Richard), ii., 49, 54, 82, 89, 90, 96-7, *et passim* 192
—— Samuel, ii., 88, 93, 100, 115-6
Halsworth, Gilbert, i., 184
Hamer, Grace, i., 138
—— James, i., 138
Hamond [Haymond],
—— John, ii., 226, 228, 229
—— William, ii., 38
Hampson, George, i., 58
—— Henry, i., 109, 168, 171
Hanley, Katherine, ii., 168
Harbert, Daniel ii., 236
Hardman, Giles, ii., 77
Harris, Thomas, ii., 236
Harrison [Harison, Harrinson],
—— John, i., 207, 231, ii., 77, 152, 190, 228
—— Thomas, i., 233
Hart [Harte, Hartt],
—— James, labourer, i., 63, 67, 68, 77, 82, *et passim* 191
—— Richard, labourer, i., 51
Hartley [Heartley],
—— Henry, i., 153, 193
—— Jeremiah, ii., 177, 180, 187, 191, *et passim* 227
—— John, Esqr., (heirs of), ii., 188
—— Dr. John, Surgeon, ii., 29, 36, 43, 48-9, 58, 65-6, 74-5, 81-2, 90, *et passim* 225
—— Thomas, i., 122, 129, 134, 137, 144, *et passim* 179
—— Thomas, (heirs of), ii., 181, 188, 192, 204, 209
—— Thomas, of the Moss Side, ii., 85, 91, 96, 98, *et passim* 155
Harvey, Thomas, ii., 181
Hatkinson (*v.* Atkinson),
—— William, ii., 119
Haues, John, i., 74
Haukins (al's Ollyve), John, i., 40, 77, 149 *mort.*
—— Roger, (al's Olive, heir of John), i., 149
Haukins—*Continued.*
—— widow, i., 153
Hawett *v.* Hewitt
Haworth, John, i., 15
Hayes [Hase, Hause, Hay, Hayese, Hayghe],
—— Elizabeth, widow, i., 83, 86, 89, 94, 101, 153
—— Ralph, i., 79, 80
Healey [Heyley],
—— James, ii., 181, 185, 188, 193
Heape, Abraham, ii., 212, 216, 220
Heath [Heathe], John, i., 67, 68, 83
Heaton *v.* Hyton, Thomas
Hegan, Ralph, i., 128
Hegge (? Hay) Thomas, i., 107
Hepworth, Joseph, ii., 93, 126, 193
Heron [Hearon],
—— Richard, i., 233, 247, ii., 195, 209, 228
Hewett, John, of Eccles (slain), i., 83
Hewitt [Hawett],
—— Nicholas, Mr., ii., 105, 115, 118, 124, 129, 138, 141, 145-6, *et passim* 226
Heye (? Hay), Elise, i., 82
Heyes [Hayes],
—— William, ii., 156-7, 160, 162, 168, 173, *et passim* 196
Heyson, Richard, ii., 188
Hibbert [Hibbard, Hibward, &c],
—— Adam, ii., 172-3, 176-7, 179, 182, 184-5
—— Margaret, ii., 190
—— Thomas, i., 113
Hichenson [? Higginson],
—— Francis, i., 23
Hide, Robert, ii., 234, 235
Higginbottom [Hegginbothom, Higginbothome],
—— Willilam, ii., 88, 94, 109, 113-14, 120, 136, *et passim* 227
Higginson [Hicenson, Heggenson, Higensoun, Higgenson, Higgesone, Higginsone, Hygenson, Hyginson],
—— Oates [Otho], i., 144, 162, 169, 172, 178, 192, 193, 225, 245, ii., 38-9, 104, 139
—— Ralph, i., 108
—— Robert, i., 63, 85, 89, 96, 98, 109, *et passim* 227
Higham, Ralph, i., 63, 113, 163, 169, 207, 215, 218, 224
—— Richard, ii., 16
Hiles, John, ii., 122

Hilton [Hulton, Hylton],
—— Ann, of Shover, ii., 132
—— George, ii., 79, 88, 94, 185, 192
—— James i., 29, 32, 37, ii., 171, 183, 187, 189, 193, *et passim* 228
—— James (Inmate), i., 168
—— John, ii., 80, 84, 92, 101, 103, 115, *et passim* 229
—— John, of Shover [Sholver], ii., 132
—— Peter, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 21, 67, 207, ii., 6
—— Ralph. i., 37, 128
—— Robert, i., 58
—— Thomas, i., 18, 65, 73, 105, 153, ii., 219
Hocknell, William, ii., 116, 120, 122, 129, 141, *et passim* 197
Hodges [Hoges],
—— Jane, widow, ii., 152, 205
—— Jane, widow, (heirs of), ii., 214
Hodgkinson, Thomas, ii., 116
Hodgson [Hodshon, Hodsone],
—— Robert, i., 71, 73, 75, 79, 84, 87, 92, 105, 115, 119, 121, *et passim* 223
Holbrook, Edward, Esqre., ii., 119, 148
—— Mrs., ii., 174
Holcrofte [Houlcrofte],
—— M^r. John, i., 216, 222, 229, 236, 242, ii., 2, 11, 12, 19, 29
Holden [Houlden], George, i., 26, 36
—— Ralph, i., 5, 8, 10, 22, 26 *mort.* (devised a tithe of his land to the poor of Manchester, and whose cousin married Mr Richd Urmston)
Holland [Holand, Hollande, Hollans, Hullande],
—— Adam, ii., 39, 52, 53
—— Anne (wife of Richard), ii., 31, 126
—— Bonaventure, i., 152, 169, 200, 224, 232, 234, 238, 246, ii., 7, 9, 12, *et passim* 38
—— Brundreth (heir of James), i., 244
—— Cecyle, i., 2
—— Edward, i., 68
—— Ferdinand, i., 89
—— George, gent., i., 223, 224
—— Isaac, i., 72
—— Isabel, i., 215
—— James, i., 162, 244 *mort.*, ii., 76
Holland—*Continued.*
—— John, i., 16, 17, 63, 71, 80, 89, 103, 113, 116, 120, *et passim* 225, ii., 8, 39, 134
—— John, Junior, ii., 51
—— John, labourer, i., 78
—— John, Poynter, i., 78
—— John, Threadmaker, i., 207
—— Peter, ii., 179
—— Ralph, i., 167, ii., 147, 167, 179
—— Richard, of Manchester, Blacksmith, i., 191, 231, ii., 126, 177, 188, 201, 212, 221
—— Robert, i., 169, ii., 39, 95
—— Thomas, ii., 97
—— William, gent., (of the Rhodes), i., 21, 24, 25, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 43, *et passim* 99 *mort.*
—— William (heirs of), i., 104, 108, 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, 157, 166, 225, ii., 184
—— William (of the Cross Lane), i., 93
Hollins [Holines. Hollens, Hollines, Hollynes, Houllins, &c.],
—— Adam, i., 84
—— Edmund, i., 31, 35, 64, 71, 75, 88, 89, 92, 93, 98, *et passim* 245, ii., 9, 13, 26, 31, *et passim* 87
—— Edward, i., 26, 38, 39, 56, 79, 84
—— Robert, i., 225, 238, ii., 25, 30, 64, 68, 83, 94, *et passim* 229
—— Robert, Junior, ii, 195, 206, 209, 211, 219
—— Thomas, ii., 84, 228
—— widow, ii., 126, 136, 146, 148
Hollinworth, George, i. 17,
Holt [Holte. Hoult, Houlte],
—— Edmond, i., 64, 108, 113, 144, 186, 229, 234, 247, ii., 7
—— Edward, i., 137, ii., 9, 74, 199, 203, 206, *et passim* 228
—— George i., 10, 18
—— Isabel, ii., 32
Hoop [Houpe, Hwpe, &c.],
—— John, i., 3, 19, 93, 94
Hope, Edmund, i., 224
—— James, i., 151
—— Mary, ii., 45
—— Peter. ii., 59
Hopwood, Alexander, i., 128, 147, 152, 162-3, 178, 190, 192, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 10, 19, 27, 36, 43, *et passim* 101

Hopwood—*Continued.*
—— Anthony, i., 13
—— Dorothie, i., 213
—— George, of Manchester, i., 87
—— John, ii., 102
—— John, of Manchester, ii., 126, 131
Houghe, Isabell, i, 17, 32
—— John, i., 102
—— Lawrence (Alehouse Keeper), i., 6, 14, 17, 18, 20, 25, 33, 38
Howgill, Peter, i., 214
Howorthe [Haworthe, Hayworth, Howarthe],
—— Charles, Esqre, i., 144, 186
—— Edmund, i., 3, 6
—— Isabell, i., 2
—— John, i., 10, 12, 23
Hudson, John, of Crompton, ii., 182
—— Richard, ii., 135-6, 144, 147, 153, 157, *et passim* 228
—— Richard (another), ii., 188, 189
Hughe, Laurence, (Herd), i.. 60
Hulme [Holme, Hoolme, Houlme, Houllme, Hume, Hullme],
—— Adam, Innkeeper, i., 28, 33, 34, 35, 38, 40, 42, 44, 51, 58, *et passim* 163 *mort.*
—— Adam, junior, i., 87, ii., 122, 161, 164, 175, 179, 188, 224
—— Arthur, i., 2, 6, 12, 17, 22, 42
—— George, i., 246, ii., 25, 46, 230
—— Humphrey, i., 58, ii., 133, 161, 177
—— Isabell, i., 206
—— Jacob, Esqre, i., 4, 9, 24, 48, 55, 90, 95, 96
—— Jacob, gent. (heir of Jacob), i., 104, 118, 125, 132, 140, 147, 166 174, 182, 189, *et passim* 242 ii., 2, 10, 19, 28, 36, 43, 49, 57, *et passim* 228
—— James, i., 42
—— Jane, i., 185, 192
—— John, i., 65, 73, 120, 162, ii., 20, 195, 228
—— Randle, i., 138
—— Stephen, ii., 71
Hulton, Catherine (wife of James, a "Common Scold"), i., 159
—— James. i., 159
—— Peter, i., 5
—— Thomas, i., 145
Hunt [Hunte. Huntt, Huntte],
—— John, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 45, 46, 48, 55, 56, 65, 74, *et passim* 211
Hunt—*Continued.*
—— Ralph, i., 58, 75
—— Richard, i., 115
—— Thomas, i., 56, 58, 64, 69, 71. 80
—— Thomas, junior, i., 72
Hurst, Richard, i., 113, 129, 153
Hutchinson [Hichensone, Hichinson, Hucchinson, Huchenson, Huchinson, Hushenson, Hutchenson, Hychinson, &c.]
—— Ellen, i., 200
—— Francis, i., 11, 12, 15, 29, 33, 35, 38, 41, 54, 64, 73, 75, *et passim* 123
—— Robert, i., 153, 155, 161, 169
Hyde, John, i., 76, 88
Hyggyns [Higgins],
—— Roger, Shearman, i., 73
Hyton (? Heaton), Thomas, ii., 89, 93, 110, 114, 122, 142, 161, 164, *et passim* 223
Hyron, Elizabeth, ii., 207

ILES [Isles], Martin, ii., 150, 163
Imerson, Hugh, ii., 127
(*v*) Emerson
Illingworth, Thomas, i., 172
Irlam [Earlum, Erlam, Irlame],
—— Alice, ii., 67
—— Richard, i., 10, 12, 19, 20, 35, 56, 64, 69, *et passim* 137
—— Thomas, i., 72
—— Thomas, of Barton, ii., 52
—— William, i., 206, 213, 214, 224, 238 245, ii., 7, 16, 41, 45
Ironmonger, Mrs., ii., 127
Isherwood, John, ii., 8
—— Marie, i., 213, ii., 38

JACKSON [Jackeson, Jacson],
—— Ambrose, ii., 186, 188, 198, 211, 220, 225
—— John, i., 29, 246, ii., 115, 125
—— Thomas, i., 17
—— Mrs., i., 38, 41
Jenson, Nathaniel, ii., 210
Jepson, Arthur, i., 100
—— Robert, i., 7, 56, 69, 93, 94, 108, ii., 17, 20, 62, 88, 93-5, 100, *et passim* 204
—— Thomas, ii., 72
—— widow, i., 153, 184, 202, 207
—— William, i., 177, 199
Johnson, Hugh, ii., 122, 127, 131, 133, 135, 139, 147, 153-4, *et passim* 229

Johnson—*Continued.*
—— Hugh (Churchwarden), ii., 189
—— James, ii., 105, 112, 118, 120, 122, 124, 129, 133, *et passim* 219
—— William, i., 224, ii., 236
Jones [Joannes], William, i., 63
Jubb, William, ii., 51

KAY [Kaie, Keay, Key, Keye],
—— Abraham, i., 200
—— Alice, ii., 173, 176, 179, 181
—— Ambrose, ii., 195, 197, 202
—— Elizabeth, ii., 32
—— Elizabeth (wife of Richard, a "Common Scold"), i., 112, 150, 159, 191, 214, 237
—— Ellis (heirs of), i., 179
—— James, ii., 203, 210, 212, 223-4
—— John, i., 18, 63, 237, ii., 9, 17, 34, 56, 60, 64, 67--8, *et passim* 168
—— John, of Oldfield Lane, ii., 6
—— Richard, i., 51, 63, 101, 106, 112, 128-9, 134, 137, 144, *et passim* 240, ii., 26, 47, 56, 64, 68, *et passim* 134
Kelly [Kayley Kealey, Kelaie, Kellaye, Kelley, Keyle, Keyley, Keylley],
—— Henry, gent., i., 20, 35, 39, 41, 53, 58, 66, 70, 75-6, 88, 90-1, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 28, *et passim* 49 *mort.* 61
—— Henry, (heirs of), ii., 58
—— Mary, ii., 236
—— Richard, i., 113
—— Thomas, gent. (heir of), ii., 75, 82, 86, 90, 97
—— Thomas gent. (heir of Henry), ii., 61, 66, 69
Kelsall [Kelsaw], James, ii., 100, 156, 188, 201, 209
—— John, ii., 205
—— Margaret, ii., 130
Kelshawe [Kelsawe],
—— James, ii., 84, 108
Kempe, Mary, ii., 51
—— Robert, gent., ii., 181, 185
Kendall, Thomas, Dyer, i., 172
—— (al's Tindall), William, gent., i., 4, 9
Kennerley [Kenorley],
—— Edward, ii., 38, 45, 51
Kenyon [Keynion], James, ii., 31
Kenyon—*Continued.*
—— William, ii., 193, 199, 201, 206, *et passim* 216
Kershaw [Kirshawe],
—— Adam (*alias* Rawson), ii., 85, 92, 98, 142, 212
—— James *v.* Roson, ii., 228
—— John (al's Rowson), ii., 83, 101
—— John (wife of), ii., 83
—— Katherine (*alias* Rowson), ii., 214
—— Thomas, ii., 193
Keye, Hamlet, i., 3
Knott, Edmund, gent. (son of Richard Knotte, *dep.*), i., 126, 129, 131, 133, 134, 136, 137, 140, 141, 142, *et passim* 167 *mort.*
—— Elizabeth, widow, i., 161, 162
—— Richard, gent., i., 8, 15, 25, 33, 37, 40, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 54, *et passim* 126 *mort.*
Knowles [Knoweles], Lyniell, i., 77

LAMBERT [Lambart], Edward, ii., 237
Lanslett, John, ii., 237
Laughuton [? Laverton], Thomas, whipped, i., 144
Lawe, Robert, of Manchester, i., 184
Lawrenson [Laurenson, Loracson, Lorason, Lorawenson, Lorensone, Lorrenson, Lowernson, &c.],
—— James, i., 108, 233
—— Joane, wid., i., 129
—— Robert, ii., 195, 201, 205, 208
—— Robert, Beer-brewer, i., 51, 53, 58, 59, 64, 69, 71, *et passim* 101
Lea, William, i., 36, 142
Leach [Layche, Leche, Leych, &c.],
—— James, i., 67, 68, 73, 87, 93, 108, 113, *et passim* 178
—— John, i., 67, 246, ii., 21, 47, 52-3, 64, 68, 79, *et passim* 227
—— John, Junior, ii., 71, 85
—— Robert, i., 113, 178, ii., 39, 237-8, 240
Leames, Thomas, i., 79
Leare, John, i., 127, 128
Leaver [Laver], John, i., 143, 199
—— Nicholas, ii., 167, 179
Lee, Nicholas, ii., 188, 201
—— Richard, ii., 198

Leeche, Robert, of Asheton Parish, i., 151
Leeds, Thomas, ii., 137
Lees, Thomas, of Hulme, ii., 104
Leese, John, Cobbler, i., 33
Leigh, Nicholas, ii., 205
—— Robert, ii., 16
Leighe [Leeghe, Leyghe, &c.],
—— George, Esqr., of High Leigh, i., 4, 9, 23, 43, 46, 48, 49, 55, 90, 95, 96, 102, 103, 110, 111, 117, 135 *mort.*
—— Thomas, Esqre, i., 124, 125, 131, 132, 135, 139, 142
Lewis [Leuwis, Lewas, Lewes, Lewys, Leywes],
—— Thomas, i., 83, 108, 113, 137, 152, 161, *et passim* 200
—— Thomas (al's Williams), i., 128, 129, 190, 192
Lightbowne, John, Esqre, ii., 95, 106-7, 119, 156, 168
Linney [Leineue, Linne, Lyniey, Lynney],
—— George, i., 83, 137, 154, 184, *et passim* 240, ii., 26, 33-4, 60, 67, 76
—— William, i., 58, 60
Lloyd, M^r., ii., 100
Locke [Lock],
—— John, Alehouse Keeper, i., 172, 191-93, 200, 206, 214, ii., 76
—— John, Webster, i., 191
Lord, Charles, ii., 6
Lorenson [Lorason, Lorosone],
—— Elizabeth, i., 89
—— Margaret, i., 121
—— Robert, junior, i., 64, 69, 74
—— Robert, senior, i., 64
Lowe [Looe], Anthony, i., 120, 131
—— Edward, i., 13
—— James, i., 200
Lownds [Lowends, Lownd, Lowndes],
—— John, ii., 230, 231
—— John, gent., i., 154, 179, 216, 221, 222, *et passim* 243, ii., 1, 3, 8, 9, 13, 20, 27, *et passim* 78
Lynn, John (an Inmate), i., 169
Lyons [Lions, Lyones, &c.],
—— John, Alehouse Kep., i., 21, 35, 38, 42, 53, 56, 69, 71-2, 105, 131
—— Richard, i., 247
Lucase [Lucas], ii., 214

MADDOCKE, Roger, i., 100
Makan [Macken, Mackine, Maconte, Makande, Makane, Makaun, Makeand,, Maken, Makent, Makin, &c.],
—— Eleze [Ellis], i., 67, 77, 106, 120, 129, 130, 134, 139, 152, 154, *et passim* 195, ii., 186, 187
—— John, i., 58, 59, 67, 69, 70, 74-5, 77, 80, 83, 86-7, *et passim* 246-7,, ii., 6, 7, 13, 14, 16, 21, 24, 30, *et passim* 187 *mort.* 235
—— John, of Manchester, i., 83
—— John, Milner, i., 101
—— Margaret, widow, i., 112, 122, 129, 137, 145, 152-3
—— wife of John, i., 121, 144
March, William, i., 144
Marcroft [Marecrofte],
—— Robert, i., 68, 95
—— Thomas, gent., i., 5, 7, 10, 24, 43, 50, 55, 71 *mort.*
—— Thomas (? heir), i., 91, 97, 104, 118, 126, 133
Marland, Roger, ii., 145, 176, 178, 184, 188, *et passim* 225
Marler, Humphrey, M^r., ii., 202, 208-9, 212, *et passim* 226
—— James, ii., 123
—— Robert, i., 237
Marsh [March], Giles, i., 39, 42
—— Isabell, i., 224
—— William, i., 186, 192, 215, 234, ii., 4, 9, 12, 45, *et passim* 121
Marshall, Adam, i., 28
—— George, i., 127, 170, 119, 216, 225, ii., 8
—— Gilbert, Inn-Kep., i., 21, 31, 35, 38, 47, 58-9, 64, 66, 69, 74-5, *et passim* 200
—— Isabell, ii., 6
—— John, i., 65, 68, 72-3, 83, 92, 101, 113, 120, *et passim* 177
—— William, ii., 41
Martin, Jane, i., 200, 206, 213-14, 232, 238
—— Rayney [Reginald], i., 177-8, 185, 192
—— Thomas, i., 128
Mason [Maicon],
—— Henry, of Manchester, i., 223
—— John, i., 29
Massey [Massaye, Massie],

Massey—*Continued.*
—— Adam, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 9, 10, 14, 19, 20, 24-5, 30, 40 *mort.*
Mather [Madder, Mathar],
—— Elizabeth, widow, ii., 22, 51, 60, 67
—— John, i., 202, 219, 227, 231, 238-9, ii., 76
—— John, joiner, i., 234
—— Robert ii., 8, 16
—— Simon, Alehouse Keep., i., 42, 56, 60-1, 69, 73-4, 80, 86, 89, *et passim* 246, ii., 6, 16, 21, 30, 38
Mellor, Stephen, i., 17
Mertuns, John, of Pendleton, i., 18
Meyre [Mayer, Mayor, Mayre, Meare],
—— John, Alehouse Keep^r, i., 58, 64, 67, 69, 109, 113, 121, *et passim* 214
Milnes, Nicholas, i., 100
Mitchell [Michell], Francis, ii., 237
—— John, i., 54
Mollineux, Sir Richard, Knt., and Viscount, *vide Appendix*: "Stewards of the Court."
—— Caril, Viscount, *vide Appendix*: "Stewards of the Court."
—— Edward, of Pilkington, i., 224
Monkes, Ellis, of Westhaughton, ii., 168
Moores [Mores],
—— George, i., 199, ii., 150, 158
—— James, ii., 71, 147, 150, *et passim* 225
—— Michael, servant, i., 58, 67
—— Thomas, i., 207
Morris [Morrys], Thomas, i., 14
Mort [Morte], Adam, i., 193, 208, 216
—— Robert, i., 186, 201, 216
—— Robert, of Manchester, i., 13
—— Samuel, ii., 137, 147, 149, 156, *et passim* 202
Morton [Moorton, Moreton, Mourton],
—— Alice, ii., 21
—— James, ii., 139, 142, 192, 209
—— John, i., 246, ii., 5, 6, 8, 181, 185, *et passim* 229
—— John, Junior, ii., 205
Mosley [Moseley, Mosseley, Mosseleye],
[Lords of the Manor of Manchester],
Mosley—*Continued.*
—— Edward, Esq., (subsequently Baronet), i., 124, 132, 140, 147, 156, 166, 174, 181, *et passim* 242, ii., 1, 2, 10, 18, 19, 27-8, 35-6, *et passim* (57 Baronet) 198
—— Sir Edward, Bart. (heirs of), ii., 198
—— Nicholas, Esqre (Knight, i., 23), i., 4, 23, 43, 48, 50, 55, 90
—— Oswald, Mr Justice, i., 154
—— Rowland, Esqre, i., 95, 96, 102-3, 110, 111, 117
Mosse, Edmund, i., 194
—— John, i., 6, 12, 113, 169, 208, 246
—— Robert, ii., 63
—— William, i., 93, 94, 101
Moxon, William, ii., 188, 195
Musgrave [Musgreave],
—— Thomas, ii., 152
Mylnes [Mynes], Samuel, i., 162, 172
—— widow, i., 193

NADEN, Alexander, i., 29
Needham, Hugh, ii., 201, 205, 225, 228
Neelde, Ralph, i., 121, 136
Newton, John, ii., 162, 190, 193
—— Ralph, ii., 221, 224, 226, 228
Nicholson, William, i., 176, 185, 206, 208, *et passim* 240, ii., 8, 16, 17, 34, 37
Norris, Ralph, ii., 38
Northbury, William, ii., 76
Nugent [Newgent, Nugente],
—— Margaret, ii., 4
—— Richard, gent., i., 4, 9, 10, 11, 20, 24-5, 31, 34, *et passim* 71 *mort.*
—— Walter, gent. (heirs of), i., 104, 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 11, 19, 28, 36, 43, *et passim* 138
—— Walter, gent. (son and heir of Richard), i., 71, 76, 91, 95, 97 *mort.*
Nuttall, Charles, ii., 80, 84, 95, *et passim* 116
—— widow, ii., 119

OATES, Samuel, ii., 212, 219, 222-3, 225
Ogden, Abraham, i., 126, 188
—— Robert, i., 63

Oldham [Ouldam, Ouldham],
—— Alice (wife of Robert), i., 67
—— Edmund, ii., 135
—— Edward, ii., 147, 156
—— Ellen ("A Common Scold"), i., 159
—— George, i., 2, 33, 35, 54, 59, *et passim* 201
—— James [Jacob], senior, i., 219, 234 246, ii., 8, 92, 122-3, 147, 155, 165, 184
—— James, junior, ii., 76, 143, 185, *et passim* 214
—— John, ii., 147
—— John, gent., i., 158, 167, 172-3, 175-6, 179, 180, *et passim* 206
—— Joshua, ii., 154, 185, 188, 193, *et passim* 228
—— Katherine, ii., 135
—— Nicholas, of Broughton, i., 178
—— Ralph, ii., 44
—— Richard, i., 130, 134, 137, 144, 146, *et passim* 234, ii., 7, 44, 60
—— Richard, of Broughton, i., 68
—— Robert, Watchman, i., 51
—— Robert, i., 116, 169, ii., 152, 156, 162, *et passim* 225
—— Thomas, i., 18, 162, 240, *et passim* 246, ii., 5, 6, 7, 15, 21, *et passim* 76
—— William, i., 172, 194, 214
Olive [Oliffe, Ooliff, Olyf, Olyffe, Olyve, &c.],
—— John, gent., i., 43, 45-6, 48-9, 55-6, 60-1, 65, 70, *et passim* 147 *mort.*
—— John, of the Oldfield La: i., 100
—— John, gent., heir of John, i., 148, 157, 166, 174-5, 181-2, *et passim* 241, ii., 1, 2, 9, 11, 18, 19, *et passim* 58
—— Roger, ii., 61 *mort.*
—— Roger (heir of Roger), ii., 61, 66, 75, 82, 87 *mort.*
Ollyer [see Hawkins], John, i., 40
Orred, William, ii., 175
Orrel, Ellen, ii., 236
—— John, i., 168, 171
—— Peter, i., 121
Otes, Daniel, ii., 40
Otiwell, Richard, ii., 83
Ouldfeild [Oldfield],
—— John, ii., 8, 15, 142, 154, *et passim* 164
Owen, John, ii., 171, 173, 176, 179, 181-2, *et passim* 229
—— John, Webster, ii., 197
—— Margaret, ii., 6
—— Ralph, ii., 147, 188
—— Thomas, i., 142
—— William, Silk-weaver, i., 192

PAGE, Hugh, i., 25, 30
Palin [Palyne],
—— William, i., 207, 231, ii., 154, 171, 176, 179, 198
Parckyneste (?), Elizabeth, i., 37
Parke, Richard, ii., 133, 135, 137, 139
Parkehurst, Christopher, i., 5, 10, 12, 73
Parker, James, i., 208, 232-3, ii., 77
—— John, i., 199, ii., 228
—— Robert, i., 172, 233
—— Thomas, ii., 237
Parkhurst, Mrs. Elizabeth, ii., 7
Part, Thomas, ii., 238
Partington, Hannah, ii., 195
—— James, ii., 236
—— John, i., 169
—— Robert, ii., 77
—— Tharston, i., 68, 86
—— William, ii., 134-5, 146-7, 149, 156, 162, *et passim* 186
—— William, gent., i., 5, 10, 16, 20, 36, 93
Passman, Richard, ii., 136
—— widow, ii., 147
Paynum, William, ii., 181
Peacocke [Peaekcocke],
—— Thomas, ii., 162, 165, 178, 184, *et passim* 223
Pedder, Robert, ii., 13, 31
Pelton [? Pendleton], James, i., 244
—— Robert, i., 139
Pen, Francis, ii., 93
Pendlebury [Pendleburie],
—— Adam, i., 216, 234 ii., 8, 45, 47, 49, *et passim* 72
—— Alice, ii., 156
—— Joane widow, ii., 59, 76
Pendleton [Pellton, Pel'ton, Pendellton, Pendelton, Pendilton, Pendyltone, &c.],
—— Hugh, ii., 181, 185, 188, 209, *et passim* 228
—— Hugh, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 10, 12, 15, 18, *et passim* 34
—— Isabell, i., 159

Pendleton—*Continued.*
—— James, i., 127, 169, 172, 186, ii., 39
—— James, of Cross La: i., 245
—— John, ii., 109, 115, 147, 154, 166, *et passim* 228
—— John, of Cross La: ii., 188, 212
—— John, of White Cross Bank, i., 220
—— Richard, ii., 114, 164
—— Robert, gent., i., 13, 53, 75-6, 81-2, 84, 88, 90-95, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, *et passim* 71, *mort.* 78
—— Robert, (heirs of), ii., 66, 73, 75
—— Robert (late of White Cross Bank, cousin and heir of Robt Bancroft, *mort.*), i., 135, 172-3, 210
—— Robert, the youngest, i., 143, 169
—— William, i., 7, 8, 24, *mort.* 57, 72, 81, *et passim* 194
Penington, Mr., ii., 210
Percival [Parca', Parcavall, Parcevall, Parcivall, Parsifall, Pa'vall, P'cevall, Peircivall, Percevall, Persyvall, Pyrciuall, &c.],
—— Edmond, i., 13
—— Ellen, i., 161, 192
—— George, Alehouse Keeper, i., 39, 42, 54, 58, 60, 64, 69, 70, 74, *et passim* 146, ii., 51, 76, 84, 88, 93-4, *et passim* 228
—— Jeremiah, ii., 203, 206, 209, 211, 216, *et passim* 228
—— Joane [Jane], i., 152, 170, 215, 231, 238, 246, ii., 6
—— John, ii., 147
—— Marie, ii., 51, 217, 221
—— Ralph, i., 86, 113, 152, 162, 178, 185, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 34, 41, 47, 51, 56, *et passim* 115
—— Richard, Alehouse Keeper, i., 23, 38, 41, 44, 59, 60, 64, *et passim* 234, ii., 13, 39, 147, 188, *et passim* 225
—— Richard, of Liverpool, ii., 155
—— Richard (wife of), i., 59
—— Robert, ii., 116, 162, 168-9, 193, *et passim* 209
—— Samuel, ii., 50, 67-8, 84, 110, 115, *et passim* 228
—— Thomas, gent., ii., 195, 198
Percival—*Continued.*
—— widow, ii., 216
Percuald [? Percival], George, i., 80
Perrin [Parein, Parram, Parrine, Parron, Perin, Peron, Perryn, &c.],
—— Lawrence, i., 44-5, 51, 69, 71, 80, 113
—— William, ii., 115, 135, 154, 171, 173, 176, 179, 198
Pickford, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 139, 147, 153, 157
—— Ralph, ii., 108-9, 114-16, 121, 123, *et passim* 135
Pilkington [Pilkinton, Pylkenton],
—— Adam, gent., i., 2-6, 9, 10, 13, 16, 20, 22, 24-5, 27-8, 30, 34-5, 39, 42, *et passim* 50 *mort.*
—— Adam, gent. (son and heir), i., 50, 55, 90, 96, 104, 116, 123-5, 131-2, 139, *et passim* 247, ii., 2, 3, 9-11, 15-19, 28, 35-6, 40-1, 43, 46-7, *et passim* 138 *mort.* 140, 143, 179, 237
—— Adam, junior, ii., 50, 100, 105
—— Edmund, i., 113, 145, 178, 206
—— Edward, ii., 110, 114-15, 123, 133, 143, *et passim* 225
—— Edward, gent., i., 28, 63, 103, 122, 137, *et passim* 172
—— George, ii., 115
—— Margaret (Old Mrs.), i., 6, 22-3, 28, *et passim* 69
—— Margaret (Young Mrs), i., 18, 19, 34, 38, 60, 69
—— Richard, ii., 211, 215, 217, 220, *et passim* 229
—— Thomas, gent., (son of Adam), ii., 140-1, 143, 183, 191 *mort.*
—— Thomas (heirs of), ii., 204, 218
Pitton, Robert, i., 128
Platt [Plat, Plate, Platte],
—— Alice, widow, ii., 147
—— Hugh, i., 185, 193, 216, ii., 30-1, 33, 38, 126
—— James, i., 69, 75, 83, 86, 92, 105, *et passim* 240, ii., 8, 34, 41
—— Jeremiah, ii., 76, 84, 88, 93-4, 100-1, *et passim* 139
—— Thomas, ii., 201
Pollett, Anne, i., 223
—— Richard, i., 161-2, 170, 186, 193
—— William, i., 200, 213, 215, ii., 126
Pott, Ferdinando, i., 223, 237, 245

Preston, John, Innkeeper, i., 200, 202, 206-7, *et passim* 224
Prestwich [Prestewiche, Prestwicke],
—— Edmund, Esqr., i., 4, 9 *mort.*
—— Edmund (son and heir of Edmund), i., 9, 11, 24, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 102, 104, *et passim* 232 *mort.*
—— John, ii., 201, 209, 212
—— Richard, i., 127
—— Thomas, Esqr. (son and heir of Edmund), i., 221, 225, 229, 232, 235-6, 242, ii., 10, 15, 35-6, 42-3, 48, *et passim* 75 (Baronet)
—— Sir Thomas, Bart., ii., 75, 81, 90, 97, 102, *et passim* 137
—— Sir Thomas Bart. (the heirs of), ii., 214
Pryse, Thomas, i., 153
Pycroft [Picrofte, Pyecrofte],
—— Edmund, i., 21, 29, 30, 54, 56, 60, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 21, 34, 36, 38, 49, 60
—— Edward, i., 26-7, 104, 123, 125, 130, 133
—— George, of Manchester, i., 61 *mort.*
—— Robert, i., 214, ii., 88, 94, 100, 105, 109, 115
—— Thomas, i., 212

RADCLIFFE [Radclyffe, Ratcliffe],
—— Sir Alexander, Knt., i., 4, 7, 8, *mort.*
—— Sir Alexander, Knt. and Knight of the Bath, i., 210-11, 221, 228-9, 235-6, (K.B.) 241-2, ii., 1, 9, 10, 18, 19, 27, 35-6, 42-3, 48, *et passim* 116
—— Sir Alexander, K.B. (heirs of), ii., 128, 137
—— Mr Edward, of Radcliffe, ii., 52, 60, 69, 78, 148
—— Elizabeth, widow, i., 161-2, 178, 186
—— Humphrey, gent., ii., 188, 191
—— John, ii., 13, 87
—— John, Esqre (son and heir of Sir Alexander, Knt.), ii., 143
—— Sir John, Knt. (brother of Sir Alexander, the elder), i., 15, 23, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 99, 102, 103, 110-11, *et passim* 232 *mort.*
Radcliffe—*Continued.*
—— Sir John, Knt. (the elder), i., 78 *mort.*
—— Mrs., ii., 84
—— Richard, i., 42, 64
—— Richard (al's Graces), i., 78
—— Robert, gent., of Radcliff Bridge, i., 4, 9, 24, 31 *mort.*
—— Robert, gent., son and heir of Robert, i., 31, 39, 48-9, 55-6, 74, 76, 88, *et passim* 117
—— Robert, the younger i., 76
—— Thomas, i., 22, 31, 33, 44, 60, 75, 80, 83, *et passim* 153, ii., 79, 95, 100, 122, 144, *et passim* 220
Radley, William, i., 112
Raes, John, i., 122
Ramsbottom, Robert (wife of), i., 121
Ravald, Robert, i., 17
—— William, ii., 22, 24
Rawlinson, Henry, ii., 63
Rawson [Rason Rosen, Rowson, &c.]
—— Elizabeth, ii., 172, 206
—— John, i., 232, ii., 21, 30, 38, 50-1, 60, 67, *et passim* 156
—— Katherine (al's Kershaw), ii., 176, 199
—— widow, ii., 173, 209, 215-16
Raynshawe *v.* Renshaw
Read [Reed], James, i., 2, 6, 19, 22, 137, 161-2, 186, 193
—— Katherine, widow, i., 113, 129
Readie, Henry, of Eccles, i., 17
Reddishe [Redich, Reddyshe, Redych],
—— Ellen, ii., 51
—— Nicholas, i., 109, 113, 144, 168, 179, *et passim* 246, ii., 16
—— Nicholas, Clothworker, i., 16, 33, 51
—— Richard, i., 238
Redford, George, ii., 85, 93, 181, 188
Renshaw [Renshall], John, Miller, ii., 212, 225, 228
—— Robert, i., 2, 14, 17, 19, 32
—— Thomas, ii., 89, 94, 100
Richardson, Edward, i., 37
—— George, ii., 88, 95, 122, 133, *et passim* 219
—— James, ii., 126
—— John (al's Wallwork), ii., 149, 152, 157
—— Richard, i., 28
—— Thomas (al's Wallwork), i., 232, 238, 246, ii., 88, 93, 101, 149, 156, 163, *et passim* 228

Ridge [Rydge],
—— Robert, i., 130, 134, 137, 145, 152, *et passim* 247, ii., 5, 13, 17, 20, *et passim* 86
—— Robert, ii., 240
Ridings [Rydings, Rydins],
—— Agnes, i., 213
—— James, i., 197
—— John, i., 4
—— Ralph, i., 67, 83, 103, 121, *et passim* 201
—— Ralph, of Blakeley, i., 51
—— Robert, i., 232
—— Stephen, i., 73, 86, 108, 113, 231, ii., 16
Rigby [Rigbie],
—— Edmund, ii., 232, 233
—— Edward, ii., 157, 173
—— Elizabeth, ii., 135
—— John, ii., 47, 52
Roades, John, i., 115
,, Robert, of Manchester, ii., 207
Robinson [Robenscon, Robinsone, Robynson],
—— Andrew, i., 227, 231, 240, 246, ii., 34, 38
—— John, ii., 16
—— Joseph, ii., 212
—— Leonard, ii., 236
—— Robert, gent., i., 4, 5, 8, 9, 24, 32-3, 43, 48, 55, *et passim* 107
—— William (al's) Barker), i., 167
Rodley [Radley, Roadley],
—— Adam, gent. (cousin and heir of Robert), i., 10, 11, 25, 43, 55, 66, 76
—— Robert, gent., i., 5, 6 *mort.*
—— Stephen, i., 123
—— William, ii., 68, 78, 81-2, 88-90, 96-7, 102, *et passim* 225
Rodwell, Robert, i., 58
Roes, Peter, ii., 189
Rogerson [Rodgerson],
—— Isabell, ii., 215, 226
—— Roger, gent., i., 107, 110, 111, 117-18, 124, 126, 133, 142
—— widow, ii., 149
Rootes, John, ii., 133
Roscowe, James, i., 209, 215, 220, 227, 240, 246, ii., 21, 38
—— Mary, ii., 152
Rostherne [Rosterne],
—— Edward, ii., 77, 100
—— John, ii., 68
Rothwell, John, ii., 205
Royle, Henry, ii., 116, 120, 137, 142
Rylands, Amy, ii., 84
—— Emmeline, widow, ii, 45
—— Francis, i., 245, ii., 6, 7, 14, 16
Russell, James, ii., 154
—— Thomas, ii., 168

SALE [Salle, Seele, Seely],
—— Elizabeth, ii., 131
—— James, i., 11, 15, 18, 25, 27, 31, 33, 35, *et passim* 81 *mort.*
—— Ralph, ii., 131, 181, 185
—— Samuel, i., 81
Savage [Sauiche, Savadge, Sauidch],
—— Margaret, Mrs., Inn Keeper, i., 86, 94, 101, 109, 113, 121-2, *et passim* 170
Scholes [Schoales, Scoales, Scoles, Scools, &c.],
—— Edmund, i., 47, 108, 113, 129, 137, 152, 215
—— George, i., 178, 180, 185-6, *et passim* 209, ii., 4, 12, 13, 25, 30, 32, *et passim* 85 *mort.*
—— Jeremiah, (heir of George), ii., 82, 91, 98, 103, 111, 117, 129, *et passim* 237
—— John, i., 40, 44, 57, 144, *et passim* 192, ii., 126, 152, 162, 181, 188
—— Richard, i. 233, ii., 8
—— Mr Samuel, ii., 215, 222, 233
Scot, William, ii., 156
Scotson, Roger, of Manchester, i., 223
Seddon [Seadon, Sedden, Sedon, Seydon, &c.],
—— George, of Pendlebury, i., 184
—— Hugh, ii., 139, 181, 195, 212
—— Hugh, of Kersley, ii., 38, 115, 205
—— Peter, gent., i., 88, 91, 95, 97, 102-5, 110-11, *et passim* 243, ii., 3, 11, 12, 20, 28, 30, *et passim* 227
—— Ralph [Randolph], i., 10, 25, 39, 43, 46, 48, 50, *et passim* 88 *mort.*
—— Ralph, ii., 196
—— Ralph, gent., i., 5 *mort.*
—— Richard, ii., 6
—— Robert (brother and heir of Ralph), i., 88
—— Thomas, i., 54, 56, 59, 62-3, 65, 68, 70, *et passim* 246
Sefton, Roger, i., 38
Shacklock [Shakloke],

Shacklock—*Continued.*
—— Henry, i., 65, 73, 113, 129, *et passim* 231, ii., 51
Sharrate, George, drover, of Blackrod, i., 18
Shaw [Shawe],
—— Anne, widow, i., 150, 192, 246
—— John, i., 169
—— Robert, i., 40, 42, 94, 115, 122, 186, 208
—— Thomas, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95-6, 107
—— William, ii., 134, 173, 178, *et passim* 226
Shelton, Edward, ii., 105, 112, 118, 123, 136
—— John, ii., 189, 192, 195, 198, *et passim* 228
Sheppard [Sheapperd],
—— Bartholomew, ii., 63
—— Christopher, i., 170, 186, 214, 231, ii., 7, 15
—— Nicholas, Tailor, i., 138
Shereman, Thomas, ii., 17, 34, 40-1, 45, 47
—— William, i., 193, 202, 207, 217, 227, 248
Shirt, Hugh, ii., 115
Shrimpston, John, ii., 237
Siddall [Sydall],
—— Adam, i., 42, 58, 64, 73-4, 80, 85-6, *et passim* 246, ii., 7, 9, 12, 17, 21, 30-1, 38, 44, *et passim* 131
—— Elizabeth, ii., 45
—— Ellen, i., 137, 144, 162, 178, 215
—— Mrs., ii., 115
—— Nicholas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 22-3, 28, 34
—— Ralph, ii., 156, 159, 161, 188, 205, 216
Sidebotham [Sydebotham, Sydebothome],
—— Charles, ii., 199
—— George, ii., 224, 227
—— Peter, ii., 224
—— Thomas, ii., 122, 133, 142, 160, *et passim* 216
Simkin, Francis, i., 150
Sindrell, Joane, ii., 37
Singleton, John, i., 143
Sisson [Sision, Sison],
—— George, ii., 197, 211, 216, 228
Skippe, Thomas, ii., 122
Smethers, Adam, i., 92
Smethurst [Smeathurst, Smethorst, Smethurste],
—— Adam, Alehouse Keeper, i., 58, 64, 69, 74, 101, 109, 112, *et passim* 219
—— Samuel, i., 153, 194, 209, 215, ii., 13, 17, 21, 25, 31, 46, 52, *et passim* 230
—— Samuel, junior, ii., 167
Smith [Smithe, Smythe, Symyth],
—— Adam, gent., i., 12, 14, 20, 24-5, 43, 46, 48, 50, *et passim* 189
—— Alice, widow, ii., 172
—— Daniel, ii., 209
—— Henry, i., 44, 54, 68, 162, 178
—— James, of Eccles, i., 83
—— John, of Burnage, ii., 136
—— Joseph, i., 215, 227, 231, 248, ii., 5, 17, 20, 26, *et passim* 59
—— Joshua, ii., 181, 185-6, *et passim* 228
—— Ralph, ii., 141, 152-5, 160, 166, *et passim* 205
—— Ralph and wife, ii., 206
—— Richard, ii., 63
—— Robert, i., 214, ii., 51, 154, 156, 160, 168, 170, *et passim* 228
—— Robert, of the Cross Lane, i., 238, ii., 301
—— Samuel, Chapman, ii., 109, 149, 154, 156, 160, 165, *et passim* 227
—— Samuel, gent., ii., 163, 166
—— widow, i., 179, 199, ii., 85
—— William, of Eccles, i., 112
Somest (*torn*), James, ii., 165
Somyter, James, ii., 228
Sondyforthe [Soundiforth, Sundiforth],
—— John, i., 128, 145, 155
Sorocould [Sarocould, Sarracould, Serocold, Sorocoild, Sorocold, Sorrocoulde, Sorrowcold],
—— Anne, widow, i., 69, 74
—— Elizabeth, i., 152-3, 161-3, 201
—— Gilbert, i., 6, 11, 12, 14, 19, 22, 33, 35, 40, *et passim* 140
—— Johanna, widow, i., 113
—— John, i., 33, 57, 61-2, 66, 113
—— Ralph, ii., 112
—— Thomas, gent. (son and heir of Ralph), i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95, 102, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 9, 11, 18, 19, 27-8, 35, 42-3, *et passim* 102

Sorocould—*Continued.*
—— Thomas (heirs of), ii., 58, 65, 81
—— William, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, *et passim* 155
Sothorne, Oliver, i., 113, 178
Sparke, William, i., 106
Stampe, Philip, ii., 79, 87-8, 127
Stanley [Standley], see Derby, Earls of,
—— Edward, gent., ii., 63
Stanton, John, ii., 222, 228
Starkie [Starkey], John, Esqre, of Huntroyd, ii., 52, 61, 69, 195, 198, *et passim* 228
Steele [Seele], Joseph, i., 77
—— Ralph, ii., 104, 156, 193
Sterne, Jane, i., 13
Stevenson [Steevenson], Thomas, ii., 213, 219, 222
Stockporton, Charles, ii., 229
Strangeways [Strangewayes, Strangwaies, Strangwayes, Straungewychs],
—— John, Esqre, of Strangwayes, i., 4, 9, 12, 14, 20-1, 26-7 *mort.*
—— John, Mercer, late of London, i., 15 *mort.*
—— Thomas, Esqr. (son and heir of John of Strangeways), i., 27, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 99, 102, 104-5, *et passim* 167
—— William (son and heir of John, Mercer, of London), i., 15, 24
Streetell, John, ii., 175
Strickland, Edmund, ii., 214, 216, 225
Stringer, Humphrey, i., 17
Strongfellow [Strengthfellow, Strinfellow],
—— Adam, i., 12
—— William, Currier, i., 32, 51
Suary, Robert, ii., 46, 52, 59, 64, 68
—— William, ii., 38, 79, 87-8, *et passim* 101
Sunderland, William, ii., 85, 91, 96, 98, *et passim* 138
Sutton, John, ii., 228
Sutworthe, Oliver, i., 121
Swifte, Thomas, i., 93, 94
—— Thomas (al's Overinge), i., 153
Symonds, Thomas, ii., 164, 166

TASSELL [Tasell, Taseller, Tasill, Tasle],
—— Jeremy, ii., 221
—— William, ii., 162, 168, 173, 176, 178-9, 181, *et passim* 221
Taylor [Tailior, Tailor, Tailur, Tallier, Tayeler, Taylear, Tayler, Tayleor, Tayleur, Taylier, Taylieur, Taylior, Tayliyer, Taylyer, Tealior, Teller, Telyar, Teylier, Toyleur, &c.],
—— Abraham, i., 58
—— Ann, i., 18
—— Charles, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 23, 30, 34, 38-9, 42, 46, 54, *et passim* 240, ii., 18, 41, 44, 62
—— George, i., 192, 200, 206, 210
—— Grace, widow, i., 112, 122, 129
—— Hugh, i., 170
—— James, of Stretford, ii., 202
—— Jane, i., 192, 214
—— John, i., 18
—— Ralph, i., 8, 11, 18
—— Richard, i., 77, 83
—— Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 6, 12, 18, 23, 28, 40, 47, 56, 59, 69, *et passim* 173
—— William, Alehouse Keeper, i., 30, 38-9, 42, 44, *et passim* 92, ii., 147, 152, 188, 199, 206
Tender, Robert, ii., 236
Tetlowe, Robert, i., 29, 37
—— Thomas, i., 223
Thorneley, Isabell, ii., 132
—— Jeremiah, ii., 188
Thorpe, Richard, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 12, 15, 18, 20, 23, 28, 34-5, 38, *et passim* 247, ii., 9, 13, 25, 31, 33, 38
—— Richard, the younger, i., 67-8, 70, 92
Throppe [Thropp, Tropp],
—— Roger, ii., 119, 123, 127, 131, 135
Tildesley [Tildsley, Tilsey, Tilsley, Tyldesley],
—— Henry, ii., 221
—— Jeremiah, ii., 173, 184, 204-6, 209, *et passim* 228
—— John, ii., 115
—— Peter, ii., 6
—— Thomas, i., 59
—— widow, ii., 94

Tildesley—*Continued.*
—— William, ii., 60, 67, 76, 84, 232, *et passim* 240
Tilecoate [Tilecote, Tilecoute, Tylecoate],
—— Samuel, ii., 76, 108, 116, 127, 131, 134-5
—— Margaret, widow, ii., 139, 147, *et passim* 162
Tindall (*v* Kendall), William, gent., i., 4, 9
Tomlinson [Tomblinson, Tumlinson],
—— John, i., 172, 186, 194
—— widow, i., 162
—— William, i., 72, 80, 92, 153
Tompson, Daniel, ii., 236
—— James, ii., 31
Tonge [Tounge], Abraham, ii., 188
—— Adam, ii., 195, 198-9, 201, 206, 209, *et passim* 229
Torkinton [Torkenton, Torkingeton, Torkington],
—— Francis, Bachelor of Theology, i., 5, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 11, 13, 19, *et passim* 46 *mort.*
—— Francis (heirs of), ii., 49, 58, 66, 75, 82, 91, *et passim* 162
—— William, i., 107
Towers, Margaret, ii., 52
Trafford, Sir Cecil, Knt., ii., 130, 234, 235
—— Edmund, Esqre, i., 4, 9, 23
—— Sir Edmund, Knt., i., 43, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 103, 107
Travis [Trauis, Traves, Travys],
—— Adam, ii., 21, 30-1, 38, 51, 67, 76, 84, *et passim* 225
—— Adam, Milner, ii., 6
—— Elizabeth, widow, ii., 21, 30, 51, 67, 76, 84, 93, *et passim* 228
—— George, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 36
—— George, son of George, i., 36
—— Hugh, i., 29
—— Isabell, i., 3
—— John, i., 2, 6, 8, 22, 42, 44, 86, 89, ii., 131
—— widow, ii., 173, 179, 185, 190, *et passim* 226
Trotter, Margaret, i., 18
—— Nicholas, i., 18
Trumpler, i., 162
Turner, Adam, i., 73, 150, 168, 193, 247
—— Edward, junior, ii., 188, 195
Turner—*Continued.*
—— Edward, senior, ii., 126, 178, 195
—— James, i., 26, 35, 47, 59, 63, 65, *et passim* 214, ii., 13, 44, 131
—— James (an Inmate), i., 168
—— James, of Manchester, i., 185
—— Mrs. (a Common Scold), ii., 51
Turtton, Mathew, i., 80

UNSWORTH, James, of Outwood, ii., 107
—— Richard, ii., 198, 201, 204, 209, 221, 225, 228
—— Roger, of Unsworth, i., 168, 176, 183, 195
Urmston [Urmeston, Urmiston],
—— Jane, of Westhaughton, ii., 168
—— Mrs., widow, i., 62
—— Richard, gent., i., 24, 26, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95, 97, *et passim* 236

VALIENT, John, i., 213
Venables, William, ii., 55, 60, 101, 109, 114, 120, 122, *et passim* 196

WADSWORTH, George, ii., 52, 68, 76, 93, 108-9, 116, 121, *et passim* 226
Wagrye, Thomas, i., 37
Wakefield [Wackefild, Waikfield, Wakfeeld, Wakfyld, &c.],
—— George, i., 71, 75, 80, 84, 87, 92, 106, 115
Walch, William, ii., 21
Walkden [Walckden, Walkeden],
—— George, i., 67, 77, 103, 172, 200, 214 ii., 8, 77
—— Ralph, i., 42
Walker, Edmond, i., 240
—— Edward, gent., i., 225, ii., 20, 37, 44, 46, 49, 58, *et passim* 82 *mort.*
—— Edward (heirs of), ii., 89, 91, 98, *et passim* 129
—— Edward, of Asheton-under-Lyne, ii., 29
—— Edward, of Heywood (daughter married to James Johnson), ii., 105
—— George, i., 192
—— Thomas, i., 86
Walton [Walon], Robert, ii., 236
—— Thomas, of Croston, ii., 31

Walwork [Walwarke],
—— Thomas, i., 238
—— Thurstan, of Oldfield La : i., 100
Ward, Alexander, i., 14
Warmingham [Warmeingham, Wharmingham],
—— Adam, gent. (heir to Roger Olive), ii., 72, 83, 87, 90, 96-7, 100, *et passim* 227
—— John, of Pendleton, i., 112
—— Ralph [Randle], ii., 39, 41
—— William, i., 232
Warren, Mrs., ii., 189
Watte, Richard, (gambling), i., 144
Welche, John. i., 186, 194
Wharmby [Wharmbie, Whormby],
—— Henry, ii., 51-3, 60, 64, 69, 80, 83, *et passim* 168
—— Thomas, the elder, ii., 125 (a "Stranger")
—— Thomas, the younger, ii., 52-3, 126, 132, 147, *et passim* 168
—— William, i., 39, 42, 144, 161, 194
White, James, ii., 237
—— Robert, of Manchester, ii., 131
Whitehead, Mark, ii., 161
Whitle, William, ii., 237
Whittaker [Whittacker, Whitticer, Whitticker, Whyttyker],
—— Alice, widow, i., 162, 178, 215, ii. 38
—— Cuthbert, i., 108, 113, 129, 137
—— Jeremiah, Esqre, ii., 127
—— John, ii., 142
—— William, ii., 185, 188, 198, 205
Whitworth [Whiteworth, Whittworthe, Whytwarthe, Whytwath, Wittworth],
—— John, i., 209, 219, 233, 237
—— Richard, i., 65, 70, 72, 75, 84, 98, 105, *et passim* 154 *mort.*
—— Richard, Carpenter, i., 51
Widdall [Wydall], John, i., 35, 47
—— Ralph, i., 158, 164, 167, 239, 245, 247
Widdows [Wedowes, Widowes, Wyddowes, Wydoes, &c.].
—— James, ii., 83, 127, 135
—— John, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 14, 19, 23, 26, 28, *et passim* 194, ii., 115, 153, 162, 165
—— John, Poyntmaker, i., 138
—— Ralph, i., 161, ii., 8, 16, 26, 34, 40-1, 45-6, *et passim* 169
—— Ralph [see Barlow]
Widdows—*Continued.*
—— Robert, i., 116, 172, 187, 193, 200, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 13, 26, 30-1, 34, 38, *et passim* 199
—— Robert, of Barton Moor, i., 151
—— Samuel, ii., 191, 225
—— Susan, ii., 199
—— Thomas, i., 87, 106, 134, 145-6, 149, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 13, 26, 31, *et passim* 84
—— Thomas (whipped), i., 144
Williams [Gilliam], Evan, ii., 237
—— John, ii., 157
—— Thomas, ii., 224
—— Thomas (al's Lewis), Alehouse Keeper, i., 178, 190, 192, 206, 214
Williamson, Anne, i., 243
—— Elizabeth, widow, i., 2, 7, 8, 61-2, 66
—— Grace, i., 243
—— James, i., 243, ii., 135
—— James (wife of), i., 33, 41, 44, 57, 61, 66
—— John, ii., 109, 123, 135-6, 139, *et passim* 225
—— John, of the Oldfield Lane, ii., 195, 226
—— Robert, Doctor of Theology, i., 5, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95, 97, 104, *et passim* 242 *mort.*
—— Robert, D^r (heirs of), i., 243
—— Thomas, i., 243
Wilson, Alexander, i., 23
—— Joshua, ii., 215, 217, 222, 225
—— Robert, i., 13
Winfield, William, i., 223, ii., 21
Winrowe, Stephen, ii., 236
Wirrall [Werrell, Worrall, Wyrall],
—— Henry, i., 25
—— Hugh (wife of), i., 22
—— George, gent., i., 2, 25, 30, 34, 39, 43, 45-6, 48-9, 54-6, 61, 65, 70, *et passim* 158
—— Ralph, i., 46
—— Richard, i., 127, 135, 137, 145
—— Thomas, ii., 67, 221, 226
—— Thomas, of the Bewle Hill, i., 13
Withring, Marie, ii., 236
Woker, James, i., 123
Wolfenden [Wooffenden],
—— James, i., 92, ii., 201, 210, 212, 215, 224
—— John, ii., 123

Wolfenden—*Continued.*
—— Thomas, ii., 40, 44, 47, 52, 55, 59, 63-4, *et passim* 217
Wolstencrofte [Woolsencrofte, Woolsentcrofte, Woosencrofte],
—— Jeremiah, ii., 115, 126, 136, 146, *et passim* 225
—— Richard, i., 143, 193, ii., 39
—— Sarah, i., 143
—— Thomas, i., 216, 224, 232
Wood [Wodde, Woode, Woud],
—— Thomas, i., 58-60, 75, 85-7, *et passim* 131
—— Thomas, Carpenter, i., 100
Woodhead [Woodehed, Woodhed],
—— Thomas, i., 53, 75, 82, 86
Woodward, Thomas, of Eccles, i., 185
Woodworth, John, ii., 161, 167
Worrall [Warrall, Woorall, Worall, Worrell],
—— Edward, ii., 201, 209, 216
—— George, i., 167, 174-5, 180, 182, 188, 190, 196, *et passim* 247, ii., 1, 3, 9, 11, 18, 20, 27-8, *et passim* 46 *mort.*
—— George, of the Oldfield Lane, i., 21, 25, 37
—— John, ii., 235
—— Katherin, ii., 173, 175-6
—— Richard, i., 113, 152, 155, 164, 187, 220, ii., 17, 21, 26, 31, *et passim* 165
—— Robert, ii., 46-7, 49, 55-6, 58, 65-6, *et passim* 82
—— Robert (heirs of), ii., 91, 97, 103, 111, 117, 128
—— Thomas, junior, ii., 135, 147, 153, 156
Worrall—*Continued.*
—— Thomas, the elder, ii., 60, 76, 84, 93, 100, 108, 116, 134-5, *et passim* 226
—— widow, ii., 179
Worsley, Joseph, ii., 116
—— Richard, ii., 175
—— Robert, i., 162, 172, 186, ii., 31
Worthington, Francis, gent., ii., 166, 173, 181, 188, 192, 195, 208, 210, 216
—— Francis (heirs of), ii., 225
Wright, John, of Manchester, i., 151
—— Richard, ii., 111, 142, 149, 153, *et passim* 198
—— Robert, ii., 164
—— Rowland, i., 209, 215, 240, 247, ii., 8, 16, 34, 39, 41, 44-5
—— widow, ii., 172
Wrigley, Benjamin, gent., ii., 171, 181, 189, 199, 200
—— George, ii., 97
—— Henry, i., 173, 179, 186, 193, 196, *et passim* 245, ii., 7, 8, 14, 16, 25, 33-4, 40, *et passim* 172 *mort.*
—— Henry (heirs of), ii., 172, 175, 189, 231-3
—— James, ii., 126
Wroe, Cicely, i., 32
—— John, i., 32
—— Peter, ii., 190
Wyld, James, i., 200
—— Robert, i., 170, 223

YATES [Yeates], Peter, ii., 196, 199, 203, 205, 209, *et passim* 228
Yearsfield, Ashton, i., 247

II.

PLACE NAMES.

ACRE [Aker],
—— Barrowe Brook, i., 216
—— Cley [Clay], i., 183
—— Garnett [Gernet], in Oldfield Lane, i., 36, 76, ii., 143
Alley [Alle], Bowling i., 38
—— Oldfield [Oulde ffillde], i., 82
Ashton Parish, i., 151
Attleburrowe [Attleborough], ii., 36

BACKE Street (Salford), i., 168, 176
Bancke [Bank], Holte's i., 47
—— Whitecross, i., 135, 177, 208, 219 244
Barrow Brook, i., 216
Barton Moore, i., 151
Beacons, The, repair and watch of, ii., 234
Beakehouse, Backhowse [Bakehouse],
—— Common, ii., 24, 188
Bewle [? Buile] Hill, i., 13
Bowling Alley, i., 38
Bridge (The, Salford), i., 32, 176, 219, ii., 23, 77, 98
—— Windie Banck, ii., 233
Bridges, Stanicliff, ii., 230-1
Brughton ffourd [Broughton ford], i., 127
Butts, for the Town, ii., 231, 235

CARDS and Tables—Games, i., 38
Chantry House, The (on Salford Bridge), ii., 140
Chapel, The (Salford), ii., 62, 77, 140 *et seq*:
Checkers, The, (see Fields), i., 37
Chetham [Cheetham], i., 18
Copp, Walton, ii., 230
Coukestoole, The [Ducking-stool], i., 61, ii., 240
Courthouse, The, i., 108
Crofts, The Asse (or Ash), ii., 14
—— Barley, The (in the Gravel-hole), ii., 162
—— Bull, The, i., 37, 184

Crofts—*Continued.*
—— Byrom's, Mr., i., 62
—— Byrom's, Mrs., i., 27
—— Centry [? Chantry], The ii., 104
—— George, The, i., 78
—— Gorse, The, ii., 15
—— Gravel-hole, The, i., 27
—— Little Sandywell, ii., 105
—— Penny Meadowe, The, ii., 29
—— Tenter, The, i., 36, 81
—— Woode, The, ii., 39
—— Yarne, The, ii., 119

DITCH, The, from the highway in the Street to the water of Irwell, ii., 12
—— The Great, in the Gravel Hole, ii., 174
Dovestead, The, i., 8
Dungeon, The, i., 38, 61, 219

ECCLES, i., 185 *et seq*:

FAYRES [Fairs], The Town, i., 16, 79 *et seq*:
Fields, Parcels of Land, and Closes—
—— Bird ground, The, i., 183
—— Checkers, The, i., 37, 179
—— Dockie Flat, The, i., 183
—— Duckett's field, i., 8
—— Galley fields, The, i., 2
—— Higher Middle fields, The, i.. 27
—— High Old field, The, i., 22
—— Lytle Old field, The, i., 72, 81
—— Middle field, The, i., 22, 33, 136
—— Old field, The, i., 33
—— Parker Pits, i., 183
—— Penny Meadow field, ii., 14
—— Robert Bancrofte's, i., 2
—— Rodley's land, i., 36
—— Shawe field, The, i., 8
—— Tho's Marcrofte's field, i., 7
Fold *v.* Pinfold and Pound
Footway, to Ordsall i., 78-9, 202
Ford, Broughton, i., 127

GATES *v.* Yates
Good steele [stile], i., 78, 202

HANGINGE Gal's, i., 12
—— Meadowe, i., 216
High Lane, i., 158
High Street i., 87
Highway, The King's, ii., 14 *et seq*:
Hollowe Meadowe, i., 171
Houses. The Great house, i., 36
—— The Kalender house, ii., 16
—— Rodley houses, i., 76, 88

KALENDER House, The, ii., 16
Kersall, ii., 63

LANES. Crosse Lane, i., 13 *et seq*:
—— Galley Lane, i., 1, 2, 7, 57, 61, 66 *et seq*:
—— Highe Lane, i., 158
—— Little lane leading towards Ordsall, ii., 24
—— Lr'tt Hill [Lower Gate Hill] Lane, i., 7
—— Ordsall Lane, i., 160 *et seq*:
—— Ould Felt [Old Field] Lane, i., 60 *et seq*:
Liberties, The, of Salford, i., 41, 218, ii., 24, 54
Logwood Milne [mill], ii., 174
Lower Street, The, ii., 21

MARIBURG [Maryborough], Co. Dublin, i., 220, 221 *et seq*:
Marle Pit, Oldfield Lane, ii., 113
Meadowe, The Hanginge, i., 216
—— The Hollowe, i., 171
—— The Merryvall, i., 158
—— The Penny, ii., 14, 29
Meeres [Meares], Boundary marks, i., 76, 218

ORDSALL demeayne [demesne] of, i., 135

PEARLE [Pirle] *v.* Spring
Pinfold, Pound, i., 58, 201, 244, ii., 15, 69
Platt, a small, or foot bridge, i., 7, 8, 57, 62, 66, *et seq*:
Poule, Powl, [Pool], probably the Pirle Spring, ii., 233, 238-9
Pumpe [Pump], The, i., 69, ii., 92, 98 *et seq*:

RADCLIFF Bridge, i., 31
River Irwell Issue, i., 27
Rodes [Rhodes], i., 21
Rope Walks, i., 36, ii., 2
Ryders (of Oats), Sheaves in rows, i., 38

SANDYWELL, i., 27
School-house (Debdall's), i., 78, ii., 31
Shawefoote. ii., 32
Shawfoot steel [stile], i., 22. 239, 244
Shover [probably Sholver-fold, near Oldham], ii., 132
Spring, The Lady Pearle, ii., 29 (*v.* Introduction, vol. ii.)
—— The Pirle, i., 81
Stocks, The, i., 61
Street, The High, i., 87
—— The King's, i., 201
—— The Lower, ii., 21

TENEMENT [usually a Farm-holding], i., 37 *et seq*:
Tetlowe, ii., 63
Tithe lands, ii., 62

WASTES. The King's, i., 218
—— The Lords of the Commonwealth's, ii., 134
—— The Queen's, i., 7, 52
Well, a dangerous, i., 32

YATES, Yeattes, or Gates [Roads]—
—— The Broadyate leading towards Ordsall. i., 135, 160, 217
—— Sandivall [Sandywell], yate, i., 177 208, 217
—— The Yate that divides Salford from Broughton, i., 108

III.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ALE-HOUSE offences:—
—— Illicit measures, i., 2, 28, 39, *et seq*:
—— Tippling and drinking at night after closing time (nyne of the Clock), i., 214, 238, ii., 6, 146
—— Unlawful gaming, Cards, Tables, etc., i., 14, 38, 144, 150-1, 170 *et seq*:
Arrerages, Arreridges [Arrears], ii., 22, 54

BAILIE, Bayle [Bailiff], ii., 132, 231
Band Dogs [Mastiffs, Mongrels, &c.], i., 44, 71, 75 *et seq*:
Beake [Bake], ii., 188
Bearinge-money, cash in hand for immediate use, petty cash, i., 41, ii., 71
Beere [Bier], for carriage of the dead, ii., 140
Berebruer [Beer-brewer], i., 6, 12, 78, 134
Bleachers *v.* Whittaners, Whitsters
Bloude-wype [Bloodwipe, usually a back-handed blow in the face drawing blood], i., 13, 18, *et seq*:
Booke, The Court, ii., 54, 62, 206
Bowlinge, illegal, on the "Sabaoth day," i., 38, ii., 51
Box, "with locke and key for the Charter and other Writeings," ii., 146
Brash—Twigs, and clippings of hedges
Brashing hedges, and slaucing them up [to lop and trim with a sickle], i., 160, ii., 217
Breste [To breast a ditch—to raise a sloping face at one side], i., 7
Bridle, The, or Brank, [an iron instrument fastened in the mouth to hold the tongue, to be put on a woman for scolding], ii., 146
Brughton [Broughton], i., 114
Bushoppe [Bishop], i., 37
Byll [Bill], or Halberd, i., 114 [the Watch "to go by the Bill from doore to doore"], ii., 86

CARDING [playing at cards], i., 38 *et seq*:
Cattle, horses, and other animals from Manchester driven into the streets and lanes of Salford, i., 160
—— Illegally driven out of Cross Lane, i., 160
Cawsie, Causey, Cousey &c. [Causeway], i., 246 *et seq*:
Chapman, a huckster, i., 138
Charter of Salford, The, ii., 77, 79, 140-1, 144, to be translated into English for the good and benefit of the Burgesses, 158, 213, 223
Coals and Cannel, i., 176, 233, geldinge and robbing of, ii., 104, 109, 131
Constables for the separate Townships in the Hundred fined for non-attendance at the Court, ii., 87, 99, 107, 112
Constables, The High, i., 18, ii., 233 *et seq*:

DAWBE-HILLOCKS, Luggage clay dawbe, [tempered clay for plastering], ii., 16, 129
Departed, Dep.—Dead
Doale [Dole], i., 58, 158

Donge [Dung], i., 57 *et seq*:
Drincke [Drink], Syse [Assize] of, i., 12
Drunke [Drunk], i., 185, 192, 206, 214 *et seq*: ii., 147
Drunckard [Drunkard], Common, i., 121, 151 (*Extra Jurisdictionem Cur*—out of the Jurisdiction of the Court, and to be presented before the High Constables)
Ducking stool *v.* Coukestool, Coocke stoolle, i., 61, 143
Dungene [Dungeon], i., 61
Dyer, i., 72
Dyniors, Dynn's, Dynners [Dinners] *v.* Wedding dinners

ENROLLING on parchment the names of all the able [bodied] men betwixt 16 and 60 years of age, ii., 235

FAYRES, Fayers [Fairs], attendance at on the Steward, i., 16 *et seq*: ii., 24
Fines for Swine, &c., to go to the King's use, ii., 5
Fire, prevention and extinction of, i., 114, ii., 23-4, 32, 54 *et seq*:
Footway, breaking of, ii., 68
Forreyners [Strangers, or non-Inhabitants of the Town], i., 52 100
Funeral of Sir Alex. Radcliffe, ii., 128
Fyshe, yong fraye of [young fry of fish] i., 27

GAMING [unlawful games], i., 144, 150-1, 170 *et seq*:
Geldinge of Coals [surreptitiously disposing of a part of a load in course of transit], ii., 104, 109, 131
Greffe [Grievance], i., 16

HALBERD, i., 114
Hawe, Heament, Heyment [a Hedge, ordinarily of Hawthorn], i., 2, 3, 82 [heghe] *et seq*:
Hedges, breaking and cutting down of, ii., 104 *et seq*:
House of Office [a privy—a tub to be set in], ii., 193 *et seq*:
Hundred and Wapentage of Salford, i., 19

INCROACHMENTS, ii., 141, 177
Ingrossers, ii., 169
Inmates [poor lodgers and poverty-stricken people seeking to settle in the town], i., 52, 100, 120, 161, 168-9, 219, 226, 239, 244-5, ii., 25, 30, 33, 63, *et passim* 107, 124, 130, 135 *et seq*:

KEEPS [? Keepers] of the Liberties of England [a rental to be kept of all the late King's rents], ii., 106
Key of the Dungeon door, i., 38
Kidds [fagots for fuel], ii., 54, 114
King lay, a tax, ii., 230 *et seq*:

LABOURER, i., 73
Leases (from "the Lords of the soyle"), i., 168, ii., 13 *et seq*:

MILK, selling by short measure, ii., 86, 92
Mulct-money [fines illegally exacted from residents, on their return home, who had fled from the Town to avoid the Pestilence], ii., 99, 106

NIGHT-WALKERS, [persons suspected of being out at night for evil purposes], i., 238 *et seq*:

OXEMONY [Oxmoney], a tax levied on oxen for the King's use, ii., 230 *et seq*:

PAVEMENT to be four yards broad, i., 225
Paving to be done by the landlords when the property is not held on lease, i., 168, ii., 13, 22
Pestilence in the town, i., 47, ii., 99, 106
Platt [a small bridge over a brook or ditch], i., 57, 62 *et seq*:
Port, unlawful [keeping a field, or other gate open or insecure], i., 6, 19, *et seq*:
Pound-breach [forcibly removing animals from the Pound], ii., 78, 123
Poyntmaker [a Weaver of boot and other laces], i., 78, 138

Privileges and Immunities of the County, ii., 230 *et seq*:
Protestants, poor, "behind seas," diversion of gifts to, ii., 167
Purpresture [enclosing land or a place belonging to the public], annoyance by, i. 53

RADLINGS and Sprinklings [sticks used in hedging and scattered twigs fallen from trees], i., 121 *et seq*:
Rentallie [Rental], an account of all the King's rents within the Borough to be brought in, ii., 93, 106
Reveal or Utter [none of the Jury, under severe penalty, to reveal or utter any secret or speech amongst them delivered being together], i., 195, 208, 217
Right of way, i., 78, 79, 158 *et seq*:
River Irwell Issue, i., 27
Rydd, To [to separate people while fighting, or "make bettar"], i., 13, 68
Ryders, Oats in [sheaves of corn in rows], i., 58

SABAOTH, Saboath [Sabbath] day, i., 38, 114
—— profaning the, ii., 147
Sale-bread [bread baked for sale], ii., 188
Sand and Gravel, restrictions on removal of from the Town, i., 52
Scleuce, sclleuce [to sluice, flush, or scour a ditch or drain, i., 82, 168, 171, *et seq*:
Scold, a Common [a woman of violent temper, who curses and fights], i., 121, 159, 223, ii., 38, 45, 51
Scrat, Scrache [Scratch], i., 63 *et seq*:
Shereman [Shearman], a cutter of cloth, i., 73, 190
Shote [Shoat], a young hog, i., 22, 216
Slaucing [cleansing a ditch by flushing with water], i., 168
Souldiers [Soldiers], Keeping the Bridge, affray with, ii., 77
Spade-graffe, or graft, i., 1, 7 [the ordinary depth of a spade's bit in digging]
Sprinkelings [Sprinklings], see Radlings, i., 121
Stale [Stall], i., 114
Staves, Constable's, ii., 146, 187
Steward Deputy appointed, ii., 95
Stocks, The, i., 61, 82
Stoups, Stoops [Stumps], i., 27, ii., 55
Swynyard [Swineherd], ii., 4

TABLES, Taiblinge [a game frequently played in Alehouses], i., 14, 38, 214 *et seq*:
Tanker's measure and seal for use of the Alefounders, ii., 122
Taxation, Joint, of Salford, Broughton, Kersall, and Tetlowe, ii., 63
—— of Broughton, Kersall, and part of Tetlow towards the relief of the poore in Salford, ii., 217
Threadmaker, i., 207
Throughe [a water-course, or drain], i., 7, ii., 24 *et seq*:
Tipplers, Common, i., 113
Tipplinge [drinking intoxicants to excess], i., 238, at night, ii., 6, 146-7
Trayne Band—payments to Sir Cecil de Trafford, ii., 235 *et seq*:
Tuslement, Toselment, Tusselment [an affray, or assault], i., 3, 17, *et passim* 214 *et seq*:

WATCH, Winchester, i., 216, ii., 6, 59, 86
Watchman, i., 51
Wastes.—The Queen's, the King's, and the Lords of the Commonwealth's Waste lands, i., 52, 226, ii., 134, 218
—— Manchester Pigs trespassing in, i., 52
Webster [Weaver], i., 191
Weddinge Dyniors [Wedding-dinners] i., 41, 51, 57, 60, 136
Wettes, Musitions, or Minstrilles, [Waits, Musicians, &c.] none but those of Manchester and Salford to play at any Wedding Dinner in Salford, i., 21
Whipped, according to the Statute, i., 144 *et seq*:
Whittaner, Whitster [Bleacher]
Wine Quarts served instead of Standard Quarts, i., 2, 28

YATE [also Gate], a road, *v.* "Place Names."

Printed by James Clegg, The Aldine Press, Rochdale.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
3 1262 07830 127 1

FLARE

FLARE
31262078301271